



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

JUNE 1948.

Congratulations and Felicitations

to our

Very Rev. Superior General
Rev. Br. Joseph Pius Noonan

on the attainment of his Diamond Jubilee

Ad Multos Annos

It is indeed fitting that the

Silver Jubilee

of

Corpus Christi College,

Werribee

should have coincided with the

CENTENARY OF VICTORIA

S.P.C. offers Felicitous Greetings to C.C.C.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

o o o

TERMINAL MAGAZINE OF ST PATRICK'S COLLEGE, BALLARAT

ISSUED IN JUNE, SEPTEMBER AND DECEMBER

Vol. 10. No. 1. JUNE 1948

Subscription, 1/- per issue
3/- yearly : plus postage.

EDITORIAL

TOLLE HUNC ET DEMITTE NOBIS BARABBAM

You remember the scene. A great crowd surged around the Roman Governor's council room. What is that cry that rises to a cloudless Judean sky. "Tolle hunc! Take away this man!" But this Man is Christ your Saviour whom again and again you have acclaimed as your friend, the healer of the sick, Him who cleaned the lepers, even raised the dead to life. And now you choose instead, Barabbas the murderer, Barabbas the robber.

Again and again throughout history has that cry risen from the rabble, deluded by Satan, misled by their passions. "Take away Christ the Saviour and give us the personification of sin and evil. Give us Barabbas." The present age sees such a turning away from God. God is excluded from his own world. In His place, sin, pleasure, vice, are exalted. This exclusion of God from human thinking and living is the root of the world's evils today. Such an attitude to life we call secularism, and secularism, worldliness in thought and action is the fertile soil in which such social monstrosities as nazism, fascism and communism could germinate and grow. Yet how blind men are! They look around a world in ruins and refuse to acknowledge that the cause of all this evil is a general abandonment of God; a general adoption of the Godless attitude to life. Of this life of ours, there are really only two explanations possible—we are from God, and to God we must turn in adoration, love and obedience or there is no God, no reasonable explanation of life at all.

The tragic evil is not that our Christian culture is no longer capable of producing peace and prosperity to a war-born world, but that we are allowing secularism to divorce Christian truth from life. This divorce begins with the individual. He must spiritualise our own lives first. It is easy to talk in generalities. Let us get down to the problems of real life—the problem of our own life.

If Christ has been driven from the life of the nation, He was first driven from the life of the individual. First of all others, let us spiritualise our own life. Let us begin with ourselves. How far have we allowed

the secular spirit, the spirit of the world to dominate our thoughts, our wills, our actions? He must spiritualise our life, the Mass must become the mainspring of our life. Our ideal must be to realise in our own lives an *alter Christus*, another Christ. When we ourselves are leading really Christian spiritual lives, it is time to talk of others. All missionary effort that is effective begins with the spiritual life of the missionary himself.

That is why our spiritual life as boys at school is so important. In school we do two things: we learn to take the spiritual side, the Christian side of every problem of life, and we learn to shun and avoid the dangers of secularism. We are either with our Lord, on all the questions that daily arise in respect to faith and morals, or we are against Him. Hence, the need now of consideration and thought, and above all of prayer—without prayer there is no real spiritual life. Talk gets you nowhere. Go down on your knees before the tabernacle and pray.

* * * * *

A REMARKABLE CENTENARY

This year marks the centenary of the foundation of the hierarchy in Victoria. It is a remarkable centenary for the wonderful progress of the Church in Victoria has been the work of but three great leaders—Dr. Goold, then pastor of Campbell Town, near Sydney, was consecrated Bishop of Melbourne in 1848. The young Bishop set out for his distant diocese a few days after his consecration, and it is worthy of notice that he took the overland route, facing with indomitable courage lack of roads and bridges.

He came to a diocese that had but two or three churches served by but three pastors. When he died in 1886, he left a well-organised archdiocese with two suffragan sees, and magnificent churches, schools and halls had arisen like magic from the Murray to the sea.

Dr Goold was succeeded by Dr. Carr, Bishop of Galway, a scholar and theologian, who left his mark on the Church in Victoria. Dr. Carr was deeply interested in education and he must be remembered as a great friend and benefactor of the Christian Brothers. Every phase of charity and education received Dr. Carr's attention. Schools, orphanages and hospitals rose throughout his diocese, and he could hand it over to Dr. Mannix as one of the best organised provinces in the Catholic world.

The third Archbishop of Melbourne, Dr. Mannix, still rules from Eastern Hill, over every phase of Catholic activity. The remarkable progress of Catholic life under these three energetic prelates is an inspiring story well worthy of being celebrated by a pageant representative of the Church in every part of the world.

* * * * *

AUSTRALIA CONSECRATED TO THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY

It was only fitting that the Centenary Celebrations held in Melbourne this month should include an expression of the loyalty of Australian Catholics to the Virgin Mother of God. In consecrating to the Immaculate Heart of Mary ourselves, our brethren and our country, we know that we are acting in accord with the wish expressed at Fatima by the Blessed Virgin

Herself in May, 1917. At Fatima she asked for two things, one a generous offering of ourselves to Mary, and secondly, a true feeling of penance for sin—a feeling of penance that would find expression in a deep love for the Rosary.

Today that feeling of love and penance has been intensified and we are more conscious than ever of the part we must play in Fatima. And this is the month of May when the Catholic world gathers round the feet of Mary in simple but generous confidence. Litanies are chanted, Rosaries are said, sermons are preached in her honour. In many a Catholic home, in every Catholic school, a special altar is prepared, flowers and candles and prayers are offered to the honour of Mary. It was natural that the first week of May should find us on our knees before our beautiful May altar trying to do fitting honour to our beautiful Mother.

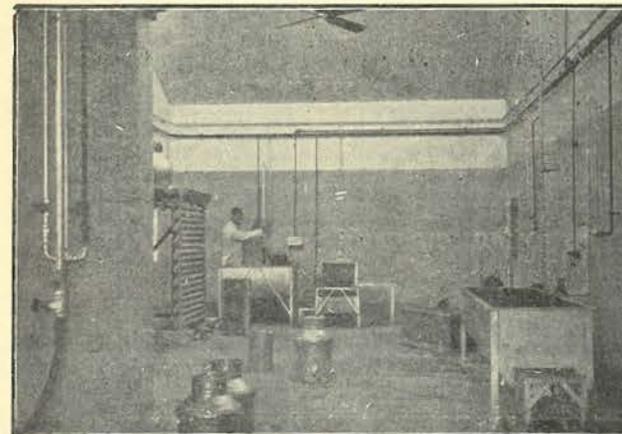
We sincerely asked the most compassionate Heart of Mary, Queen of Virgins, to watch over our minds and hearts to preserve them from that deluge of impurity that saddened our Mother so much at Fatima. Let us look forward with love and confidence in the merits of Mary to a restoration of peace between all nations and between parties in our country. Our Lady of Fatima pray for us.

MODERN DAIRY

817 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.

'Phone 1194.

We supply Hospitals, Schools, etc.
Special Luncheon Bottles. Week-end Services.
Milk for Babies and Invalids. Butter, Ice Cream and
Iced Milk Drinks also provided.



MODERN
METHODS
EAN
UCH

In

**Cleanliness
and Health**

PASTUERISED
PRODUCTS
PROVIDE
PERFECT
URITY

And are obtainable only
at or through the
MODERN DAIRY.

GREEN, WHITE AND BLUE PAGE

FRANK DRUM came to the College in 1945. He has been a leading figure in College sporting activities. His size and speed have combined to make him an ideal centre-half-back for the XVIII. Last year he won the College Open High Jump. Frank has been elected a Prefect, and he is a member of the Sodality of Our Lady.

CHRIS. HAINTZ, a loyal supporter of his native Dean, devotes much of his spare time to helping with the administrative work of sporting affairs. Chris loves a game of tennis and has improved greatly during the past year.

BRIAN HOGAN has been at St. Pat's since 1944, and this year he is working to Matriculate. He has represented the College in Athletics, Cricket and Football. He is on the Executive of the Holy Name Society and is a member of the Sodality. Brian is now one of the College Prefects.

JOHN BOURKE followed his brother Dave to S.P.C. in 1945. John excels in the scholastic sphere, and at 15 he has already secured the Matriculation Certificate. His work in the picture box is much appreciated, in spite of the abuse he often receives on Sunday mornings. He has been a member of Athletic teams and now occupies the bow seat in one of the Crews. He is one of the newly-elected Prefects.

DICK CALEO has the honor and the responsibility of stroking the First Crew of 1948, and in this important capacity he is proving those qualities which have won him the respect of all at S.P.C., to which he came four years ago. Dick's partiality to a glass of milk has been much featured of late.

ROD PRICE is a popular member of the Leaving Class. He glories in his Scottish ancestry, but his loyalty to the Thistle is much tested under an almost continual barrage of quips and wisecracks aimed at the proverbial parsimony of the wearers of the tartan. However, he is well able to defend the name of his countrymen even when recourse must be had to physical violence.

GAVAN HACKWILL has been a boarder for two years. He has won a Government Scholarship and has always been among the leaders of his class. He has a peaceful disposition and is not easily upset. He takes a very active part in the various inter-house sporting events.



SODALITY NOTES

About twenty members of Our Lady's Sodality returned to school after the Christmas holidays. The Councillors for 1948 were elected by the members soon after the school year commenced. They are—D. Bourke (Head-councillor), A. Byrne, J. Kelly, H. Nolan and R. Caleo. A reception will be held at the end of each term, as in previous years, and it is to be hoped that members this year will keep up the high standard set by Sodalities of former years.

—D. BOURKE.

THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY

The Holy Name Society is still flourishing and there are over one hundred boys attending the meetings. The new executive was elected at the end of last year the members being—Dave Bourke, Ambrose Byrne, Dick Caleo, Damien Heath, Dan Arundell, Brian Hogan and Peter Sheldon.

The attendance at the meetings this year has been very good and all belonging to the Society are showing an excellent spirit. We are confident that the members will continue to increase and that the new members, to be received at the end of this term, will continue to uphold the high standard of conduct and noble ideals for which Holy Name members have been particularly noted in the past.

—A. BYRNE.

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY

The Society commenced 1948 with the earnest hope that this year would prove to be one of the most successful in its history at the College. So far its efforts have been excellent, and it is hoped that the Brothers continue in the second and third terms, to keep up the high traditions of the College Junior Conference.

We welcome two new boys from Melbourne, Brothers F. Ferrie and J. Hutton, who were members of the Society in the Archdiocese. Since they have been at the College they have shown themselves worthy representatives of St. Vincent De Paul. Br. J. W. Kelly was elected Vice-President in the place of Br. E. Hoy, who has left College, and who is school-teaching in Wangaratta.

During this term the usual Visitation Work has been carried out. It comprises the weekly Visitations to the Ballarat Base Hospital, and the fortnightly visitation to the Benevolent Home and Nazareth House. On these visitations the Brothers distribute reading matter, cigarettes, tobacco, lollies and cakes. The College Infirmary is visited regularly. However, there has been very few cases of illness this term and therefore there has been little visitation work.

In conclusion, the Society wishes to express to the members of 1947, all the blessings and graces necessary for them to carry their vocations in this life to merit the eternal reward of the next. May the Society flourish at St. Pat's and may St Vincent De Paul watch over it.

ST. PAT'S AT CORPUS CHRISTI

Two miles south of Werribee, and five miles from Port Phillip Bay, there is a striking group of buildings. These buildings go to make up that grand College the Provincial Seminary of Victoria—Corpus Christi College. Nearby, merely a few chains outside the College property flows the Werribee River. Here a swimming pool has been erected with a diving tower 30ft. high. The playing fields are spacious, consisting of two football fields, three cricket pitches and four tennis courts. There are, besides, two handball courts.

Within these peaceful precincts, more than one hundred young men are being trained for the priesthood. These men heard and obeyed the call of the Master to labour in His vineyard in the Apostolate of the Priesthood.

During all the years since its foundation, it is just twenty-five years since Werribee was opened, St. Pat's has kept up a steady flow of students for Holy Orders. Today, of the total number of students, twenty-four received their secondary education at St. Pat's. Add to these, our three representatives at the College of Propaganda in Rome, and you have twenty-seven from S.P.C. The students in Rome are Des O'Hagan, Frank Little and John Malony. All our representatives are doing well, and many have had outstanding success in their studies, particularly in Philosophy and Theology. Similarly they acquit themselves well in the sporting arenas. Max Jongebloed, a leading player in the S.P.C. XVIII., is still a perfect full-back. More of St. Pat's old boys lead in the sphere of public speaking and others have reached the honour of the prefecture. All these successes, moreover, they are eager to attribute to the excellent training which they received at their Alma Mater and to the excellent example afforded them by the Christian Brothers. No news gives these old boys greater joy than when they learn of the continued success of the students at St. Patrick's, Ballarat, in their competitive cricket, rowing, football and athletics.

Rarely does there take place on Ordination ceremony when Ballarat is not represented. In July last year, Fr. Pat Bohan was raised to that great dignity in St. Patrick's Cathedral, Ballarat. Early last year, also, on the Feast of St. Joseph, Frank Little and Dan O'Brien received Minor

A CARD

Wastell & Cutter

VICTOR H. WASTELL, F.V.O.A.
GEOFFREY B. CUTTER, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Exam.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms: 46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
TEL. 721 (Next Savings Bank) Est. 1910

Orders. In December, by the grace of God, Don O'Neil and Leo Baker were raised to Sub-Deaconate. Leo is a member of the St. Columban's Missionary Society.

Scarcely any welcome is more sincere than that tendered at the beginning of each year to those gallant souls who have just come from Ballarat. Vic Crennan, Pat Crudden and Jim Groutsch entered the College last year and this year we have Brian McCormack, John Barker, John Ware, Frank Monaghan and Bill Melican.

College life and seminary life are very different but all make the transition well. The discipline of the seminary allows a greater measure of freedom and each seminarist is expected to assist in the work of his own education. In other words, he directs his own study, and more important of all, he moulds his own character along lines as laid down by God. This task is a joyful one, as it is a necessary one, in the attainment of the happy goal.

This concludes a brief and rambling sketch of St. Pat's at Corpus Christi; and one day, please God, when we stand at the foot of the altar to offer up the most August Sacrifice, we will not then forget to remember all those who helped in our earlier training at St. Patrick's College, Ballarat. We will then implore the goodness of God, as we do now, to continue to implant the needs of vocations in boys at that famous nursery.

THE BLESSING OF THE GROTTTO

Since the Grotto of Our Lady of Lourdes was to have such a prominent part in the life of the College, it was right that it should be blessed with the Church's blessing for holy places. The day appointed was Monday, 8th December, the feast of the Immaculate Conception—a day fitting to honor her who acclaimed at Massabillau: "I AM THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION."

At 5.30 p.m. His Lordship entered the College grounds to be escorted to the Grotto by a procession of acolytes which moved between the guard of honour formed by the boys of the school singing the Lourdes hymn, "An Angel of Mercy," with its soul-stirring chorus, "Ave, Ave, Ave Maria." Having completed the ceremony of the blessing, His Lordship recited a decade of the Rosary. The mystery chosen was "The Coronation of Our Lady Queen of Heaven," which was recited very fervently by the whole College—Brothers and boys as they were assembled before the cave. Dr. O'Collins then expressed the desire that a great devotion to Our Lady would grow in the College through the Grotto and that the boys would make a frequent visit there on their way to school. His Lordship's wish has been fulfilled, and throughout the day, boys are seen to pause before Our Lady's statue to beg her help before they pass on their worldly way. The Bishop then commented on the excellence of the Grotto and its likeness to the original at Lourdes, in the South of France, where the Blessed Virgin appeared to St. Bernadette. He said that he had been to Lourdes as a layman and as a priest, and that he hoped to return as a Bishop, because the atmosphere of piety of the holy place and the never-ending processions were enchanting.

—B. MILLS.

THE MAY ALTAR

The visitor to the College, as he steps into the corridor leading to the class-rooms, is awe-struck at the beauty and artistry of the May Altar.

We anticipated the time somewhat for the construction of our May Altar so that we might complete the traditional May devotions in honour of our Heavenly Queen before we break up in early May.

No Brothers' boy will easily forget the May Altar. We at St.

Pat's are proud of ours, and we are grateful to Br. Carroll and John Roberts, John Simpson and Kevin Hanily for building it and decorating it so tastefully. Common opinion claims this 1948 Altar as the best ever.

THE BLESSING

The ceremony of blessing the May Altar was a very beautiful one. With the boarders grouped around their shrine, with the Sodalists leading the way, Rev. Fr. Shelley, attended by four acolytes, proceeded to the blessing. The blessing over, Fr. Shelley read aloud the Act of Consecration to the Blessed Virgin Mary, composed by His Holiness Pope Pius XII. The singing of the hymn in honour of Our Lady of Lourdes brought the ceremony to a close.

An angel of Mercy,
Led Bernadette's feet,
Where flows the deep torrent
Our Lady to Greet,
Ave, Ave, Ave Maria
Ave, Ave Maria.

NEW CHAPEL

We still have to disappoint readers and say that, as yet, we have not secured our permit to build. We have not lost hope, however, and, in the meantime, our Chapel Fund increases.

We are deeply grateful to His Lordship the Bishop for his generous donation of £100. We realise the heavy expenses His Lordship is under and we do appreciate this donation.

Right Rev. Mgr. Goidanich also contributed £100 to our Fund. We thank the Monsignor and promise prayers for his intention.

Rev. Fr. John Kirby sent £50 in memory of his parents. We assure Fr. Kirby of a daily memento for his intention.

Other donations recently received are: Mr. James Murphy, Ballarat East, £50; Dr. Des Podger, Ballarat, £50; Mr. B. Hayden, Ballarat, £25; Mr. A. J. McCormack, Essendon, £5/5/-

The most recent donation was for £500. It came from "A Grateful Ex-pupil Chemist." A cheque for £250 has been received from this "Grateful Ex-pupil Chemist" and a promise of another £250 before the end of the year.

May God bless this generous Old Boy, and may He bless all those who contribute towards our Fund.

Phone 889.

1023 Sturt Street

V. J. ROWE
Pastrycook and Caterer.

Crumpet Manufacturer

Orders promptly attended to.

Also at GRENVILLE ST. and 903 STURT ST.

SUPERIOR-GENERAL CELEBRATES HIS DIAMOND JUBILEE SIXTY YEARS A CHRISTIAN BROTHER

On 19th March, Rev. Br. Noonan, the Superior-General of the Irish Christian Brothers, celebrated his Diamond Jubilee. On the 13th March, 1888, the glorious feast of St. Joseph patron of the Universal Church, a young boy knelt before the altar of God and dedicated himself to the work of educating Catholic manhood. Exactly 60 years later, that same boy, now a venerable man of God, stood before the altar of his God, not as a novice, but as the Superior-General of the Irish Christian Brothers. Students of the Christian Brothers throughout the world—England, Ireland, America, Italy, Australia, South Africa and India—joined with their fellow students in prayer to God on behalf of this, the premier Christian Brother. Nor were the Christian Brothers' boys of Ballarat found in the spiritual tribute to Br. Noonan. The students of the four Christian Brothers' Schools filled St. Patrick's Cathedral. Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini, College Chaplain, celebrated Solemn High Mass, with Fr. J. Shelley as deacon and Fr. P. Bohan as sub-deacon. His Lordship Most Reverend Bishop O'Collins presided. The proper of the Mass was sung by St. Alipius' Boys' Choir of Ballarat East, under the direction of Rev. Br. Dean. The common was handled by St. Patrick's choir, Drummond Street, while the boys of St. Patrick's College sang the responses and the suitable motets under the baton of Rev. Br. Healy. Mr Martin, the Cathedral organist, presided at the organ. A most inspiring sermon was delivered by Rev. Fr. Hogan, C.S.S.R., of the Redemptorist Monastery, Wendouree, who, in his usual forceful and oratorical manner, held his youthful listeners in rapt attention. Fr. Hogan said:

"What shall I render to the Lord for all the things that He hath rendered to me?" (Ps. 115, 3)

It is almost four years since the Clergy, the Christian Brothers and their boys gathered here in St. Patrick's Cathedral to commemorate the centenary of Edmund Ignatius Rice. Now we are again assembled to pay tribute to one of his most illustrious sons, Br. Joseph Pius Noonan, present Superior-General of the Order, on the occasion of his Diamond Jubilee. Today, among the green hills and valleys of Erin, at the foot of the snow-clad Himalayas, beneath the towering sky-scrapers of New York and in the throbbing heart of Rome, Brothers and boys will meet in their tens of thousands to honor this man to whom all are so deeply indebted. Here, too, beneath the Southern Cross, we, the Bishop and Clergy, the Brothers and boys of Ballarat, have met to unite our voices in the world-wide chorus of congratulation to the Venerable Jubilarian.

Joseph Noonan was born on 19th December, 1874, in the Irish midlands. He sprang from that grand old stock, who, in spite of Cromwell's sword and the infamous Penal Laws, clung to the priceless heritage of their Catholic Faith. Educated by the Christian Brothers, he hearkened early to the call of his Divine Master to follow a more perfect way of life, and entered the Congregation of the Christian Brothers of Ireland on the feast of his Patron, St. Joseph, 19th March, 1888—just sixty years ago today.

After the usual course of training, Br. Noonan began his teaching career at Cork. Recognising his ability, Superiors rapidly promoted him to more responsible tasks. He was sent as Prefect of Studies to the important College at Bath, England. Back in Ireland again, he taught for some time at Dublin where he also graduated at the University, securing first the degree of Bachelor and later Master of Arts. In 1909 he was appointed Superior of the Christian Brothers' College, Cork. Aware of his renown in matters educational, the University of that city elected him a

member of its governing body; a post which he held with distinction for eleven years.

Nor was he held in lesser esteem by his Irish confreres, who three times chose him to represent them at the General Chapter of the Order. In 1920 he was appointed Assistant to the Superior-General, and ten years later, he himself assumed that high office.

Both as Assistant and Superior-General, Br. Noonan travelled widely, visiting Christian Brothers' Schools in various parts of the world. Those of us who were at school in 1924 will perhaps remember meeting Br. Noonan, who was then on a visit to Australia.

During the eighteen years that he has guided the destinies of his Order, it has made remarkable progress. No fewer than 54 houses and schools have been erected. A new Province was established in England. While at the present time arrangements are in hand for the Brothers to extend their apostolate to Argentine and the Pacific Islands.

Such in brief is the brilliant career of one who combines the sanctity and scholarship for which the Isle of Saints and Scholars is justly famed. To show its appreciation of his splendid work for education, the National University of Ireland conferred on Br. Noonan in 1941, the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws. And we might say, too, that by sparing him to celebrate his Diamond Jubilee as a Christian Brother, Almighty God has set the crown upon the life of this noble son of Edmund Ignatius Rice.

Today's event then, is indeed worthy of commemoration: it is a joy for the Jubilarian himself, an honour for the Christian Brothers, and an inspiration to all the boys of the Christian Brothers' Schools.

A JOY TO THE JUBILARIAN

No doubt when Br. Noonan, now far advanced along the road of life, looks back over the past sixty milestones, his heart throbs with joy and overflows with gratitude to God for His signal favours.

After the blessing of the True Faith, no other grace can compare with that of being called to dedicate one's life to the service of God. That call came to Joseph Noonan when he was not yet 14 years of age. To such a young boy it must have been heart-rending to leave home and family; but he did not shrink from the sacrifice, and having taken the step, he has not faltered over the long 60 years. Today on bended knee he thanks God that he answered the call. And with bowed head he adores the Divine

SPARKLING TEETH

All Brands of Tooth Paste and
Brushes, obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat ..

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street.

Phone 1947

Come in and Inspect our Stock!

Goodness which singled him out to be a co-worker with Jesus Christ, a labourer in the Lord's Vineyard.

His special portion of the Vineyard was the field of education. By nature and by grace he was admirably equipped for the work. Both as a teacher in the class-room and now as Superior-General directing the labours of the Brothers throughout the world, he has toiled with unremitting energy for the cause dearest to his heart, the training of Catholic youth. For none knows better than he the sacredness of the work, which is but a continuation of the mission of the Divine Teacher, Jesus Christ. And none realises better than he its vital necessity to the Church. Were there no Brothers to teach our youth, the work of Bishops and Priests would be increased tenfold. And the Church would witness the sad spectacle of a Catholic manhood, ignorant and irreligious. That she has not to lament such a catastrophe, but on the contrary can be justly proud of our Catholic men, is due in no small measure to the work of our teaching Brothers, in the forefront of whom are the Christian Brothers of Ireland.

For the manful part he has played in this apostolate for youth, Br. Noonan may well rejoice. When he thinks of all the boys who have been under his care, many of them afterwards famous and many of them Priests, and when he thinks too that the majority of them grew up true to the Catholic principles he instilled into them at school, he must feel that his sacrifice has been more than worth while, and his labours more than amply repaid by the exultation that thrills his heart today.

One other cause for joy he has: the thought of the innumerable graces received during his Religious Life. For three score years he has dwelt beneath the same roof as his Eucharistic King, has been privileged to assist each morning at the Holy Sacrifice and to receive Christ into his heart, has enjoyed unlimited opportunities for prayer and union with God, while every moment of his life and all his actions have been consecrated by the three vows of Poverty, Chastity and Obedience. Ah! on looking back over these golden days all linked together by an unbroken chain of golden graces, he is lost for words to express his joy and his gratitude to God, and is forced to cry out helplessly with the Psalmist: "What shall I render to the Lord for all the things that He hath rendered to me."

AN HONOUR TO THE BROTHERS

But the meaning of today's events would not be fully unfolded without reference to the Christian Brothers and their pupils.

It is indeed an honour for the Brothers to have at their head a man so learned, so holy and so zealous. Such a Superior naturally brings prestige to his Order. And Br. Noonan certainly shows forth to the world in its brightest splendour the true spirit of the Christian Brotherhood. Moreover, the honour of attaining the hallowed goal of Diamond Jubilee in God's service must surely reflect on his sons and fill them with pride in the spiritual triumph of their Venerated Father in Christ.

But there is another point. When Br. Noonan received the honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws, he regarded it not so much as a tribute to himself, but as a gesture to his Order. I feel sure that he would look upon today's celebration in the same light, and consider the honour paid to himself as really paid to all the Brothers. Well might we take this opportunity then of honouring the Christian Brother for the magnificent work accomplished here in our midst.

What we see going on in Ballarat is but a cross section of what is being done throughout Australia. At St Patrick's College, Drummond Street and Ballarat East, the Brothers are giving the boys a thoroughly Catholic education, as well as a secular and physical training that is second to none. Only recently they have undertaken another important work which supplies a long-felt want. At the invitation of our zealous and practical Bishop, they have assumed charge of St. Paul's Technical

School. In recurring the services of the Christian Brothers—men with tradition and reputation for painstaking, thorough-going work—the Bishop, Clergy and parents feel certain that the boys will receive a technical training equal, if not superior, to any in Australia.

AN INSPIRATION TO THE BOYS

Finally, today's event is an inspiration to all the boys of Christian Brothers' Schools.

My dear boys, you are young and your lives are ahead of you. God has given you life that with it you may glorify Him. Be convinced that the only glory worth while in this world is the glory you give to God; and the only success worth striving for is what counts for success in His eyes

In Br. Noonan you see a man who has turned his life to the best possible account, one who has done big things for God. Some of you may be inspired to follow his example by devoting yourselves to the service of God, either as Brothers or Priests. Were he present today he would tell you from his world-wide experience of the immense harvests of souls being lost because the labourers are too few.

But at least, all of you should be inspired to remain loyal to what Br. Noonan and the Christian Brothers stand for. They have given their lives to train you to be valiant soldiers of Christ our King. Never perhaps in the history of mankind has there been such need of a militant Catholic manhood. A fierce struggle is going on in the world between Christ and Lucifer, between Christianity and Paganism. You will have to take sides. Unless you are strong in character, unless you have the courage of your Catholic convictions, you will go down in the fight. Therefore, while you are still at school co-operate with the good work of the Brothers—help them to help you. So that afterwards you may remain true to the ideals they put before you, and thus be a credit to your school, your Church and your God.

Today, then, we unite with Brothers and boys throughout the world in offering to Br. Noonan our heartiest congratulations on his Diamond Jubilee. Mindful of all that we owe the Christian Brothers, we also express to him our gratitude for the marvellous work his Sons are doing everywhere, but especially here in Australia, here in our Golden City. And during the Holy Mass this morning we will pray that St. Joseph, his heavenly Patron, may grant him the strength to continue his labours; that Mary, Mother of Perpetual Succour, to whom he has a tender devotion, may be at his side right till journey's end; and that Jesus Christ, the Divine Master, Whom he has served so well, may meet him at the end of the road with a crown of everlasting glory.

For a big selection of

BOOKS - STATIONERY
GIFTS - TOYS

Stroll Through

EWINS' Popular Book Store,
111 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

At the conclusion of the Mass, the boys returned either to their homes or to the school, where they spent the remainder of the day in leisure as a holiday had been proclaimed. The College boys had a thoroughly enjoyable day. Matron saw to it that extra good things had been provided for both dinner and tea. We are grateful to the Principal for this generous gesture.

To Brother Noonan, we, the students of S.P.C. and of the other Christian Brothers' Schools of Ballarat, offer our heartiest congratulations on the attainment of his Diamond Jubilee, and we sincerely hope that he has before him many more years of service to God and to the Catholic youth of the world.

May God bless Brother Noonan!

—J. GREENING.

VALETE

After the Christmas vacation, few old faces greeted those who returned to do Matriculation again this year. Almost thirty boys left the senior class in the school, and these entered all walks of life. Several entered seminaries to begin their studies for the priesthood. Bill Melican, John Ware, John Barker and Brian McCormack are now to be found at Corpus Christi College, Werribee, where the number of ex-S.P.C. students studying is twenty-four, with an additional three at Rome. Ossie Hunt, Jim Laws and Charlie Keating are at the Chinese Missionary Training College at Wahroonga, in Sydney. Newman O'Donohue and Jim Ward have gone to the Christian Brothers Training College at Strathfield to pursue their studies.

The University claimed a number of our successful matriculants of last year. Brian Malady and Greg Gibson are studying Medicine at Mildura, whilst Joe Vaughan and Kevin Tobin, prospective dentist and scientist respectively, are also at the University's country branch. Congratulations go to Kevin on obtaining a free-place in Science. Reg Groutsch has remained at home at Tocumwal to help on the farm, but he hopes to begin an Engineering course at the University in 1949. Kevin Baker and Frank Nihill, both of whom succeeded in gaining free-places in Agricultural Science, are doing their course at the Melbourne University.

George Steed and Ted Hoy have begun school-teaching in their home towns; George at Yapeen and Ted at Wangaratta, while John Leetham Eugene O'Donohue and John Colbert are working on their farms. Ray McAllister is learning the Wholesale Butchery business from his Dad, and Bill Guiliano is studying X-ray at the Hamilton Hospital.

We have a big Matric class this year, but somehow we miss the boys of the old brigade. They were fine fellows, all of them, none better could be found anywhere in the world. We could not wish them back, for they have embarked on their life's work. S.P.C. will remember them. They served her well, and I have no doubts that they will remember their Alma Mater. They spent many hours of their lives here. Eugene was here ten years, and the others ranged from Eugene's decade to Charlie Keating's solitary one. The Chronicle wishes these, our newest ex-students, success in all their undertakings. They are assured of a warm welcome when they return on Boat-Race Day.

—D. BOURKE.



AROUND THE ROOMS

MATRICULATION

The influx of students aspiring to higher academic honours has so swollen our numbers that it has been found necessary to shift to a more commodious room. The room chosen for us lately resounded to the infant voices as they chanted tables and spelling. Gone, now, are the treble voices of the juniors, only to be replaced by the basses and by those on the way to the bass.

We were delighted by the size of the room, which allows of the adequate spacing of the desks, and modern lighting system. Now at the end of the first term, we feel at home in our new quarters.

The new year brought not only a new class-room, but also several new students. We extend to F. Walsh, A. Keogh, D. Black and M. Saunders a hearty welcome, and hope that their associations with S.P.C. will be of the happiest. We were also very pleased to see L. Mogg once more in our ranks wish him every success both at the end of the year and in the years to come.

The scholastic side of our training, while occupying the greater part of our time, does not exclude other pursuits. Our representatives gave a good account of themselves on the cricket field. Our congratulations go to D. Bourke (captain), D. Slattery, L. Mogg, D. Black, B. Hogan, J. Shaw, G. Gallagher and N. Panettiere on their selection as our cricket representatives, and, especially, to D. Bourke and D. Slattery on their centuries.

Rowing attracts some of our number. J. Bourke and J. Cooney are frequently seen at the boat-shed.

The Lenaghan situation seems as far away as an agreement between U. N. officials on the partition of Palestine. "Richard! No! Leo! No, I mean you," is frequently heard.

B. Conway has lately developed a strange tendency to buckle at the knees. His glide or side slip as he avoids a table in the dining room is something worth waiting to see. Given sufficient practice he will be able to take his place on a crowded floor without danger to life or limb. G. Hamm has created a new style of hair-do. Critics say that it is based on a style derived from the crest of an alarmed cockatoo. N. Panettiere has lately found that the nose can be put to uses other than smelling.

J. Greening has lately been seen lapping the oval—a long term preparation for the middle distances. B. Mills is of the opinion that physics may be greatly simplified by the omission of all confusing geometrical constructions and algebraic reasoning and by the derivation of formulae by the easiest possible means. D. Bourke has lately been promoted to a position: "The Keeper of the Flame."

T. Fraser, our young Liberal, aroused by the growing communist menace, recently took a journey to Melbourne to help stem the rising tide. J. Cooney decided to delay his return after the Easter holidays until the last moment. He maintains that he can easily make up the lost sleep during school hours. J. Clancy has decided to soothe the savage heart by the traditional remedy. We hope our ears are not outraged, and the hearts of those near the music rooms do not rage.

We now bid you, kind reader, a fond Adieu!

LEAVING CERTIFICATE

The recent loss of Kevin Tobin (Royal Navy), Brian Kavenagh (Bonnie Vale, Noorat) and Kevin Pulbrook has reduced our numbers to 57. We welcome the following boys to the class and trust they will have a very happy time at S.P.C.—Paul Sheahan (Wycheproof), Jim Brady (Minyip), Ivan Auchettl (Ballarat East), Frank Ferrie and Jim Hutton (Melbourne), Bill Gunther (Casterton), Jim Duncan (Warracknabeal) and Brian (Toshack) Tobin (Ouyen). Patrick Sinnott travelled to Australia from India early in the year and came to St. Patrick's as a boarder. Pat makes some interesting comparisons between boarding school life in India and Ballarat.

Frank Drum has been elected a prefect of the College for 1948. Frank Kenealy, Kevin Harty, Bill McCarthy, Kevin Dowsley and other notable students give a distinguished air to our class-room. Ambrose Byrne and Maurice Walsh are disappointed that there are no Prime Ministerships or Cabinet Portfolios to strive for this year. Nevertheless, some weighty problems are solved towards the back of the room. Laurie Wheelahan's regularity in coming late is a tribute to the Victorian Railways (9.15 every morning). Cavan Bolger finds French much more interesting this year ("Distance lends enchantment to the view"). Brian Maloney has already established himself in the eyes of the Brothers as a student of note. Walter Cherry, John Segrave and Brian McKenna are among Maths students who like to put in extra time after school hours. Why does W. Cherry miss Saturday morning school? It is rumoured that Bill O'Dell is having his eyes tested: one of the Hill teams has offered to pay expenses.

Sport plays a big part in our school day; and we have shown prowess in both cricket and rowing. Ray Tatchell, Frank Clancy, and Jim Brady represented us in the senior cricket. F. Kenealy, J. Gregory, Jim Brady and Chris Haintz (when his services as umpire were not required) were among our representatives in the Second Eleven. K. Dowsley, Richard (Glax) Caleo, Frank Ferrie and Bern Lourey form the First Crew (i.e., St. Pat's senior crew). Walter Cook, Ian Durant, Don Phillips, Jim Hutton, Gerard Joyce, Mal Hayes and Dick Lamaro are all members of other crews. Thus, eleven of sixteen oarsmen are from L.C. In addition, Paul Quinlan has rendered valuable assistance throughout the term and John Younis has been a regular visitor to the boat-shed.

John Dalton, Ian Durant and Frank Ferrie (Lieutenants) and Bill Ley and Bill Ware are among the men that matter in military affairs. These positions have their advantages, particularly when the cadets go out on manoeuvres and the nights are not too warm. Our study of military affairs

CROCKER'S

Mens & Boys Cothing Store

YOUTHS NAVY TWILL SUITS

75/-

Sizes 11, 12, 13, 16 Coupons.

Sizes 14, 15, 16, 24 Coupons.

BOYS NAVY TWILL KNICKERS

from 8/11

All Sizes 4 Coupons.

in Greece and Rome has been most enlightening. History no doubt repeats itself more than once. By the same token, Ray O'Shannessey in pondering the possibility of introducing the practice of "Ostracism" into St. Pat's. Who would be the first banished?

Bill Gunther created a sensation when he announced that the Chemistry room was on fire; he appeared quite disappointed when it was not. Bill has some rather original ideas on Oxidation. Geoff Hoare has decided that Cretan pottery is the only worth while delph; any other is simply to be dashed to pieces (half a dozen at a time). John Taverner has taken up a convenient position at the back of the class-room. He slips in quietly (in between his frequent excursions) so as not to disturb the rest of the class. Barry Fitzgerald gained the responsible position of official scorer for the First Eleven for 1948. He made a success of the position in every way, and bids fair to becoming a second 'Fergie.' John Morganti has decided that Lake Wendouree is a little too cold for swimming so late in the year. How he managed to lift those size elevens out of the water is still a mystery.

Term exams are drawing on apace, so we must leave these ramblings and see that we have some good results to include in the next issue.

INTER. A. NOTES

Last year there was only one Inter. class. This year we are back to two, so the old rivalry will soon be resurrected. There are forty-seven keen students in Inter A and all are anxious to keep up the good name Inter A has at S.P.C.

In last month's tests Bernard King filled that coveted position of dux. Gavan Hackwill, Graeme Kelly, Martin Minogue, Brian Brewer and Leo Walsh filled the other seats in the front row. At the final exam there will be a great tussle for dux of the class.

Next, we must mention our four cricketers—John Lorkin, our wicket-keeper, had a high time over Easter. John Ferguson, a Warrnambool boy, and Keith Jubb went into the team as bowlers, but they will finish up as batsmen. Kevin Hogan, from Landsborough, is following in his brother Brian's footsteps as brilliant batsman.

John Jess and Noel Jubb are the glamour boys of our class. The former is representing us in the rowing. We wish him the best of luck on Boat-Race Day.

Bill Rogers has been in the infirmary for the last few days recovering from the results of the exam.

Pat Colbert (Watchem), John Grogan (Richmond), Gavan Hackwill (Ballarat), Leo Walsh (Swanwater. Don't ask anyone where it isn't) and John Martin (Box Hill) are our music students.

Garry Sheales and Frank Conroy arrived back a few weeks late after working strenuously on their farms.

John Donehue and Martin Minogue are sometimes seen in the library. Norman Rowe (Ballarat) and Brian Etheridge (Ballarat) were seen manoeuvring about the street in strange company.

Ian Bradford and Angus Ross spend a morning a week at the Technical School.

Jim Meeny (Ballarat) is our Arithmetic expert. He has topped the class in this subject at both exams.

Everyone in our class is in the Cadets, but we have some toppers, namely, John Lorkin (Sergeant), Ray Congues (Corporal), Geoff Durant, Brian Gleeson, John Grogan and Jim Meeny (Lance-Corporals).

When we resumed school we were very sorry to hear that Vaughan Herrick's mother has passed away during the holidays. We said prayers for the repose of her soul and offer our sympathy to Vaughan and his relations.

Bill Clements (Bendigo), John Ferguson (Warrnambool) and Bill Duncan (Meringur) are our only new boys and we gave them a hearty welcome to S.P.C.

John Kelly (Melbourne) is so good at Latin that he did not do it for the first month, just to give the rest of the class a start.

Pat Cantwell (Terang) is our History expert. He has already made history for himself by breaking the record for history marks in an exam.

Brian Bourke (Pakenham) is our old biscuit factory.

Bill Duncan's pocket knife—I mean elephant stabber—with a chain several yards long is very useful for sharpening pencils.

Bill Robinson and Gerald Gleeson ("Gilbert") are classy hand-ballers when they should be learning their Latin.

Kevin Drake is a very competent cricket umpire, and showed his worth in a recent first eleven practice game.

John J. Kelly and Brian Frawley are our Bungaree representatives. They are making their presence felt in more ways than one.

Frank Pekin and Frank Sargeant both hail from Terang, which is the centre of many of St. Pat's boys, past and present. Both are making good progress at their work.

Peter Guiliano was sick over the Easter holidays, but is now back at school making up for lost time.

Peter McEncroe (Bendigo) is spoiling all the batsmen's averages by his great bowling.

Jim Holliok and Alan McGoldrick are our other day-boys. They seem to be studying very diligently.

Leon Heath, from Casterton, takes a keen interest in all Inter A activities, and is following in Damien's footsteps as an earnest student.

Well readers, this is all the news about our Inter A class until next issue of the "Chronicle" when we shall have more to say about our class.

INTERMEDIATE B.

Should you chance to roam through the various class-rooms, you will know when you arrive at Inter B, for there you will find forty of the brightest boys in St. Pat's—at least that is what our elocution mistress told us on her first visit. We have been carefully culled from last year's Sub-Inter and Scholarship classes, and the remnants were allowed to drift into Inter A, rather an inferior collection when compared with us. We are all unique in our own way; the only thing we have in common is the fact that fourteen of us glory in the uncommon name of John—certainly our parents showed great originality when choosing our names.

We welcome to our ranks four new boys; needless to say they are also named JOHN—John Elder, from Wycheproof, a big boy with a little voice, who plays the piano and works well at school. John McKinnon, from St. Kilda, who raised our I.Q. by about 50 per cent. John Buckley, from Kerang, who is a worthy representative of that important town, and who keeps a restraining hand on the shrewd young man from Wangoon, John Melican, who is more mysterious than a character from one of Sherlock Holmes' novels.

Among the old hands you will find Rimon Ashkar, who shines at Latin and History; his partner is John Bowman, from Bendigo, who studies hard and knows quite a deal about sport—at least in theory. John Cahill comes from Rochester, does woodwork every Saturday morning, and specialises in frightful ties. Bill Cochran is one of the many jovial members of our class, but sadly misses Brian Cavanagh, who is in the Royal Melbourne Hospital recovering from a serious operation; we hope Brian is back with us next term. The strong, silent man of the class is Geoff Dooley who is an authority on wool-classing and rowing. The

songsters of our class are Francis Clinton, Ray Collins, Joseph Czynski, Arthur Jackson, Kevin Dower, John Kiely and Doug Morgan, who are members of the Bishop's Choir, but our opinion is the same as our friend Samuel Taylor Coleridge: "Swans sing before they die—'twere no bad thing Should certain persons die before they sing."

Have you ever heard of Derrinallum? That is where John Elliott, our member of the 2nd XI., hails from. Besides playing cricket, he also boxes and studies well. We feel sure you would like to know Frank Godfrey, but he is so seldom with us that when he does come we think he is a new boy. His partner is John Gill, from Kew, who knows everything about fishing, wrestling and rowing for pleasure. Peter Kennedy, from Creswick, enjoys a joke and apparently enjoys school-work, for he is always happy. Arthur Jeffreys is another whom we seldom see, but he works well when he is with us. Should you hear a loud voice, that will be from Bryan Schreenan, who is a rival for the bass voice of Graeme Sweeney, who is reported to be less "arrogant" these days. Brian Nunn, from Skipton, occasionally takes time off from serious study to enjoy John McCarthy's running comments on the day's events. John thinks that all modern dictionaries are out of date—they do not contain half the words he uses. Graeme McCartney, from Nyah, is a member of the 2nd XI. and has also been captain of some famous teams on the "hill." Graeme's partner is Michael Molan, from Landsborough, who is keen on athletics, but still manages to shine at Geometry—his favorite subject.

The man responsible for the efficient management of the cricket scoring board was John Mulcahy; perhaps after his recent elocution lessons he will favour us with a "ball to ball" description next year. One of the most studious members of our class is Bill O'Connell, from Casterton, who threatens to favour us with a piano recital one of these days. There is nothing ferocious about Clem O'Sullivan, even though he comes from Wild Duck. If you are looking for the tallest boy in the class—Alan Podger, one of the many from Terang, fills the bill. Near him you will find Martin Shannon, from Lancefield, who is becoming quite an authority on Latin. We have two Vincent Strangio's, both from Horsham, but as they are both excellent students, we shall not quarrel about which is who.

Alf Treppo, who hails from Melbourne, has not so far distinguished himself this term, except by his consistent hard work in class. Noel Whelan, the studious lad from Donald, derives much information from his companion, John R. Walsh, from Horsham, who is a walking encyclopedia when he begins to discuss wool-classing or sport. Russell Gallagher, from Burnbank, is one of our small members but not the quietest. He works very hard all day and enjoys life. The last on the list, but not least,

TASTE THE TASTE

"SIRDAR" RELISH

The Super Quality Sauce

DELIGHTS THE PALATE

Manufactured by

John Macleod & Company Prop. Ltd. Ballarat.

is John Sheridan Martin, from Bungaree, who keeps us on the right side of the law. Mathematics hold no terrors for John, who smilingly attacks all problems that come his way.

That completes the round of our class. In the next Chronicle we will be able to regale you with an account of our success in the first term exams.

SUB-INTERMEDIATE

"Early to rise and late to bed," is the motto of the Subs. In the early hours of the morning and late at night you will—sorry—used to find us feasting our intellects while the rest of the school slept. Now we have grown wise and need less intellectual nourishment.

Let us introduce some of our members:

Murray Podbury hails from Geelong. Studious, silent and an early riser, Murray hopes to become a Furniture Remover.

Ron Colvin after a term at St. Pat's says there is no place on earth like it. Ron is said to have spent at least one Saturday evening out on the hill studying the stars. Ron has now seen more stars than any other member of his class.

Noel Lawlor, from Beulah, admires Shakespeare because he wrote, "Never do today what you can put off till tomorrow." Noel is the only one who can appreciate the aesthetic subtlety of the following—"With a thunderous crash, the plane dived into the sea. And where the pilot went to no one has ever been able to find out."

John Gallagher has achieved fame, both as a cox and as a mathematician. With R. Colvin and J. Ryan he is a joint compiler of a table-book which gives correct estimates to the nearest thousand. What a pity Messrs. Wilson, Ross, Hall and Knight had no access to this remarkable work!

John Sheean scatters questions and ten shilling notes about the room with suave consistency. Some of the questions not even his teachers can answer. John comes from Wycheproof, wherever that is. A bosom friend of Gerald Ridsdale, he pines whenever Gerald is absent. Strangely his work pines too.

Bob Harty is a day-boy whose two strong points are Geometry and excuses. Bob considers himself better at the latter.

Brian Mair and John Gleeson sit next to each other. They are in the same dormitory. Sometimes they both get sick on the same night. Consequently, they both go to bed early.

Kevin Hanily loves an argument, especially when he is in the wrong.

Telephone 139 . . .

W. Gribble & Co. Pty. Ltd.

27 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.

o o o

Tailors and Importers of Gentlemen's Mercery

All Suits hand-made on the premises.

He argues frequently and long, and "e'en though vanquished, can argue still."

Chris Ryan, who calls himself Lance, was seen recently distributing sweets among his fellow students. No wonder Chris is popular.

And then there is John Simpson who likes to spell his name with an "a." And Bill Kemp who knows what is good for sailors and for policemen.

Finally, as space is getting short, let us mention our long distance friends, Gilbert Medwell and our duo from Creswick, Les McMahon and John Quinlan who used to come to school in turns last year. This year they are both here every day (nearly) and at nine in the morning. What zeal!

Next issue you will hear of more of us.

SECOND YEAR

We form a large and very important section of the College population. We are divided into two divisions—the Second Year and the Scholarship classes. There are several among us who have already won Scholarships—B. Lamaro, G. Murphy, B. Rogers, P. Ryan, K. Ryan, P. Clarke and E. Rankin. These are, of course, all new to S.P.C. this year and there are many more new boys who by now are new in name only.

In the sporting world we are very well represented. R. Mates, P. Hackwill, B. Brown, C. Hickey, D. Nunn and B. Lamaro are among our best players. D McDonald may cox one of the crews in the coming inter-school regatta. B. Hetherington, who hails from a little place over the border, is a great boxing enthusiast. B. Brown and R. Foster are frequently seen sitting on the ground with skates on their feet. R. Coutts, F. Elliott and E. Kosser form the "Terrible Three."

J. Fewster gave us all black looks for a few days after he stopped a cricket ball with his eye.

Many of us tested the wisdom of the old proverb about the beneficial effects of early rising and retiring, by retiring very late and rising very early for an extended period.

Peter Clarke is usually late because he is obliged to perform some mysterious rite of "waiting for the Adelaide."

Ted Rankin and Brian Unthank indulged a little too freely in a friendly argument. No blood was spilt but, unfortunately, some ink was involved with consequences unpleasant to the combatants.

Roy Pangrazio's habit of stroking his chin at a violent rate deserves special note as also does John Burke's of poking out his tongue at his teacher when he is asked a question.

Barry McGennis has started to collect a gallery of pictures.

Pat Flanagan illustrates the truth of the saying that valuable articles are wrapped in small parcels.

Jim Richmond shows promise as a cartoonist. Brian Fry and Carl Hickey decided that they get on better when not together, particularly in the night study.

Gavin Murphy is a good student, but often admires the view to be seen through the door. Dick Mates and Joe Mitchell are the wise old men of the class.

Brian Jess believes in taking life quietly, so the character mentioned in the following lines is entirely fictitious and any similarity to living persons is entirely coincidental.

A young lad who called himself Jess,
A bright boy as you well might guess,
Found he had some spare money,
So he spent it on honey,
And now Jess has his vest in a mess.

FIRST YEAR

We welcome to our ranks many newcomers, and hope their time at S.P.C. will be happy and successful.

With this big influx of pupils from all parts of the State, last year's Sixth Class rivals, Barry McGregor, John Madden and John Mason are, however, still to the fore in class work.

Consistently good results are presented weekly by Kenneth Pike and Vincent Pinzone who are likely to keep the aforesaid on their toes. Brian Moylan, extremely interested in mechanical contrivances, can also produce outstanding written work, nearly on par with our champion, Vincent Pinzone. Judging by the weekly tests, we congratulate others who have put forth their best efforts. In recent examinations, the following have been credited with first places—John Mason, Christian Doctrine; Russell Mogg, Joseph Friedrich and Daryl Grace, Mathematics; Kenneth Pike, English; Peter Matthews and Barry McGregor, Science; James Fowler, Neil O'Loughlin and Jim Griffin, French; Tom Hussey and Ron Quilkey, Geography; Kevin Bawden and John Murphy, Latin; Tom Lanigan, Brian Kelly, Tom McGill and Russell Czynski, Composition.

The speech training lessons given each week by Miss Lake are looked forward to by all. It is noticeable that the majority of the boys has cultivated a correct and pleasing tone in speech.

Under Mr. Goldby's cheerful and encouraging personality, we delight in the varied physical exercises he gives us. Ron Quilkey, Noel Moore, Ron Matheson and Brian Phillips are very helpful leaders for the master.

We single out the following who displayed good sportmanship and ability during the Cricket season. Jim Fowler (King Is.) scored 68 runs and took 7 wickets in a match against Ballarat College. We hope to see him champion of the Island in a few years time. Russell Mogg, Peter Hayes, Graeme Bradford and Daryl Grace, all captains of various teams, played well. Laurie Batson, opening batsman, and Brian Phillips, wicket-keeper, proved their worth in the team. Joseph Tobin preferred the soft-ball; he scored seven homers in succession.

Financial support for the Propagation of the Faith is in the capable hands of John Mahony, Philip O'Reilly, Walter Noy, Graeme Bradford and Russell Mogg—Promoters within the class.

Owen Smith, Lloyd Booth, Tom Hussey and Graeme Bradford will be very useful on their farms in a few years time; at present they are undergoing a training in wool-classing.

Five stalwart members of our class are undergoing a comprehensive training in the College Cadet Corps. The following lines have been contributed by one of the five:

The Sarge, he roars out like a bull
The very grasses wither,
The daisies fade about his feet,
And the new recruits all shiver.

The farcical art portrayed in comics is particularly appreciated by Leo Stevens, Len Meeny and John Murphy. A class warning is here given, because we fear a hold-up some day by these adventurous youths who will undoubtedly not hesitate to shoot us all down with their "Six-shooters."

Lizards and grasshoppers of varied size and color have a magnetic attraction for Russel Czynski. He is also the official supplier of ball-bearings for the doodle-bug lads of the class.

"Are you acquainted with our Cycle expert?" Free information can readily be obtained on application to Francis Welch.

Mental strain in class, according to Tom Lanigan, John Blayney and Harry Hughes can be scientifically relieved by recourse at all times to Spearmint.

Brian Grogan and Leo Stevens have recently topped their section in class and in test results, Noel Moore and the Griffin brothers have scored their highest marks for the term. Congratulations!
So till next term, we bid adieu!

FIFTH AND SIXTH CLASSES

For the first time in the pages of the Chronicle the Fifth and Sixth combine to tell you of their doings. Housed in what was once the Matric. room, they are gradually becoming inured to the sounds emanating from the music rooms nearby.

A welcome is extended to the new boys in the class. May their stay at St. Pat's be long and profitable. Barry Pedler, brother to Walter, of football fame in the St. Pat's XVIII, of a couple of years ago Brendan Carlin, who hails from Glenormiston North, and three local youths, in the persons of Richards McArthur, Kevin Allwood and Gavan Etheridge, comprise the new boys. Neville Hooper, from Stawell, though technically a new boy in the sense that he started only this year, has settled down to such an extent, that he was very nearly omitted from the list and classed as an old stager.

Of the old-timers, Eddie Noy is still as noisy as ever, Fred Ryan still as tongue-tied, Robert Hutchison still as sad and unhappy, Bern McKenna still as industrious and hard-working, John Davis still as intelligent as of yore. Times haven't changed much at all—Norm Harris still keeps on dropping things on the floor, Des Williams still talks as if he is afraid of losing his teeth, Des Brown's voice is still as deep as ever, Gerald



ROWLANDS

AERATED WATERS

& CORDIALS

"For the Man who Thinks before he Drinks"

Saunders still writes as well as most M.D.'s, Bill Love still keeps growing taller and taller, Vincent Brandenburg still manages to put more ink on his person than on his book. Ern Kilmartin continues to keep awake most of the day, but only just, and Michael Martin likes Grammar as much as ever.

Stars among the cricketers for 1948 were: M. Walsh, D. Brown, W. Mills, D. Williams, V. Brandenburg, N. Harris, B McKenna, N. Rogers, R. Hutchison, D. Tardrew, and M. Martin who represented S.P.C. against College, losing the first match but winning the second. Congratulations to M. O'Beirne who represented St. Pat's in the Under 12, 13 and 14 teams, and who attained the highest score—85 runs.

Mission teams are doing their bit once again. Robert Hutchison and Gerald Saunders are captains, and good work is being done by them and also by Norman Harris, Warren Mills, Gerald Ladiges and Brendan Carlin.

Well that is all for now, so until next term, 5th and 6th classes say—
AU REVOIR!

THE JUNIORS

This year opened with a worrying problem for the Principal, Rev. Br. Healy. Owing to a shortage of Brothers, no extras could be sent. Something had to be done to get a teacher experienced in problems in the junior department. The eighteen new juniors, plus last year's new arrivals, showed varying degrees of progress. Only one Sure Source of Supply—Heaven—combined with the boys, a crusade of prayers began. The answer came—but a woman! Well with juniors, perhaps they could have worse.

Standards 1, 2 and 3 were taken over on the last week of February. Classifications of the pupils from Grades to Standards took a few days to accomplish, bringing many sore hearts until they realised they had not been demoted but renamed.

Every week progress is looked for at the Friday test. Keen work to top the class brings other obstacles—a hurried word, an unwanted blot, a careless figure, a wrong addition, a heavy and crooked line, an untidy book. So far that 100 per cent. paper has not been presented. Whose shall it be? "I hope," says young Gary Gemmola, "It is mine." "It could be mine," thinks restless Martin Kennedy, "but my fingers will fiddle with the toys I bring to school. I sometimes wish I could stop playing—at least in school. One day I hope to try." "Slow but sure will get you there," says teacher. The Third has two such boys in Michael Gallagher and Paul Williams. Peter Brown and Robert Dobson, both last year's boys, have more competition this year. Peter could do better. We hope he will. Robert's work is generally neat and he is trying hard these days.

Gregory Funston, shy and quiet for a Melbourne boy, is quietly trying to win a place. Frank Maloney wishes all work could be spoken and nothing written (for written work he knows, means writing and spelling). Brian Clinton, from the Drummond nest, says, "Spelling mastered—then I'm on top." Kevin Hooper has not had the best of spins as regards his health. We hope to see him back soon from Stawell.

The second standard have the steepest climb—here all foundations of work are laid. So far Michael Hutchison tops the grade. In close pursuit comes Tommy Evans, followed hard by Paul Kierce. Paul's spell of measles and aftermath held him back a bit, but he will make up for that. Another measles set-back is John Noonan. He tries very hard and soon expects to be in the running. John Bonciorno, an earnest lad, is planning well to pass on points. When Billie Dobson makes up his mind which hand can really write well (neither can at present), he'll settle down to cleaner work.

John Bourke and Robert Russell believe—"Steady pace will win the race." We hope they will soon master the pacing and begin the galloping (tables and spelling). Barry Armstrong is progressing in the gallop, and when the spelling hurdle is jumped will surely rise a place. Coming panting up to end this race is Gary Coutts and Darryn Jenkins. Gary wishes more than Frank and just as much as Gary Gemmola that spelling were dead for evermore. Darryn is the College baby. His mental faculties are bright. Though really classified in Standard I., he tries, and often succeeds, in beating those in II.

The babies, Standard I., are an earnest lot. They try so hard to calculate and often answer out aloud when weak number III. stumble at additions.

In writing, Gary Gemmola and David McCarthy try a dual contest daily. Both are good.

Michael Hanily has his days, and soon we hope he'll stride along.

Anthony Dwyer an echo is. Whate'er is said he repeats it all. In doing so, he loses time and does not finish all. When he gains greater speed, his progress will be good.

Last to come is Francis Doble. Where fun is there is Frankie. His reading is good, but his writing—well we'll not say in this report.

We have the Infant of Prague room. So each day we pray for the Czechs. Prague is the centre spot of their country. We also ask the Infant of Prague to help, protect and guide His Holiness the Pope during his present trying time.

We hope many more will pray to The Infant of Prague for protection from Communists.

Our attendances at First Friday has not reached a 100 per cent., but with greater fervour we will reach it. The Mission box is gradually filling. We hope soon to see it overflow. We have a competition for the Missions. So far Standards III. and I are running a dead heat. But II. would not have that so they sprang to the lead.

By next term we hope to have some sporting items to record.

Only one of us, Martin Kennedy, plays the ivories. His restlessness often causes him bother here too

Middleton & Morris Pty. Ltd.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT. PHONE 113

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIERS.

All types Electric Light Shades, Electrical appliances, fittings & accessories
PLUMBING & SEWERAGE SPECIALISTS.

Baths, Basins Bath Heaters, Bathroom Accessories, Taps & Fittings, Kitchen Utensils & Household Hardware.

Agents for—Aladdin Lamps, Crown Separators, Bukeye Harvesters & Windmills
"The Mott" Hospital Equipment & Steel Institution Furniture, Bulk Wheat & Bag Loading Machines.

Items of Interest

EASTER VACATION

It was Tuesday, the 23rd of March; the time was five minutes to four. Gradually the hands of the clock moved towards the hour mark. Suddenly the silence was broken by the shrilling of the electric bell. A short period of time elapsed, then out from the class-room doors there poured a veritable cascade of humanity, a crowd of laughing, yelling, talking boys; happy because the Easter vacation had just begun, and because they were about to enjoy a week of freedom under their parental roof and in the family circle. Many boys were going home that night by car or bus, and the usual number which boarded the five past four tram at the front gate was greatly swelled by the addition of the travellers. After the first bustle of activity, due to those departing, had subsided, life went on in much the same way at the College.

However, the hustle and bustle of departure was again repeated at six o'clock a.m. the following morning, when the corridors and lockers again echoed to the pattering of many feet as the travellers thronged towards the gate, to meet the special tram hired for the occasion. These were the boys from Melbourne, Bendigo and Geelong, and soon they too were gone and peace reigned supreme until a quarter to seven, when those still abed were roused for Holy Mass and later breakfast. The last travellers to leave the College were the boys on the Horsham line, and they departed about ten o'clock. The Brothers breathed peacefully as they viewed the empty class-rooms and deserted dormitories for only forty boys remained at College. Soon, however, all would return, satisfied that they had seen the homefolk and resigned to the weeks of study which remained in the First Term.

—PETER CONWAY.

THOSE WHO STAYED BEHIND

Above is an account of the doings of those boys who selected to go home for Easter. Hereunder is related the doings of those who did not go home, either because they lived too far away or because they selected not to go away. The number left dwindled until only thirty—"the faithful few" remained. An extensive programme was arranged for those who stayed behind to keep the heart of the old school throbbing. The beginning of the vacation was marked by warm weather and the boys enjoyed themselves at handball and swimming. Throughout the week many excellent pictures were screened in the city theatres where "the faithful few" were free to go during some afternoons. St. Patrick's Cathedral being close at hand, the boys were able to attend Tenebrae and to be impressed by the splendor of the ceremonies of Holy Thursday and Good Friday. The senior boys served for the ceremonies at Loreto Abbey. This is a privilege which the boys who remain at St. Pat's each Easter enjoy. The juniors were not required to go to Tenebrae and they found comfort in the warmth of an early bed. Good Friday ushered in an atmosphere of solemnity which the remembrance of the sacred passion of Our Lord always brings. Unfortunately, the week-end was marred by cold, wet weather, which is of course to be expected in Ballarat at this time. Cycling was a sport that served the double purpose of providing enjoyment and of warming our shivering frames. Consequently, many excursions

were made to Black Hill and other favorite spots. Thus, in spite of unfavorable conditions, the boys made the most of their opportunities, and not an instant passed that was not thoroughly enjoyed.

The College Theatre operated on Sunday afternoon, and two excellent films were shown. Dennis O'Keefe in "The Kid from Texas" and James Craig and Jackie (Butch) Jenkins in "Boys' Ranch" gave the audience great entertainment. The St. Pat's boys found much amusement in the doings of Butch and a certain mule—Jasper. Sacred Heart College, Ballarat East, Mary's Mount and Nazareth House Easterites accepted our invitation and enjoyed the show. Tuesday found a steady stream of Prodigals wending their weary way back to Alma Mater. Wednesday dawned on a once more full house of boys, refreshed in mind and anxious for the nine o'clock bell—I wonder!

The gratitude of the boys left at College is extended to our Chef who prepared such appetising meals and who provided those little things which made our stay at St. Pat's during Easter the more pleasant.

—B. MILLS.

SPEECH NIGHT

The College Orchestra opened the first half of our programme with two very bright numbers, "Moto Perpetuo" and "Berceuse." They richly deserved the applause they received. A standing audience received the Song for the Pope and the National Anthem by the College Junior Choir. Then followed a beautifully rendered "Water Lilies" and a sacred song, Salve Regina.

A gymnastic squad entered with tumbling and mat exercise, which was followed by a humorous recitation, "Essays," by Kevin Hanily. For artistic arrangement and for its touching appeal, "The Three Kings," a sacred scena and tableau, acted by the juniors, could not have been improved, while the Violin Ensemble, by Mr. Payne's pupils, who played "Tarantella," was delightful and proved highly entertaining. Master Jeffrey Zilles is still a champion step dancer and his Irish Jig won warm applause. "Tabloid Tragedies," by the juniors was unusual, and kept the audience highly amused. A pianoforte duet and a pyramid display gave variety and vim to this section. Members from the Matriculation class were well received and deserved their applause for their harmonisations. Their two numbers were sung with much feeling and faultless diction.

Robert Harty, Brendon Davey and Kevin Dower competed for the W. H. Jones' Memorial Cup, presented by Mrs. Jones to best soloist for the year. Robert won the Cup by a slight margin. Parallel bars by the senior squad closed the list of items. Next followed the Principal's Report and an address by His Lordship the Bishop. All was over in good time and many congratulations were offered to the boys and their teachers for the excellence of the night's performance.

A day or two after the Concert, the Principal received the following letter from Mr. Gerald Coffey:

24 Sidwell Avenue,
East St. Kilda.
11th Dec., 1947.

Dear Br. Healy,—

This letter to you is to express two things. In the first place, I wish to thank you for sending me an invitation to be with the boys at their final term banquet, and also to join you at Speech Night. In the second place, I wish to congratulate you and the boys for a wonderful night's entertainment. In all the years that I have been going to those functions,

I must say that Tuesday's was the best ever; the musical items excellent and the acrobats splendid; in fact, every boy on the programme did a real good job.

We thank Mr. Coffey for his letter. Our efforts gave pleasure to at least one.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY

It was with gleeful anticipation that we looked forward to the 17th March. This eager awaiting of that particular day seemed to be due, in the main, to two reasons. The first of these was that the day was St. Patrick's Day, the feast-day of the College's great patron, St. Patrick. The second reason was that, for as long as anyone could remember, this great day had been specially marked by a holiday. This year was no exception, and on the eve of the feast, we put away our books with the happy thought that we would not have to use them the next day. Just which of these two reasons for happiness was the predominant one we leave you to decide for yourself.

We rose at 7.30 and went, as usual, to the Chapel, where Holy Mass was celebrated. This Mass took the form of a sung Mass, during which various hymns and prayers, which we had learned to love when we attended the Children's Mass in our own home-town, were sung. One could not but be struck by the beauty of these simple little hymns. They indeed were real prayers with their devotional phrases and soul-stirring thoughts and affections. We chanted our prayers for ourselves, for our parents and for our Church, that God would bless all, in His goodness.

The day was a beautiful one, and games of cricket were arranged on the various ovals. The main game was one between the First and Second Elevens. The 1st XI had a very decisive win, inflicting on the Seconds their first defeat of the season. The Seconds, after winning the toss, went in to bat. Wickets fell fast, and they were all out for 60 runs. A fine opening partnership gave the Firsts a good grip on the game, and when stumps were drawn, the 1st XI had put 218 runs on the board.

In the evening, immediately after tea, we went to the Chapel as on a Saturday night. When night-prayers were finished, we went into the hall for pictures. The programme consisted of two films, "Keep 'Em Flying," with Abbot and Costello and "Dark Horse."

After the pictures we went to bed regretting that the holiday was over and that next day there would be school-work as usual. However, on thinking ahead still one more day, we realised that Friday also was to be a holiday, and this would make the intervening schoolday pass more quickly than usual. You will agree that this feeling of repulsion for school was quite natural, not because we disliked our school, but because we liked holidays much better.

—J. SHAW.

BREAK-UP BANQUET

The usual Terminal Banquet was tendered by the Principal on Monday, 8th December. It was the first banquet supervised entirely by Matron Brady and it was a great success, the equal of any similar function in the past.

Br. O'Malley again allotted our places, and Br. McCarthy was in charge in the dining hall. The pleasing sight which met our gaze as we filed into our respective places will not soon be forgotten. We were to enjoy a sumptuous feast and our spirits were high. After the Priests, the Brothers and the visitors had assembled at the table of honour, Fr.

Fiscalini recited grace. Then devastation took place on all sides. In no time, plates were bare and soon a self-satisfied party chatted gleefully awaiting their service of ice-cream.

The Principal rose to extend a formal welcome to the festive board. He expressed gratitude to the Priests of Ballarat for honoring the function by their presence. He welcomed Rev. Br. P. A. Rahill, of the staff of St. Kevin's College, Toorak, and an Old Boy of the College of the distant past. Mr. Gerald Coffey too, was warmly welcomed.

He felt sad, the Principal said, at the thought that for some of the senior boys this would be their last function at the College. On the morrow they would leave and cease to be pupils of S.P.C. He wished them well in their future callings and said that their places would be hard to fill. Some had been at the College nine and even ten years. St. Pat's was proud of its record, and many of the boys who were about to leave school had enhanced the school's record.

After a song had been lustily rendered, the toast, "The Hierarchy and Clergy," was fittingly proposed by Ossie Hunt. Ossie did justice to this worthy toast; his remarks concerning His Lordship the Bishop, Fr. Fiscalini, Fr. Shelley and the Priests of Ballarat were enthusiastically received. Fr. Fiscalini was supported in his reply by Rev. Fr. T. O'Brien, of St. Alipius. Fr. Fiscalini congratulated the College on the completion of an excellent year's work. He had seen the boys at the studies, at the play, in the street and about the College generally, and he had observed nothing that would derogate from the good name of the College.

The toast of the evening, "Alma Mater," was capably delivered by the Head Prefect, Reg Groutsch. Reg felt his debt of gratitude to the Brothers and the College and he expressed his feelings in his own best style. Br. Healy responded to this toast. He thanked Reg for his toast, and the boys for their enthusiastic reception of it. He expressed the hope that they would always regard S.F.C. as their loving mother, and that they stand loyal to the teachings they received here.

Further toasts were delivered by H. Nolan, "The Visitors;" Brian McCormack, "The Sporting Activities," and Dave Bourke, "Matron and Staff." The Chairman replied on behalf of Matron, and the singing of Auld Lang Syne closed the function.

OUR MUSIC MISTRESS

Throughout the day, and at night during study, a variety of sounds may be heard issuing from the music rooms. Such is the external evidence of the great work being done by our piano tutor, Mrs. Olsen.

For many years now, Mrs. Olsen has been attending the College, and many are those who have passed through her capable hands. This year she has fifty-four pupils; yet in spite of such big numbers, all receive her best attention. She is remarkable for her patience and kindness to her pupils, as well as her lively interest in all the affairs of the school. At all our sporting functions she is a most enthusiastic supporter, and her interest is reflected in the amount of free time she spends at the school, helping pupils for music examinations, arranging items for concerts and fitting in extra lessons.

Her qualities as a teacher are shown by her examination results, for, while not all her pupils sit for examinations, among those who do, it is rare to find a failure.

For those who are not informed in such matters it is difficult to realise the amount of work involved in the arrangement of a syllabus of work and practice for even one pupil, yet the syllabuses of all her pupils were compiled with a minimum of delay at the commencement of the school years. This is but one example of Mrs. Olsen's tireless efforts to

further the musical aims of her pupils. And so we tender our heartfelt thanks to our friend and teacher in the hope that she will continue her associations with the College for many years.

—V. J. Di Nuzzo and G. S. Guilfoyle.

OUR ELOCUTION CLASSES

One of the finest of the arts, and certainly the most necessary, is the art of speech. It has been prized throughout the ages, and, to the ancient Greeks and Romans was the hall-mark of greatness; and in our century there are few we respect more than him who has the gift of the silver tongue. When we have gone out into the world we will realise how vital is this treasured possession, without which the doors of society are barred to us, but with which we may give our own and our Catholic Church's view from the public platform.

When it became known that a certain Miss Lake was to have weekly periods with all classes, an audible murmur of apprehension rippled through the school. Hundreds of questions were asked—few could be satisfactorily answered. All this, however, was unnecessary, and every doubt about her suitability was dispelled when we met her. Miss Lake was ideal for the position, and even the most reserved boy was quick to realise it; nor is there any reason why this should not be so, for she has had outstanding success at various eisteddfod for many years, and has an engaging personality.

The lessons, contrary to public conception of them, are far from being dull or monotonous. The period usually begins with different types of exercises, some designed to broaden and improve the vowels, others to correct small defects in speech, still others for clearer articulation, but all with the one aim: to improve everyone's speech. After this, it is customary to recite poetry, and in this we have the practical application of the theoretical exercises, poetry being chosen because it is the most suitable method of embodying the matter of the various exercises. That the titles of two of our poems should be at variance as "Legend Beautiful" and "Clancy of the Overflow" shows undeniably the excellent variety that was ours. Not only have these poems aided our speech, but in them we have learned much of the art of gesture.

Miss Lake is not content to rest on her laurels, but, even now she is working towards the production of a school play. The play "Ous Vadis," has been chosen, and only the choice of characters remains, a task to be completed within the next few weeks. The announcement of this religious play has aroused much enthusiasm, and we await the cast with eager anticipation. This will be the acid test of Miss Lake's work, but she awaits it with the confidence born of hard work. We wholeheartedly thank Miss Lake.

—TERRY FRASER.

YOUNG FARMERS CLUB

We were all sad when we heard that the founder of our Young Farmers' Club, Rev. Br. Dowd, has been transferred to Sydney. However, we know that the Principal was too keen on the activities of the Young Farmers to allow our Club to die. Early in the term a meeting was called, and Br. Healy introduced Br. Boulter as the successor to Br. Dowd.

Br. Healy complimented us on the excellence of our work last year, and he said that he hoped that the enthusiasm evidenced in the inaugural year would continue. The Club would function in much the same way as it had in the past and those boys who were foundation members would

welcome the new boys and imbue them with their keen spirit. Br Healy said he was grateful to Br. Boulter for undertaking the direction of the Y.F.C. and he assured us that we had a good leader in Br. Boulter.

There was College activity of greater importance than the work of the Young Farmers' Club. The advantages to earnest members were innumerable. His Lordship the Bishop had specially singled out our work when he delivered his address at the Annual Speech Night. Fr. T. Linane, Diocesan Director of N.C.R.M., is very interested in our activities and all our friends are delighted with the efficiency of our work.

The following boys were elected on the vote of the members to fill offices of our organisation—President, B. King; Manager, J. Jess; Secretary, L. Walsh; Treasurer, G. Dooley.

Next issue will contain a full report of our activities in the field.

SLOYD

We too go to the School of Mines. We had hoped to visit St. Paul's Technical College, but as building and construction is still progressing, we are, probably, the last class from St. Pat's to go to the School of Mines.

Booking at the School of Mines were very heavy this year, and when application was made for some dozen or so of us to learn Sloydwork, we were told that classes were all full. However, the Principal told Br. Healy that he would try to obtain the services of a sloyd teacher who would handle our boys alone, on Saturday mornings. And now our class is in good working order. We begin at 9 a.m. on Saturday morning and finish at noon.

Those of us who are second-year students are doing more advanced work. We are building models of small houses, making bench hooks and match-box holders. Our first-year students are learning all about tools, how to care for them and how to use them. They have already learnt the names and uses of the different joins.

We are grateful to our masters, Messrs. Wilkinson, Lockhead and Morgan.

WOOL-CLASSING

Our wool-classing class this year is bigger than it has been for years. Our teacher, Mr. Dorrin, of the Gordon Institute of Technology, Geelong, is an excellent teacher, and we all feel that we are making good progress.

Class begins at 9 a.m. and finishes at 11 a.m. In a few minutes we are back at the College as if we had never been away. To the casual onlooker, the neatly rolled fleeces are things of beauty and all the wool is much the same, but to us, whose task it is to class the wool, these innocent-looking fleeces provide many problems. It is a great study, and Mr. Dorrin has the art of keeping us interested.

Towards the end of the lesson, we move from cubicle to cubicle assessing and classing the wool. Our teacher corrects our results, and so the lesson closes.

It has been rumoured that Mr. Dorrin selects any particularly skilled classer and takes him with him to a station or two during the September holidays. We know boys who have been selected, and we hope to share their fate.

—JOHN YOUNIS.

CAMERA CLUB

OFFICE-BEARERS :

Patron—Rev. Br. Healy
President—Rev. Br. Eastmure
Vice-President—Rev. Br. Carroll
Secretary—J. Hutton

Committee—J. Hutton, J. Younis, J. Martin, J. D. Kelly, B. Nunn, D. Nunn, L. Batson.

The Camera Club this year has reached a membership of over forty—a record. The rush on developing and printing has been overwhelming. The Display Board has been featuring some of the many excellent snaps taken by members, most of whom use a simple box camera.

A most pleasing feature of the terms activities has been the large number of members who have learned to process their own films.

The great keenness and interest shown generally by members speak well for the future success of the Club. Save for the first couple of appearances, the Display Board has been entirely the work of J. Martin and J. D. Kelly. The coloured photos appearing regularly are the work of our artist, Brian Nunn, and nearly every member has in snaps sufficiently good to be placed on display.

We look forward to even greater work next term, and when our much longed for enlarger is functioning, we will be able to progress ever so much further.

THE CADETS

Since its establishment, two years ago, the St. Pat's Cadet Detachment has been distinguished by the keenness and enthusiasm of the Cadets and their disciplined conduct. These qualities have earned for us Major Umphelby's guarantee of our being the best company in the Southern Command. The Cadets of 1948 have, so far, by their conduct, augured a more prosperous year than ever for the Corps.

This keenness was shown by those who sacrificed part of their Christmas holidays in order to attend schools which were held at Balcombe. These were the courses for Potential Officers, Potential N.C.O.'s and N.C.O. Refresher. At the first-mentioned course, all three of our representatives qualified. They were Lieuts. Hamm, Durant and Dalton. All our other N.C.O.'s qualified as Sergeant. They are Sgts. Lorkin, Ley, Segrave, Ware and Phillips. Sgt. K. Tobin, who attended the course, has left us to join the Navy.

We are still fortunate in having with us our O.C., Lieut Halliburton. His enthusiasm and hard work have contributed in no small measure to the upholding of the reputation of our Corps. In addition, we welcome Lieut. Ferrie, late of St. Bernard's, Essendon, to our Corps. We have been indeed fortunate in having a ready-made Cadet-Lieutenant join our Corps.

Shortly after returning to school, we conducted our own N.C.O. course to supplement the shortage of junior N.C.O.'s. The attendance at the various lectures throughout the course displayed the keenness of the Second and Third year Cadets. Those who qualified as Corporals were: M. Haynes, R. Lamaro, J. Taverner, D. Arundell, R. Caleo, R. Congues, J. Cooney, V. DiNuzzo, L. Donnelly, P. Davey, L. Griffin and D. Slattery. The following were made Lance-Corporals—C. Bolger, R. Burke, W. Cook, G. Durant, J. Duncan, B. Etheridge, J. Grogan, B. Gleeson, G. Joyce, J. Kelly, B. Nunn, W. Robinson and R. Price. Our Corps, now, is at full strength, possessing the required number of N.C.O.'s and men.

On the nights of March 16 and 18, we held night manoeuvres in the Park. A full account of these manoeuvres is given elsewhere in this issue.

We hope shortly to begin our range practices and select the rifle team to represent St. Pat's, and which, we hope, will win the coveted Clowes' Cup, and the Ballarat Inter-School Championship. Lack of training has probably resulted in our failure in other years. The building of our own miniature range will commence, we hope, in the near future. Such a facility would add appreciably to the interest in the training and also help to produce some first-class riflemen.

And so we hold for the future events of the year, high hopes of eclipsing any favorable reputation won in other years. Under the capable command of Lieut. Halliburton, O.C., we are confident of being able to surpass any other Victorian College at the September Camp in any sphere of military activity, especially in the guard and drill competitions.

—H. J. NOLAN.

THE NIGHT PATROLS

"Ugh! Crash! Bang! Whiz!" The silence of the still March night was shattered in the precincts of Mt. Plum Pud in Victoria Park. The atmosphere was tense with excitement, as the opposing night patrols neared their destination. These stealthy manoeuvres were part of the training of the St. Pat's Cadet Corps.

All Officers, N.C.O.'s and Cadets of No. 1 and 2 Platoons were to take part. Each force was to comprise about forty men, and were called the Red and Blue Platoons. The plan of the action was to take the following form—Plum Pud and the surrounding area was declared NO MAN'S LAND. It lay approximately midway between both forces, Blue Platoon at the northern corner of Victoria Park, opposite Mary's Mount, and the Red Platoon at the south-western corner of the Park, near the old quarry. The object of the night manoeuvre, zero hour, 2000 hours, was to capture an important Vickers Medium Machine Gun, Mk. I., mounted on the precarious summit of Mt. Plum Pud.

The afternoons preceding the night patrols was spent in explaining the nature of the operation to the Platoon. The Red Platoon were given a talk on the nature of night patrols and the various sections in the Platoon were allotted to their tasks. Umpires were appointed to the Platoons, and camouflage was then donned with 'great gusto' by the forces. Platoons were inspected and then marched to the starting positions.

(The writers will deal with the operation as carried out by the Red Platoon on the second night.)

Zero hour! Immediately the Red Platoon set out at a brisk jog in single file. The leading section, the Commandos, were composed of Cdt.-Lt. G. F. Hamm, Cpls. Caleo and Slattery, Cdts. Conway, Cavenagh, Hewitt, Pullbrook and the War Correspondent, J. Isaacs. Soon their objective loomed grimly in the darkness. Hurried orders were issued, and the Commandos went to their allotted positions, the rest of the Platoons following behind them. The assault party scaled the rugged slopes tensely expecting an enemy attack. Suddenly, the Vickers Gun was before them. It was expertly dismantled in a couple of seconds and carried, not without several mishaps, down the side of the Mount.

It was then handed over to the next section under Cdt.-Lt. Ferrie, who moved his men off quickly and followed a pre-arranged route back to St. Pat's. The Commandos then fought a rear guard action. They were placed in various strategical positions on and around Plum Pud. One particular group occupied a large poplar thicket some distance from the base of Mt. Plum Pud. Cdt.-Lt. Durant, of the Blue Platoon, soon had his men in to attack; on learning of his defeat, he proceeded with mopping-

up operations. Sgt. W. Ley had a prolonged struggle with Cpl. J. Cooney on the summit, and Cpl. Caleo and Cpl. Arundell were soon locked in almost mortal combat until they realised they were both on the same side. Mopping-up operations in the Poplar thicket were most unsuccessful, and wave after wave of men were sent through without success. Men failed to return. Foul play was suspected. Soon after, however, the operation was concluded and all returned home.

The value of these patrols is very great. They aroused great interest and afforded much amusement. We are most grateful to Mr. Halliburton for the interest he took on these occasions.

—J. ISAAC.

THE CHRISTMAS CAMP

Prior to the Christmas holidays, the O.C. of the Detachment (Mr. Halliburton) announced that during the Christmas holidays several camps were to be conducted by the Army at Balcombe Military Camp for the purpose of training Senior N.C.O.'s as Cadet Officers and Junior N.C.O.'s and Cadets as Senior N.C.O.'s. The camps were to be three in number, namely, the Officers Course, from 4th to 24th January; the Potential N.C.O.'s from 4th to 14th January, and the N.C.O. Refresher, from 14th to 24th January. Those selected to attend the first camp were—W.O. G. Hamm, Sgt. I. A. Durant and Cpl. J. A. Dalton. Those for the second were—L/Cpls. W. Ware, D. Phillips, J. Lorkin and W. Ley, and those for the third, the Refresher Course, were—Cpl. J. Bourke and L/Cpls. K. Tobin and J. Segrave.

The Cadets on arriving at Camp were arranged in alphabetical order, and thus the St. Pat's boys were not together. However, this did not detract from the value of the Camp. The Instructors at the schools were most capable, and everything was done to make our stay in camp most pleasant. W.O. McLennon attended to all our wants, and to whom we are particularly grateful. Mt. Martha Beach was twenty minutes walk away and there were free pictures twice a week. The canteen was excellent—it possessed all those little things which Cadets need when in Camp. We are very much indebted to the Salvation Army, who conducted two Red Shield Huts, which were both equipped with billiard tables, table tennis apparatus and reading and writing rooms. Rev. Fr. Wedge, of Mornington, was the Catholic Padre, and he attended to our spiritual needs very successfully.

The Camp for all our boys was a successful one. We hope they put into action in the Corps and that they were taught at Balcombe, and we feel sure that, as Balcombe will be the site for all future Cadet Camps, such Camps will be eagerly looked forward to and enjoyed by all of the St. Pat's Ballarat Detachment.

Film News

PICTURES—1st TERM—1948

The films screened in the College Hall during the first term on every Saturday night and on such important occasions as the opening night of school and St. Patrick's night, provide for all at S.P.C. a most enjoyable entertainment.

The standard of the films shown during past years has been very high, with the result that they have earned themselves a reputation, a reputation upheld by those shown during the first term.

Of the films, perhaps the most outstanding were: "They Were Expendable," a story of the part played by the Navy in the recent war, "Murder, He Says," a comedy film depicting the life of the American hill-billy, "Cornered," a spy drama, starring Dick Powell and Walter Slezak, and "Our Hearts Were Young And Gay," a gay tale of life in the 1920's.

All tastes were catered for in the numerous other films shown during the period. Comedies were well to the fore; the most enjoyable of these being, "Abbott and Costello in Hollywood," "Duffy's Tavern," "Riverboat Rythm," "Nothing But Trouble" and "People Are Funny."

Among the detective films shown during the term were, "Dick Tracy" and "Truth About Murder," while the most popular of the Western pictures were "Badman's Territory," "Kid from Texas," "Henry Goes to Arizona" and "Boys' Ranch."

Adventure-seeking picture-goers received their quota of thrills in "Tarzan And The Leopard Woman," "Swamp Fire," "Escape From Yesterday" and "Deadline At Dawn."

The short features which were shown regularly, provided one of the highlights of the term. The more popular of these included: Cinesound News Reviews, Walt Disney Cartoons, "Passing Parades," "Person-oddities" and "Pete Smith Specialties."

Space will not permit the mention of all films screened throughout the year, and hence only the outstanding ones are here mentioned. However, suffice it to say, that all upheld the high standards and some tended even to raise that standard to greater heights.

—J. BOURKE.



IMPORTANT!

But for the fact that the Melbourne Centenary Celebrations were to be celebrated from 3rd May to 10th May, there would have been a Re-union of Old Boys at the College on Boat-Race Day. Because of the celebrations, the Re-union will now be held on **SUNDAY, 4th JULY.**

Bernard Foley, Secretary, and Pat O'Neill, President, have their plans well made. You will be notified in good time as to the arrangements. In the meantime, note the date—**4th JULY**—and be sure to keep it free for your trip to Ballarat.





RING BALLARAT 178

or call at

TUNBRIDGES

FOR

FURNITURE



The Forum

SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY

The inaugural meeting of the Senior Literary and Debating Society was held in the Matriculation room on Thursday, 11th of March. The purpose of this meeting was to elect office-bearers for 1948.

Br Healy, the president of the Society, occupied the chair on this occasion, and it was decided that, in the best interest of the Society, a committee of three, comprising a secretary and two committeemen, should be elected by open ballot.

Voting for Secretary was first conducted. Of the seven nominations, J. Bourke was elected. This completed, voting for positions on the committee commenced. To fill these two positions, D. Bourke and G. Hamm were elected. Before closing the meeting, Br. Healy urged both the Executive and the members to try to uphold the worthy traditions set by Societies of former years.

The second meeting was held on Monday, 12th April. An interesting programme had been drawn up by the executive. It consisted of two prepared speeches and a two-men teams' debate, the title of which was "Strikes." The first two speakers, Messrs. J. Greening and V. Di Nuzzo, gave brief outlines of recent World News and Catholic News. The next item on the programme was the debate, in which Messrs. B. and P. Conway formed the Government, while Messrs. J. and L. Leneghan were the Opposition. The adjudicators, Messrs. J. Kelly and P. Shelden awarded the verdict to the Opposition, who secured 142 points to their opponents 138.

All six speakers revealed a good knowledge of public speaking, and the lucidity of their arguments and the abundance of their matter showed that they had prepared their speeches well. A demonstration debate is being arranged by Mr. Joe Lynch, and the Society awaits this debate with keen enthusiasm.

—J. BOURKE.

EXAMINATION RESULTS

The examination results of last year were very satisfactory. Sixteen boys were successful in qualifying for the Matriculation Certificate. B. Malady, R. Groutsch, K. Tobin and J. Ware were particularly successful. Three students, F. Nihill, K. Baker and K. Tobin, were awarded University Free-Places, first two in Agricultural Science, the last named in Science.

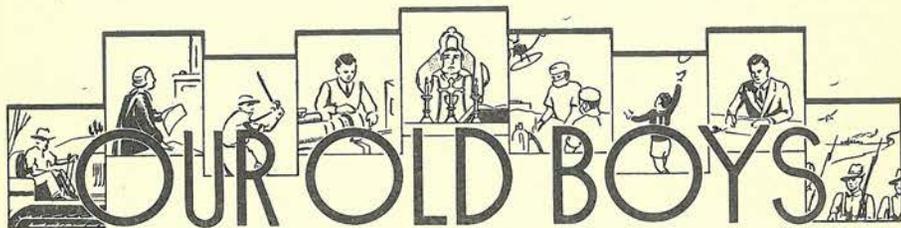
Thirty Leaving Certificates were won. P. Davey, J. Meeny, B. Mills and J. Shaw were amongst the most successful. Each passed in seven subjects.

Thirty-one were successful in the Intermediate Certificate. Ten, M. Ahearn, A. Byrne, F. Duggan, I. Durant, G. Joyce, L. Makeham, W. O'Deill, D. Pangrazio, D. Phillips and W. Ware, were successful in passing nine subjects, and seven others were successful in eight subjects.

Sixty-nine were successful in the Third Year Intermediate. V. A. Strangio, G. Hackwill, B. King and G. Sweeney were placed sixth, seventh, thirteenth and seventeenth respectively in the aggregate.

Thirty-four won Second Year Intermediate Certificates. Five won Junior Government Scholarships. These were: W. Robinson, J. Simpson, F. Nolan, J. Kiely and R. Ashkar.

Twenty-nine gained their First Year Intermediate Certificate.



Father Joe Flannery, now stationed at New Norfolk, Tasmania, paid us a visit soon after Easter and showed that his interest in his Alma Mater is as keen and as loyal as ever. We are deeply grateful to him for his generous donation of a set of cups to members of the First Crew. Rowing was the sport at which Father excelled during his years at S.P.C. He visited the boat-house, saw our 1948 Crews in action, and renewed acquaintance with one of his old class mates—Mr. Fred Webster who is Coach of our First Crew.

Dr. Frank Hetherington and Matt Rea also visited St. Pat's during the term and saw our 1st XI. in action. They were pleased to report about the "classy" century made by Old Boy, Vic Batros, for St. Joseph's XI. in the Senior Competition in Warrnambool.

Another recent visitor was Mr. J. H. Glowrey, of the Palace Hotel, Perth. He was at St. Pat's from 1897 to 1900.

Doctors Jack Connell and Bill Kermond are kept busy these days at St. Vincent's Hospital. Both are anxious to visit S.P.C. soon and it may be on the occasion of the Old Boys' football match in July.

We were pleased to hear that Dr. Tom Capell is doing very well and we wish him every success when he sits for the Fellowship of College of Surgeons and final M.S. this year.

Congratulations to John O'Shannessy, who was at Ballarat Teachers' College last year and was successful in winning a three year scholarship. This scholarship will enable him to continue his studies as a full time student at the University where he intends to do an Arts course.

Harry Holschier is busy on the land up Womboota way. His sister Patricia, recently announced her engagement to Sir Raymond Connelly, Lord Mayor of Melbourne.

Kevin Lyons called a few weeks ago. We were sorry to hear his mother is again in St. John of Gods Hospital, and hope that she will make a speedy and permanent recovery this time. Kevin is teaching at Murchison.

Kevin Lourey is doing his final year in Civil Engineering at the Melbourne University and we wish him every success. Maurice has chosen the life on the land, and Tom, after some years away from school, has resumed his studies.

Congratulations and best wishes to Peter Glennen on his marriage to Fr. W. McCunnie's sister this month.

On their honeymoon. Pat Fitzgerald, of Harron, and his bride, formerly Betty McGennisken, of Wonwondah visited St. Pat's. Both families had representatives at S.P.C. for quite a number of years. Pat was pleased to see his nephew—Bill Gunther—looking so well and fit.

Laurie Nolen works at the Tocumwal Post Office and takes a very keen interest in all parish activities.

Maurice O'Malley is doing well these days and is again showing promising form at football. He must miss his old mate, Les Mogg, who has returned to S.P.C. after being two years in the Commonwealth Bank. Melbourne President Pat O'Neill, and Secretary Bernard Foley repre-

sented S.P.C. Old Boys at the Mass in honour of Beatification of Br. Benildus in St. Patrick's Cathedral a short time ago.

One of our most recent Old Boys is Brian Kavenagh son of S.P.C. Old Boy, Maurice. Unable to get help on his land, Maurice very reluctantly had to requisition Brian's services. Brian was one of our 1st XVIII. and 1st XI. players. When our new score board was used for the first time, it was he who registered on it the first goal for St. Pat's. The match was the return game against St. Kevin's, and was won by S.P.C.—5-6 to 3-3.

Congratulations to Tom Brudenhall. Stawell Gift Winner for 1948, After distinguishing himself as a junior athletic at our St. Alipius School, Ballarat East, Tom came on to S.P.C. and worthily represented St. Pat's in the 1939 B.P.S. Competition.

The Drum boys from Banyena have all been prominent as athletes at S.P.C. Hughie and John were competitors at Stawell this year, and John looks like making the Richmond XVIII. this year. Frank, the junior member at St. Pat's, is one of our Prefects this year and is worthily upholding the name and reputation of the family as an outstanding athlete.

Two grand Catholic families, both closely connected with S.P.C., were united when Laurie Delahunty and Kathleen Drum were married towards the end of last year. We wish them every blessing and happiness.

To Bernie Leonard and Jack Pekin, who were married recently, we also offer our best wishes for every blessing and happiness.

Pat Roache took a prominent part at the Golden Anniversary of his grandparents about a month or so ago. His brother, Bob, stared as a boarder at St. Pat's this year.

The Hetherington family, of Deniliquin, are well represented at S.P.C. Joe's son, Brian, entered in 1946. Tom's son, Max, started this year. Geoff's sons—Peter and John—are to fill the next vacancies. Dr. Frank's son, Ian, will be here as soon as he becomes of age, and when Jim's family comes along, it will be to St. Pats that he will send them.

Peter and Stuart Bradford are kept busy helping their father to run 'Carrigan Park' station, Deniliquin.

Major Les Coleman is expected to return from England soon.

We were very sorry to learn that Fr. Stan Crowe has been in poor health for some time. He is at present under a Melbourne specialist, and we are pleased to report that he is making good progress towards recovery.

Bill Doyle was again well to the fore this season helping our newcomers gain their Herald Certificate for swimming.

Mr. Tom Doyle, Melbourne's prominent barrister and solicitor, called early in the term when he was up in Ballarat on court business. He was accompanied by Mrs. Doyle. Tom has representatives at S.P.C. in the Grogan boys—John and Brian—his nephews.

Old Boys in the role of coaches are busy at the boat-house these days. Fred Webster has the 1sts, Bill Blackie the 2nds and Brendan Scally the 3rds.

The Old Boys will probably have the same crew that won the Old Boys' Race last year, when the B.P.S. Regatta takes place on 8th May. They are the McCarthy brothers, who have done well this season, together with Bill Blackie as stroke and Brendan Scally as bow.

Tony Fry is kept busy in his garage business out Essendon way. His sister, Patricia, was married recently to Mr. Frank O'Shannessy. Joe Favaloro and Joan were down from Shepparton for the wedding. Mark Whitty, a contemporary of Tony's at St. Pat's, was also among the many present.

A letter from Vin Brennan tells of his recent engagement to Miss Joan Mulquiny, of Warroonook. Felicitations and good wishes, Vin!

Arthur Vaughan has left the Navy. He is at Mildura with his brother, Joe. Arthur is studying Medicine, Joe is doing Dentistry.

Obituary

VERY REV. FR. M. J. DALY, P.P.

Fr. Michael Daly died at Camperdown, on 17th April. We offer our deepest sympathy to Fr. Daly's three sisters, who are Sisters of Mercy, and to his brother and other sister. Father received his secondary education at St. Patrick's College, and completed his studies at Manly Seminary in 1906. In that same year he was ordained in St. Patrick's Cathedral, Ballarat, by His Lordship the late Bishop Higgins. He laboured well and long in many districts in the diocese; working in Hamilton, Camperdown and Colac. In 1917 he was appointed Parish Priest of Nhill. Later he was in charge of Maryborough and in November, 1947, he was transferred to Camperdown as Parish Priest. When in charge at Nhill he saw to the removal of the church from Lillimur and its re-opening at Jeparit. He also erected the church at Kaniva.

Solemn Requiem for the repose of his soul was celebrated at St. Patrick's Church, Camperdown; His Lordship the Bishop presiding. Upwards of fifty Priests recited the Office. The funeral took place at the Box Hill Cemetery. R.I.P.

JAMES MATTHEW CONLON

When only one year old, James Conlon came to Ballarat, and resided in Victoria Street, Ballarat East. His early education was at Carey's School. He was one of the first altar boys when St. Alipius Church was Consecrated. He took up his teaching career as a monitor in Carey's School and later took charge of a country school at Crossley.

In 1901, Michael James Conlon was appointed Inspector of Schools to the Ballarat Diocese. At that time this meant only a six months duration; the other six months was to be employed in teaching. It was at St. Patrick's College these days were spent, imparting from his store of languages to willing minds of coming clergy. His painstaking perseverance to master the unknown, whether Maths, Languages or Doctrine, he instilled into these coming men.

His Lordship, Bishop of Sale, wishing for a while to have the services of Mr. Conlon to inspect his schools, His Lordship the Bishop of Ballarat granted the request. So, for some time, Mr. Conlon spent six months round Sale, and the other six months in Ballarat.

As the Ballarat Diocese grew in extent, and more schools were built, Mr. Conlon found that Ballarat was a full-time job. Nevertheless, at odd times, when teachers were scarce, he still found time to relieve the teaching burden of the Brothers at the College or Drummond Street.

He retired after 41 years as Inspector of Schools, and died on the 21st January, 1948.

Mrs LENNON

Deepest sympathy to Tom Molan's mother on the recent death of Mrs. Lennon, Mrs. Molan's mother.

At a good old age of 84 years, Mrs. Lennon, the mother of ten children, passed to her reward. Mrs. Lennon was born in the Landsborough district where she was well known as "Gran" to everybody, and many prayers were offered for her eternal repose by her innumerable friends.

Our Matriculation Class attended the Requiem Mass which was celebrated in the Cathedral by Mrs. Lennon's very dear friend, Rev. Fr. O'Dowd. R.I.P.

GARRY O'SULLIVAN

To Garry O'Sullivan's parents, and to his brothers and sisters, we offer our deepest sympathy on the occasion of his sad death.

Garry worked in Melbourne, and an acute attack of appendicitis proved fatal. Garry developed peritonitis and died a couple of days after he took ill. We prayed for Garry when Bernie Leonard phoned the sad news.

Garry was related to the Long family from Knowsley, and he has two cousins at present at the College, viz, Clem O'Sullivan and Brian Shannon. R.I.P.

Mrs. KENNEDY

We tender to Rev. Fr. James Kennedy, Novice Master of the Chinese Missionary Congregation and ex-pupil of St. Patrick's College, our sympathy on the death of his good mother.

Mrs. Kennedy lived at Ingleston, near Ballan. One of a family of 17, Mrs. Kennedy was born in the district, though she did not live there all her life. She is survived by her one son, Fr. James, and one daughter, Mrs. Conlon.

The Requiem Mass was well attended and many priests filled the sanctuary. The celebrant was Fr. Kennedy, who also officiated at the graveside.

Mrs. HERRICK

We were all grieved to learn the sad news of the sudden death of Vaughan Herrick's mother, and to Vaughan and his sorrowing father, we offer our deepest sympathy.

We knew Mrs. Herrick at the College and we had come to regard her as a kindly loving lady of noble ideals. The tragic suddenness of her death as she holidayed in Melbourne with Vaughan, her only child, elicited the sympathy of all who knew her or Vaughan. The thought of her virtuous life must be a great source of consolation to both Mr. Herrick and Vaughan. R.I.P.

MR. TOM QUINN, LL.B.

Tom Quinn, LL.B., who was injured in a car accident and who later died at the Alfred Hospital, on 20th April was a well known and much liked solicitor working in association with the Mr. Galbally.

Tom attended St. Pat's about the years 1914-16, and all his life he struggled against ill-health. He did not marry and lived at Riverside Road, Hawthorn.

His many charitable acts won him a host of friends, and many fervent prayers have been offered and will be offered for the repose of his soul. R.I.P.

MR. TOM LAWLOR

We send our deepest sympathy to Mrs. Tom Lawlor and her three children who live at Nar Nar Goon. Mr. Tom Lawlor, Head Master of Nar Nar State School, attended St. Patrick's 1926-29.

When he left College, Tom took up teaching as a career and he was most successful. He was well respected in his district and will be sadly missed by his pupils whose interest he had at heart and who loved and respected their master.

Tom succumbed to a heart attack. He died in the Warragul Hospital on Monday, 26th April. He had been ill only a few hours, and had not been previously aware of any heart affection.

He will be missed in Nar Nar Goon—missed by his sorrowing wife and children, missed by his pupils and missed at parochial functions held in connection with his church to which he was so loyal. R.I.P.

as we ourselves were. When we had been back for some time, Mr. Goldby tested the number of pull-ups, push-ups, and so on, each boy could do, and took a note of them, with the intention of holding another such test in the second or third term in order to see how much benefit we are gaining from his weekly classes. At times a boy who is genuinely trying to do his best makes a ridiculous mistake and produces a rather amusing situation. He receives little sympathy from the class, only Mr. Goldby offer's assistance.

We would like to thank Mr. Goldby, our instructor, who is so popular with the boys, for the excellent tuition he is giving us, and for his patience in showing even the poorest gymnast among us the correct way to do his exercises.

S.P.C. 1948 CRICKET SEASON—1st XI.

Prospects for the 1948 Cricket Season appeared rather bright for S.P.C. at the beginning of the year, as seven former players were again available for the team. Moreover, several newcomers to the school were able to gain selection in the College XI. The high hopes of success were to be borne out later in the season when several College and B.P.S. records were shattered. After two set-backs in the first round of matches, our hopes of winning the cricket outright were dim indeed. Despite this, the team went through the season creditably.

The first match of the B.P.S. season was played at Ballarat College, where after an exciting first innings tussle, B.C. ran out fairly easy winners. The S.P.C. total of 126 runs seemed quite a good score, but B.C. exceeded that number by 6 runs. Possibly because of a lapse in the fielding, S.P.C. were unable to dismiss B.C. for a second time, and so B.C. ran out victors by 8 wickets.

The most outstanding match of the season, from the St. Pat's viewpoint, was the second, played against Ballarat High School. Playing on S.P.C.'s home ground, the star batsmen of the side, Captain Dave Bourke and Des Slattery, gave a delightful exhibition to a very responsive crowd of spectators. Dave and Des put on a record third wicket partnership of 237. After making 388 for 9 wickets, S.P.C. declared, and B.H.S. batted. B.H.S. could not, however, stand up to the spin attack headed by John Ferguson, who took ten wickets for the match, and S.P.C. thus won by an innings and 266 runs.

The only consoling features of the next match, played at Church of England Grammar School, were the fine bowling of John Ferguson, who again took ten wickets, and the bright batting of Ray Tatchell, who added 52 runs to the S.P.C. total of 152. After C.E.G.S. had again batted, S.P.C. had 140 runs to make in just two hours, and so it looked like being a very close and exciting finish. But the S.P.C. batsmen were not equal to the task, and C.E.G.S. were winners by a considerable margin.

In beautiful weather, which held for almost the entire season, S.P.C. commenced the second round of matches by defeating B.C., a strong batting side, which made only 81 runs in three hours, due to strong bowling and fielding by S.P.C. On the next day of play, after intense excitement and fielding by S.P.C. "tail-enders" succeeded in passing the B.C. score. The excitement can be judged from the S.P.C. total at one stage 9-79. Finally, after a hard-fought match, S.P.C. were victorious.

Fresh from the Easter vacation, the S.P.C. XI met B.H.S. This match was another "walk-over" for St. Pat's whose tail-enders again showed their mettle by putting up an omlost record last-wicket stand of 83 runs. The batting of Keith Jubb was the outstanding feature of the S.P.C. innings by scoring 61 runs in about 45 minutes.

The last match of the season for St. Pat's was played on its own ground against C.E.G.S. Being well down after a first innings collapse on a somewhat greasy wicket, S.P.C. fought back and would probably have defeated C.E.G.S. had it not been for time. C.E.G.S. was dismissed for 35 in the second innings, and so S.P.C. had 83 runs to make in 38 minutes. This turned out an impossible task, and victory went to Grammar by 41 runs on the first innings.

Certainly St. Pat's did not lack match practice for its 1948 cricket season, for many fixtures were arranged by its capable coach—Br. O'Malley. Throughout the season, he and Mr. Frank Galvin persevered in moulding the material available into a formidable team. Without the experience obtained from these social fixtures S.P.C. would surely have been lower on the B.P.S. Premiership list than equal second.

Although no big scores were made by either side, the matches being played with time divided, the S.P.C. XI. succeeded in defeating several strong teams. Some teams travelled from as far as Richmond and Geelong. All of these games were played in the best of spirit, and no matter what the result, both teams obtained much enjoyment from them.

The Cricket Cups for the season were awarded as follows—

Best Batsman	D. BOURKE
Best Bowler	J. FERGUSON
Best All-rounder	R. TATCHELL

The following are the details of the B.P.S. Matches:—

BALLARAT PUBLIC SCHOOL CRICKET FIRST MATCH

S.P.C. v. B.C. at B.C.

S.P.C.—1st Innings

R. Tatchell, run out	11
D. Black, run out	16
D. Slattery, b Allen	17
D. Bourke, run out	25
L. Mogg, b Allen	19
J. Brady, b Allen	9
B. Hogan, stpd Halliday, b Dunlop	16
B. Kavenagh, c Allen, b Dunlop	1
F. Clancy, b Allen	4
J. Lorkin, not out	1
G. Gallagher, b Allen	0
Extras	7

Total Score 126

Bowling—Newton, 0 for 23; Gibson, 0 for 19; Allen, 5 for 42; Cooke, 0 for 26; Dunlop, 2 for 9.

B.C.—1st Innings

D. Halliday, lbw, b Black	10
J. Tinney, b Gallagher	0
N. Allen, b Gallagher	30
H. Naismith, c B. Hogan, b Mogg	0
A. Cooke, c Slattery, b Gallagher	19
E. Gibson, b Tatchell	19
P. Hobson, c Mogg, b Tatchell	16
W. Crawford, b Tatchell	0
N. Dunlop, c Mogg, b Tatchell	8
B. Ritchie, c Lorkin, b Black	18
W. Newton, not out	0
Extras	12

Total Score 132

Bowling—Gallagher, 3 for 25; Black, 2 for 11; Mogg, 1 for 23; Tatchell, 4 for 29; Clancy, 0 for 9; Slattery, 0 for 7; Brady, 0 for 10; Bourke, 0 for 6.

S.P.C.—2nd Innings

R. Tatchell, b Allen	14
D. Black, c and b Gibson	6
D. Slattery, b Gibson	4
D. Bourke, b Allen	23
L. Mogg, b Gibson	13
J. Brady, b Allen	2
B. Hogan, not out	16
B. Kavenagh, stpd Halliday, b Gibson	0
F. Clancy, hit wicket, b Gibson	0
J. Lorkin, b Allen	10
G. Gallagher, stpd Halliday, b Gibson	0
Extras	2

Total Score 90

Bowling—Newton, 0 for 18; Gibson, 6 for 38; Allen, 4 for 32.

B.C.—2nd Innings

D. Halliday, hit wicket, b Black	18
N. Allen, not out	49
A. Cooke, b Tatchell	15
E. Gibson, not out	0
Extras	5

Total Score Two for 87

Bowling—Black, 1 for 11; Gallagher, 0 for 11; Tatchell, 1 for 17; Mogg, 0 for 4; Slattery, 0 for 11; Hogan, 0 for 8; Clancey, 0 for 2; Bourke, 0 for 11.

SECOND MATCH

H.S. v. S.P.C. at S.P.C.

S.P.C.—1st Innings

R. Tatchell, b Nankervis	10
D. Black, b Humphreys	16
D. Slattery, lbw Shuttleworth	110
D. Bourke, b Way	134
L. Mogg, lbw Shuttleworth	30
B. Hogan, b Borrack	21
J. Lorkin, lbw Borrack	7
K. Hogan, b Shuttleworth	15
K. Jubb, not out	8
J. Ferguson, lbw Shuttleworth	11
G. Gallagher, not out	0
Extras	26

Total Score Nine wickets (declared) 388

Bowling.—Shuttleworth, 4 for 46; Nankervis, 1 for 44; Savage, 0 for 26; B. Whykes, 0 for 26; M. Way, 1 for 53; Humphreys, 1 for 86; J. Whykes, 0 for 38; Reid, 0 for 5; F. Borrack, 2 for 33.

High School—1st Innings

J. Whykes, b Jubb	6
B. Reid, c Mogg, b Black	6
R. Colbourne, b Jubb	17
D. Humphreys, run out	9
R. Shuttleworth, c B Hogan, b Ferguson	10
M. Way, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	0
F. Borrack, run out	0

J. Savage, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	4
J. Nankervis, c Black, b Ferguson	9
L. Borrack, b Gallagher	4
B. Whykes, not out	0
Extras	8

Total Score 63

Bowling—Gallagher, 1 for 5; Black, 1 for 9; Tatchell, 0 for 3; Jubb, 2 for 10; Ferguson, 4 for 28.

H.S.—2nd Innings

J. Whykes, run out	1
B. Reid, b Tatchell	0
R. Colbourne, c Lorkin, b Ferguson	17
D. Humphreys, b Slattery	1
B. Shuttleworth, c B. Hogan, b Ferguson	7
J. Nankervis, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	7
F. Borrack, b Ferguson	15
L. Borrack, not out	3
B. Whykes, b Ferguson	1
M. Way, run out	0
J. Savage, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	2
Extras	5

Total Score 59

Bowling.—Mogg, 0 for 2; Tatchell, 1 for 0; B. Hogan, 0 for 6; K. Hogan, 0 for 5; J. Ferguson, 6 for 22; K. Jubb, 0 for 10; Slattery, 1 for 9.

THIRD MATCH

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S. at C.E.G.S.

C.E.G.S.—1st Innings

R. Lucas, b Ferguson	65
D. Ellis, c Lorkin, b Black	5
J. Nice, b Ferguson	10
K. Lucas, b Ferguson	4
L. Nixon, not out	73
R. Bentley, c B. Hogan, b Ferguson	3
R. Constable, c Black, b Ferguson	0
J. Pittard, c Mogg, b Ferguson	0
D. Stevens, b Ferguson	13
A. Gibbs, c B. Hogan, b Slattery	4
J. Davis, run out	6
Extras	6

Total Score 189

Bowling—Gallagher, 0 for 12; Black, 1 for 24; Tatchell, 0 for 14; Jubb, 0 for 33; Ferguson, 7 for 69; Mogg, 0 for 10; Slattery, 1 for 19.

S.P.C.—1st Innings

R. Tatchell, c Ellis, b Nixon	55
D. Black, c Ellis, b R. Lucas	2
D. Slattery, b Nixon	14
D. Bourke, b Nixon	18
L. Mogg, stpd Ellis, b R. Lucas	1
B. Hogan, stpd Ellis, b R. Lucas	4
J. Lorkin, not out	31
K. Hogan, b Nixon	0
K. Jubb, c Gibbs, b Nixon	1
J. Ferguson, c K. Lucas, b R. Lucas	8
G. Gallagher, c Ellis b R. Lucas	1
Extras	17

Total Score 152

Bowling—K. Lucas, 0 for 44; L. Nixon, 5 for 61; R. Lucas, 5 for 30
C.E.G.S.—2nd Innings

R. Lucas, c K. Hogan, b Ferguson	11
D. Ellis, c Gallagher, b Slattery	15
J. Nice, c Black, b Ferguson	5
K. Lucas, c Lorkin, b Tatchell	10
L. Nixon, c Tatchell, b Jubb	38
R. Bently, lbw, b Jubb	0
R. Constable, c Tatchell, b Jubb	5
J. Pittard, b Tatchell	2
D. Stevens, c Jubb, b Slattery	6
A. Gibbs, c Mogg, b Ferguson	1
J. Davis, not out	1
Extras	9

Total Score .. 103

Bowling.—Ferguson, 3 for 39; Gallagher, 0 for 8; Slattery, 2 for 12;
Jubb, 3 for 21; Tatchell, 2 for 14.

S.P.C.—2nd Innings

R. Tatchell, run out	3
D. Black, c Nixon, b R. Lucas	4
D. Slattery, b K. Lucas	2
D. Bourke, c Bentley, b R. Lucas	0
L. Mogg, b K. Lucas	8
B. Hogan, b K. Lucas	0
J. Lorkin, c R. Lucas, b K. Lucas	4
K. Hogan, c Pittard, b K. Lucas	4
K. Jubb, lbw, b Pittard	8
J. Ferguson, c Bentley, b Nixon	11
G. Gallagher, not out	4
Extras	6

Total Score .. 54

Bowling.—K. Lucas, 5 for 17; R. Lucas, 2 for 20; J. Pittard, 1 for 11;
L. Nixon, 1 for 0.

FOURTH MATCH

B.C. v. S.P.C. at S.P.C.

B.C.—1st Innings

D. Halliday, b Tatchell	1
N. Allen, run out	33
J. Tinney, lbw, b Black	4
H. Naismith, b Ferguson	14
A. Cooke, run out	16
E. Gibson, c Mogg, b Jubb	0
B. Ritchie, b Ferguson	3
P. Hobson, lbw, b Ferguson	0
W. Crawford, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	0
N. Dunlop, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	5
W. Newton, not out	1
Extras	4

Total Score .. 81

Bowling.—Tatchell, 0 for 16; Black, 1 for 11; Ferguson, 5 for 38; Jubb,
1 for 7; Slattery, 0 for 5.

S.P.C.—1st Innings

R. Tatchell, b Allen	0
D. Black, c Halliday, b Allen	13
D. Slattery, c Cooke, b Gibson	1
D. Bourke, c Allen, b Newton	14
L. Mogg, stpd Halliday, b Cooke	14

J. Lorkin, run out	6
N. Panettiere, not out	29
B. Hogan, b Allen	7
B. Kavenagh, b Cooke	5
K. Jubb, lbw, b Allen	4
J. Ferguson, c Halliday, b Allen	6
Extras	8

Total Score .. 107

Bowling.—Gibson, 1 for 21; Allen, 5 for 21; Newton, 1 for 16; Dunlop,
0 for 10; Cooke, 2 for 31.

B.C.—2nd Innings

D. Halliday, c Tatchell, b Ferguson	34
N. Allen, c Tatchell, b Black	10
J. Tinney, c B. Hogan, b Jubb	9
H. Naismith, b Black	2
A. Cooke, run out	26
E. Gibson, c Lorkin, b Black	1
B. Ritchie, b Tatchell	3
P. Hobson, c Tatchell, b Ferguson	2
N. Dunlop, b Ferguson	4
W. Crawford, not out	5
W. Newton, run out	0
Extras	4

Total Score .. 100

Bowling.—Tatchell, 1 for 19; Black, 3 for 31; Jubb, 1 for 5; Ferguson,
3 for 30; Slattery, 0 for 7; Mogg, 0 for 4.

S.P.C.—2nd Innings

D. Black, b Cooke	21
R. Tatchell, c Newton, b Allen	21
D. Slattery, b Allen	7
D. Bourke, not out	28
L. Mogg, not out	6
Extras	1

Total Score .. Three for 84

Bowling.—Gibson, 0 for 10; Allen, 2 for 15; Newton, 0 for 22; Dunlop,
0 for 21; Cooke, 1 for 15.

FIFTH MATCH

H.S. v. S.P.C. at H.S.

H.S.—1st Innings

J. Whykes, c Lorkin, b Tatchell	8
B. Reid, lbw, b Tatchell	3
R. Colbourne, c Black, b Jubb	8
D. Humphreys, b Black	27
L. Dowling, b Slattery	0
E. Shuttleworth, c Bourke, b Tatchell	0
S. Davis, c Mogg, b Ferguson	5
J. Nankervis, not out	8
P. Bainbridge, run out	1
R. Harris, b Black	1
M. Way, b Black	0
Extras	6

Total Score .. 67

Bowling.—Black, 3 for 6; Tatchell, 3 for 12; Ferguson, 1 for 28; Jubb,
1 for 8; Slattery, 1 for 7.

S.P.C.—1st Innings	
R. Tatchell, b Shuttleworth	33
D. Black, b Humphreys	11
D. Slattery, b Whykes	19
D. Bourke, run out	9
L. Mogg, lbw, b Way	8
J. Lorkin, c Colbourne, b Whykes	2
N. Panettiere, b Humphreys	5
B. Hogan, stpd Colbourne, b Whykes	25
K. Hogan, c Nankervis, b Whykes	61
K. Jubb, c Davis, b Colbourne	32
J. Ferguson, not out	13
Extras	

Total Score 227

Bowling.—Shuttleworth, 1 for 31; Nankervis, 0 for 32; Humphreys, 2 for 36; Way, 1 for 49; Whykes, 4 for 33; Dowling, 0 for 12; Harris, 0 for 11; Colbourne, 1 for 10.

H.S.—2nd Innings	
P. Bainbridge, lbw, b Tatchell	11
S. Davis, c Tatchell, b Slattery	28
R. Colbourne, hit wicket, b Ferguson	0
D. Humphreys, b Slattery	17
I. Whykes, c Mogg, b Slattery	1
B. Reid, stpd Lorkin, b Ferguson	4
J. Nankervis, c Tatchell, b Ferguson	16
L. Dowling, not out	10
B. Shuttleworth, run out	1
R. Harris, c Bourke, b Mogg	3
M. Way, c Bourke, b Mogg	0
Extras	6

Total Score 97

Bowling.—Tatchell, 1 for 11; Black, 0 for 14; Ferguson, 3 for 38; Jubb, 0 for 15; Slattery, 3 for 9; Mogg, 2 for 4.

SIXTH MATCH

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S. at S.P.C.

C.E.G.S.—1st Innings	
R. Lucas, b Tatchell	74
D. Ellis, c Tatchell, b Shaw	37
J. Nice, b Tatchell	1
K. Lucas, b Shaw	2
L. Nixon, lbw, b Slattery	19
R. Bentley, run out	9
R. Constable, b Tatchell	0
J. Pittard, b Tatchell	1
J. Davis, lbw, b Tatchell	0
D. Stevens, c Lorkins, b Slattery	8
P. Messenger, not out	4
Extras	9

Total Score 164

Bowling.—Shaw, 2 for 22; Tatchell, 5 for 51; Slattery, 2 for 20; Jubb, 0 for 15; Ferguson, 0 for 25; Black, 0 for 10; Mogg, 0 for 12.

S.P.C.—1st Innings	
D. Black, lbw, b Constable	25
R. Tatchell, b R. Lucas	1
D. Slattery, c R. Lucas, b L. Nixon	35
D. Bourke, lbw, b R. Lucas	9
L. Mogg, c Messenger, b Nixon	21

J. Lorkin, c Constable, b Nixon	2
N. Panettiere, b Nixon	6
K. Jubb, b R. Lucas	9
K. Hogan, lbw, b Nixon	0
J. Ferguson, not out	1
J. Shaw, c Bentley, b R. Lucas	1
Extras	7

Total Score 117

Bowling.—K. Lucas, 0 for 17; R. Lucas, 4 for 48; R. Constable, 1 for 29; D. Stevens, 0 for 2; L. Nixon, 5 for 25.

C.E.G.S.—2nd Innings

R. Lucas, lbw, b Tatchell	2
D. Ellis, run out	12
R. Constable, b Slattery	5
K. Lucas, c Lorkins, b Tatchell	6
L. Nixon, b Ferguson	0
R. Bentley, b Ferguson	0
J. Nice, lbw, b Ferguson	3
D. Stevens, c B. Hogan, b Ferguson	0
J. Pittard, c D. Bourke, b Tatchell	3
J. Davis, c Mogg, b Ferguson	3
P. Messenger, not out	1
Extras	0

Total Score 35

Bowling.—Tatchell, 3 for 12; Slattery, 1 for 6; Ferguson, 5 for 12; Jubb, 0 for 5.

S.P.C.—2nd Innings

R. Tatchell, run out	8
D. Bourke, c K. Lucas, b R. Lucas	8
K. Jubb, b K. Lucas	6
K. Hogan, c K. Lucas, b Constable	1
J. Lorkin, run out	1
D. Slattery, b K. Lucas	0
N. Panettiere, run out	1
L. Mogg, not out	2
J. Ferguson, run out	0
D. Blake not out	2
Extras	6

Total Score Eight for 35

OUTSTANDING CRICKETERS IN B.P.S.

Bowling.—K. Lucas, 2 for 14; R. Lucas, 1 for 12; Constable, 1 for 2.

The 1948 cricket season saw a great rise in the cricket standards of the B.P.S. There were several really brilliant performances which may well be recorded.

The most outstanding of all comes from two of our own boys, Dave Bourke and Des Slattery. These two added their names to the small number of B.P.S. cricketers who have accomplished the making of a century. Not only did they each make a century, but both boys made their high scores in our first match against High School. Dave made 134 and Des 110, before they were dismissed. They made the record third wicket partnership of 237. In this same match there was a remarkable bowling achievement by our slow spinner, John Ferguson, who took 4 for 28 in the first innings and 6 for 22 in the second. Ten wickets for 50 puts John among the top-line B.P.S. bowlers. Indeed, he achieved many other successes with the ball, taking 7 for 67 and 3 for 39 against Grammar in the first round; against Ballarat College, 5 for 38 and 3 for 30. In the final match of the season he gave his greatest performance of the year, taking 5

ST. ROCH'S CRICKET

The four teams this year were as follows—Galvin: Captain, M. O'Bierne; McCarthy: Captain, W. Love; Nunan: Captain, R. Mogg; Treacy: Captain, I. Bradford.

The competition was won by Treacy, from Nunan who were only a few points behind. Then came Galvin and McCarthy. Best players for Treacy were: Ian Bradford, Leo Stevens, Neville Rogers and J. Tobin; for Nunan: R. Mogg, D. Williams, W. Noy and B. Carlin.

Among the new boys Jim Fowler was outstanding. Jim comes all the way from King Island. He stoutly denies that he had never seen a cricket bat before coming to St. Pat's. Besides taking a number of wickets, Jim made the excellent score of 69 against Ballarat College. Joe Tobin, Brian Phillips and Vincent Pinzone also distinguished themselves among the new boys.

Michael O'Bierne captained St. Pat's in a series of games against College. Although he brought home a "duck" for tea the first night, Michael later hit up a magnificent score of 76.

In conjunction with the cricket, a softball competition was held; the teams playing softball on the days they had no cricket. If noise is any indication of success, softball is a most successful and popular game. At first the new game was strange to most of the lads, but they have gradually picked it up. Joe Tobin is our champion. Robert Russell still insists on running to fourth base first. (That is when Robert is there.)

John Davis can't help noticing the resemblance between a softball field and the arena of Wirth's circus.

Greg Funston can do everything with a baseball except hit it.

Des Williams, on the other hand, can hit a window with a baseball at any range.

Walter Noy would like the wickets to be closer together when he is batting and further apart when is bowling. The M.C.C. is considering Walter's suggestion.

Robert Russell would like the Tuck Shop to be shifted to the St. Roch's field and to be open always. He says he can't play cricket or softball on an empty stomach.

We are not saying much about the rest of the Juniors for they are so quiet and silent that we have hardly noticed them during the term—especially Gerald Saunders, N. Moore, Gerald Ladiges and Peter Brumby.

FOOTBALL FIXTURES

SECOND TERM—1948

June 30	.....	S.P.C. v. B.C. at S.P.C.
July 7	.....	S.P.C. v. G.S. at G.S.
July 14	.....	H.S. v. S.P.C. at H.S.
July 18	.....	S.P.C. v. St. Kevin's at Heyington
July 28	.....	S.P.C. v. B.C. at B.C.
Aug 4	.....	S.P.C. v. G.S. at S.P.C.
Aug 11	.....	S.P.C. v. H.S. at S.P.C.
Aug 15	.....	S.P.C. v. St. Kevin's at S.P.C.

ROWING NOTES

Although you will know the results of the various races when you read this article, I shall give you a brief summary of the activities of our four crews.

Under the expert guidance of Mr. F. Webster, who, incidentally, is an Old Boy of St. Pat's, our First Crew has developed splendidly, and now shows that it has all the qualities needed to make a winning crew. The stroke is R. Caleo, who stroked the victorious Fourth Crew of last year. B. Lourev occupies No. 3 seat and he too stroked a winning crew last year—the Thirds, coached by Mr. Webster. In No. 2 seat is Kevin Dowslev, well known as our Champion mile runner, and sturdy full-back in the XVIII. Frank Ferrie as bow, completes the crew and as a new boy, is making his first appearance in inter-school sport for S.P.C.

Mr. Blackie's crew, stroked by J. Cooney, have high hopes of carrying off the honours in their event. As eager as their stroke are Jim Hutton in No. 3 position, D. Phillips in No. 2 and J. Bourke in the bow seat.

Mr. Scally's crew has lived up to all expectations, and we hope for great things from it. It is ably stroked by W. Cook. B. Mills, who has been at St. Pat's for close on a decade, rows No. 3. G. Dooley, in No. 2 seat, and I. Durant as bow, are the other two members.

Last, but by no means least, is our Fourth Crew. We are sure they are going to do well. Mr. Donnelly is the coach, and he has selected R. Lamaro as stroke, M. Hayes No. 3, J. Jess No. 2 and G. Joyce as bow.

Whatever the results of the races, all crews are to be congratulated and deserve our thanks for the earnestness with which they have trained. Certainly their hearts are in their boats, and they have made the sacrifice demanded of them by their strict training schedule, willingly and with determination to win.

Special thanks must go to our four coaches—Messrs. Blackie, Webster, Donnelly and Scally. These four gentlemen have devoted long hours of their leisure to help St. Pat's, and we are deeply grateful for the interest they show in all our activities and for the time and energy they expend on our crews.

Mention must also be made of the help given by Paul Quinlan, who has been of great assistance to the coaches by reason of his years of experience coxing various local Club Crews as well as College Crews.

Finally, a word on behalf of our much-abused coxes. To these, the crews look for guidance and the results of their efforts depend in no small degree upon the skill of the hand on the rudder. As yet we are not certain which of the following will be given a boat, but we name them all, and thank them for their services: W. Hancock, W. Robinson, K. Carter, D. McDonald and J. Gallagher.

—J. YOUNIS.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

SEPTEMBER 1948



The Editors and Committee of the Chronicle welcome to St. Patrick's College on behalf of the Principal and his Staff and their Pupils, the Members of the Hierarchy, the Priests from Victoria and Interstate and the Delegates from the various Rural Movements who have come to attend the National Rural Convention, to be held at the College, August 23rd to 27th.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

• O •

TERMINAL MAGAZINE OF ST PATRICK'S COLLEGE, BALLARAT
ISSUED IN JUNE, SEPTEMBER AND DECEMBER

Vol. 11. No. 2. SEPTEMBER 1948 Subscription, 1/- per issue
3/- yearly : plus postage. . .
(A copy of the Chronicle is sent to each financial member of the O.B.A.)

EDITORIAL

THE COUNTRYSIDE FOR CHRIST.

The holding of the Ninth Annual Catholic Rural Movement Convention at St. Patrick's College is a reminder of the respect accorded to those who are, and who one day will be engaged in the farming vocation.

Two hundred and fifty delegates from all parts of Australia, and many more from the Ballarat district, will use the hall, classrooms and College Chapel in Convention Week from August 23-28 to study and pray on the problems that confront their own little rural communities.

They will ask God and their Patroness, Our Lady Help of Christians, to make them see that theirs is a vocation, second in importance only to the Priesthood and the Religious life. They will discuss their own home problems, the educating of their children, the management of their farms, the influence that they themselves should be spreading over the whole community, the parish and local associations. In a word, they will come to Ballarat to learn more about making themselves Apostles of Christ, whose parables and whole life were enshrined in the countryside.

Delegates will be particularly glad to hear that St. Pat's is, in a sense, a rural College, where the education of those who hail from the land, and who have in mind settling on the land, is by no means neglected. They will learn with pleasure that the vocation of a future farmer is nothing to be ashamed of—as it was erstwhile, so it is said. They will hear of the opportunity of learning practical subjects for the farmer, wool-classing, etc., at the School of Mines, of the progress and enthusiasm of the boys in the College Y.F.C., and they will leave Ballarat assured that mighty Group Leaders will arise from the ranks of the present day pupils, leaders who will realise that Australia's greatness lies in the greatness of heart of those who till the soil.

 GREEN, WHITE AND BLUE PAGE

AMBROSE BYRNE came to the College from Gippsland three years ago after having previously left school for some considerable time. His spirit of study is something in the manner of an inspiration to the seniors and one rarely sees him without a book. Small wonder then that he has been Dux of his class each year. "Sam" has considerable talent as a musician and has frequently delighted College audiences at the terminal concerts with vocal numbers. He is secretary of the Holy Name Society and councillor of the Sodality of Our Lady.

JACK CLANCY is a Matriculation student who is now spending his fourth year at S.P.C. He is very proud of his native Amphitheatre and its doings. Jack is a keen cricketer and footballer, and though he has not found a place in senior teams, he has been a prominent leader in House competitions. His genial disposition and sense of humor have made him many friends in all sections of the College. He is a member of the Sodality.

JOHN ISAACS came to the College last year and secured his Leaving Certificate. He is a conscientious student and deserves to do well. His leisure hours are spent in the more vigorous sports—boxing, wrestling and cross-country runs. He has a quiet, reserved manner and is a general favorite with his classmates. He is a member of the Sodality.

GALE GALLAGHER, once a boarder, is now numbered among the day-boys. He is a Prefect and has represented the College as a member of the First XI. and First XVIII. Unfortunately an injury sustained in a match early in the season has prevented his taking part in inter-school football this year. He'll be a champion next season.

RICHARD LENAGHAN and twin brother LEO, from Tourello, came to S.P.C. in 1944 and are now prominent personalities among the senior boys. There is little trouble in distinguishing them, for Nature has considerably left an identification mark on Richard—or is it Leo?—in the shape of a patch of white in a head of red hair. Both have a keen sense of humor, and their droll reflections on current topical affairs are often worth noting down for further use.

JOHN W. KELLY is one of the Prefects, a councillor of the Sodality, Vice-President of the St. Vincent de Paul Society and controls the finances of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith. In the sporting sphere he excels as a tennis player, and will probably find a place in the College Four this year. He has played well with the First XVIII. as a backman for two years.

BERNARD KING hails from Hawkesdale, and is in his fourth year at the College. He won a Government Scholarship and is usually among the leaders of his class. He has captained many teams in the junior inter-house competitions. As President of the Young Farmers' Club he directs the operations of that organisation with great efficiency.



TWO MORE OLD BOYS PRIESTS

On Sunday, 25th July, two more of St. Pat's best sons were raised to the dignity of the Priesthood. Rev. Fr. Leo Baker was ordained in St. Patrick's Cathedral, Melbourne, by His Grace Archbishop Mannix and Rev. Fr. Don O'Neill was ordained in the Bendigo Cathedral by His Lordship Dr. Stewart, Bishop of Sandhurst. Fr. Leo was ordained for the Chinese Missions, Fr. Don for the Diocese of Sandhurst.

Fr. Don honored S.P.C. with a visit and celebrated Holy Mass in the College Chapel on Monday, 2nd August. After Mass and breakfast we again went to the Chapel, this time to receive Fr. Don's blessing and to kiss the newly consecrated hands. Later on the same morning Father addressed us in the College Hall. He said that he had eagerly looked forward to the day when he would return to his Alma Mater as a priest and offer the Mass in thanks to God for his vocation in the Chapel where he had received it. He told of his years at St. Pat's, and he insisted that a warm welcome awaited every St. Pat's boy when he went to Corpus Christi College, Werribee. The war-cry and applause which marked the conclusion of his address were tremendous. Further applause greeted his announcement that Br. Healy had agreed to a half holiday.

Br. Healy wished Fr. O'Neill a fruitful and holy life as a priest, and heartily congratulated him on the achievement of his life's ambition—his ordination. He asked the boys to pray for Fr. Don that his work for God and for souls would be blessed.

Fr. Leo Baker has not yet been able to visit St. Pat's. He said his first Mass at Talbot, at which the College and the Brothers were represented by Br. O'Malley. Fr. Leo has promised to visit us later in the year and we assure him that a hearty welcome is in store for him.

We all hope and pray that God may bless both Fathers in their future work and may reward them with the success they will certainly merit.

—K. MOGG.

BISHOP WADE'S VISIT

On Monday, 5th July, we were privileged to meet Bishop Wade, a Marist Missionary Bishop, who addressed our packed hall for a whole thirty minutes. Very rarely is one treated to such an address as was this. From great to small all sat immobile as this zealous man of God stirred our souls to a deep appreciation of the work of the missions in these far off harvest fields. One moment we mourned with him for the destruction wrought by the pagan Japs. Destruction, not only of churches and schools moulded in bitter toil but, far worse, of erstwhile Christian souls now lost forever, being forced or cajoled to adore the Rising Sun. With heavy tread we followed him around his diocese as he pointed out on all sides the sacrilegious lootings and cruel atrocities of the untaught son of Nippon.

For a little while we paused in our thoughts beside an Australian cemetery where fourteen hundred small white crosses marked the tombs of those who had made the supreme sacrifice—of fourteen hundred of our dearest Australian youths. To each and every one of these, His Lordship, without hesitation, attributed the glorious crown of martyrdom. This unshaken belief did much to relieve the pentup feelings of those of us whose relatives and friends had fallen in the recent bitter conflict. At another moment our flagging spirits rose in praise of God, Who, in His infinite goodness, performed time and again miraculous works in these far flung mission fields. To use the Bishop's own words, "Where I expected unrivaled success, I met with dismal failure; where I expected failure I reaped overwhelming success." In his generous spirit Bishop Wade continued, "Was this the fruit of my labor? I do not think so, God watches over his children and everywhere, already the scattered works of former years are being constructed anew and gathered together for the greater glory of God."

We had heard a keen missionary attribute to his God the success of the labors of himself and his co-workers. We were impressed by this simple faith and by the earnestness of His Lordship. We appreciate now, more than ever we did before, that our mites amount in the whole to a worthwhile offering which enables our missionaries to do greater work for souls.

—J. LENAGHAN.

HOLY NAME SOCIETY

Throughout the year the Holy Name members have maintained the high standard of piety and devotion for which they have been especially noted in the past. Thirty new members were received into the Society at the final meeting of the first term, and our ranks are now one hundred and twelve strong. About thirteen boys will be received at the final meeting this term. These aspirants have successfully concluded a three months probation, and we trust that they will be of great assistance to the Society, and that they will worthily carry on the old traditions.

—A. G. BYRNE (Sec.)

OUR LADY'S SODALITY

Our Lady's Sodality continues to function well at the College under the guidance of our Chaplain, Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini. No reception was held in the first term, but a record number of seventeen were received towards the end of the recent term. New Sodalists are: Ivan Auchetti, Frank Kenealy, John Clancy, Chris Haintz, Ray Tatchell, Bill Ley, Kevin Mogg, Pat Walsh, John Rando, Malachy Hayes, Frank Ferrie, John Isaac, Bill Ware, Don Phillips, John Younis, Kevin Dowsley and Jim Hewitt. We know these will realise their duties, and do all they can to keep up the high standard of previous years.

—D. BOURKE.

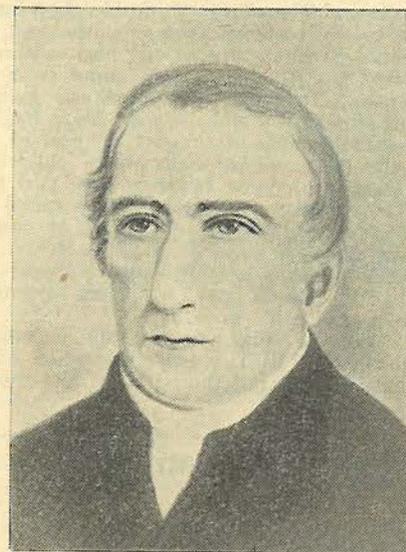
Items of Interest

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS HONOUR THEIR FOUNDER

HIGH MASS IN CATHEDRAL

On Saturday, 31st July, at 10 a.m., Brothers and boys of St. Patrick's College, together with the Brothers and boys from St. Alipius', Ballarat East, St. Patrick's, Ballarat West, and St. Paul's Technical College, City, assembled in the Cathedral where High Mass was celebrated to commemorate the Feast Day of Brother Edmund Ignatius Rice, founder of the Irish Christian Brothers.

Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini was celebrant, with Fr. J. Smith, Deacon, and R. Bohan, Sub-deacon. The occasional sermon was delivered by Very Rev. Fr. Selleck, C.S.S.R., Rector, Monastery, Ballarat, and Rev. Fr. Boylan was Master of Ceremonies. The singing of the Mass was shared by the choirs from the four Christian Brothers' Schools.



Br. Edmund Ignatius Rice.

Fr. Selleck's sermon—

"THE JUST SHALL BE IN EVERLASTING REMEMBRANCE"

Perhaps, my dear Brethren, there is no city of this size that has so many monuments, and so many memorials to famous citizens as our city of Ballarat. In the streets of the city, and in the gardens, wherever one turns, he sees a memorial to some famous man of the past. But already those memorials are failing in their work. People pass them by every

day without noticing; very often they do not bother to ask in whose honor the memorial has been erected. They have other interests, and today, other heroes. Those memorials are proving to us that so many of those worldly figures have not "an everlasting remembrance."

It is very different with the famous man whom we are honouring in this Holy Mass today—Brother Ignatius Rice, founder of the Society of the Christian Brothers. In every part of the Catholic world, there is a memorial to him which will never be overlooked, and a memorial that will keep his name honoured right to the end of time. He is one of those who is described in the text, "The just shall be in everlasting remembrance." The memorial that he has in almost every part of the Catholic world is in the monasteries and in the schools and colleges that are conducted by his spiritual sons. From these colleges and schools there are going out every year into the world, priests—diocesan priests and religious priests—and their work for God, which has everlasting fruits, brings to mind the Brothers who trained them in the first years of their career, and helped them to be formed for the work that will do so much for God; and back from the Brothers we go to the one who founded their institution, and to him we must give the honour of the great work that is being done. From these schools there are going forth, every year, men who are to fill professional offices in the highest places of Australia. Men who do so much honour to us can trace back the success of their lives to their early training by the Brothers in the colleges which are ultimately the work of Brother Ignatius Rice. Therefore, we do him honour today.

It is well for us to try to learn from his life, and ask ourselves the question, "What inspired Brother Rice to call into existence the Society of the Christian Brothers?" His inspiration came from the scenes about him, of neglected youth. Persecution, famine and grinding poverty had turned the city around him into a sink of sin. Mere boys spent their days in the streets, stealing if possible to support themselves, stealing for their families, and generally descending, even while children, into the first stages of a criminal career. When Ignatius Rice saw that it would lead to the destruction of countries, he was inspired to spend his wealth, which was considerable, to safeguard youth—by giving it spiritual training, to save it from sin, from crime, and from misspent lives. He did his work so well, with the world's goods and his own natural ability, that now just one hundred and fifty years later, his work is world-wide. In the colleges of the Brothers, his work goes on.

The lesson that I want to bring home in this sermon is the simple one—that what inspired Brother Rice should inspire us all today—not only the Brothers, his spiritual sons, but their pupils, and those of us who owe

A CARD

Wastell & Cutter

VICTOR H. WASTELL, F.V.O.A.
GEOFFREY B. CUTTER, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Exam.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms: 46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
TEL. 721 (Next Savings Bank) Est. 1910

the Brothers so much. All of us should realise that upon the youth depends the future building up of the Catholic Church. No one can realise the value of early training of youth. The training of youth is the special aim of Communists, and this training is their most dangerous weapon. The German power was thus built up, and so was the Italian before the war, and now it is the Communist that is working through the training of youth. In the evils that are resulting from this, it is to the Catholic Church that we must look, and on the efforts of the church build our hopes for the future. The inspiration to do so should come from the memory of the life of the man we honour today. He saved youth in his day, and the weapons he used—the love of sacrifice, the Sacraments, prayer and love of the Blessed Virgin Mary—are the weapons with which we should save youth today.

Let us therefore have this inspiration from him, to safeguard youth and make it loyal to the Church and faithful to the practice of her preaching

Lastly, Brethren, I may add this—that today is the most fitting occasion to offer a prayer that God in His Divine Providence may raise to the altar Brother Ignatius Rice, that the day may come speedily when we shall offer at this altar a Mass in his honour. May our prayers, through the intercession of Our Lady and his great patron, Saint Ignatius Loyola, bring about that day, and also may I add, let us pray that Brother Rice today may inspire many vocations for the future. For though his work is world-wide, it must continue. So many schools are crying out for teachers, for many vocations to do the same work that he did so splendidly.

May Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, through the Holy Mass, grant grace to all of us to be inspired by today's commemoration to have a great anxiety for Catholic youth and for the speedy canonisation of Brother Rice, and let us all pray earnestly for many vocations to his Institute.

FR. W. McCUNNIE AND J. GROUTSCH LEAVE FOR ROME

Both Fr. McCunnie and Jim Groutsch recently visited Alma Mater to bid adieu prior to their departure on Saturday, 7th August, to pursue their studies in the Eternal City. There they will meet many former fellow students and a warm welcome awaits them from Des O'Hagan, Frank Little and John Moloney, ex-S.P.C.ites.

St. Pat's wishes Jim and Fr. McCunnie the measure of success they deserve. We trust that the Italian clime, the altered diet and their arduous studies will not impair their health, and that in the not too far distant future they will return, the holders of whatever Doctorates they study for.

Jim spoke to the various classes like an old campaigner. He loved S.P.C., he said, and he spent six very happy years as a boarder. He knew that many of the senior students were preparing for the Priesthood and the religious life, and he assured them of a warm welcome at C.C.C., Werribee, and at Rome should they be selected to go there. Jim was accompanied by twin brother Reg, who paid tributes to his old teachers and the boys of S.P.C.

OUR MID-TERM BREAK

A hearty cheer came forth from the class-rooms when the bell sounded at eleven o'clock on Friday, 16th July. We all realised that we would soon be on our way to Melbourne where we would spend the next few days with our parents and relatives, and during which time the annual football

matches against St. Kevin's, Toorak, would be played. Permits for bus transport had not been granted by the transport authorities. We were forced to resort to train travel. We arrived in Melbourne about half past two, and there were met by some Brothers and senior boys from St. Kevin's, as well as by our own relatives. Soon the travellers had departed for their respective week-end abodes. League football matches attracted many of our number on the Saturday afternoon. Br. Rahill had obtained invitations from the Fitzroy-Carlton game, and so the majority of us saw the Blues regain much of their lost prestige. Some tried their luck at the races, but most of their bets, if Dame Rumour can be trusted in this matter, merely tried their patience. However, all had an enjoyable time.

Sunday was a fine, mild day which we greatly appreciated after the bad days we had experienced in Ballarat. The ground at Heyington was in good condition, and exciting matches ensued. The Seconds and Under Fifteens, playing on adjoining grounds, began at 1.45 p.m. Both games were very even, and provided the spectators with many thrills. The Seconds, after trailing for three quarters, finished strongly, and won by one goal; the scores being 5-7 to 4-7. Our Under Fifteens were a trifle unlucky. Inaccuracy forward cost them the game. The final scores were St. Kevin's 9-9, St. Pat's 9-6. We lost by three points.

The main match began at 3 p.m. By this time a large crowd had assembled for the game. Relatives, friends of the players, old boys and supporters of both schools were present in force. It is estimated that 2000 cheered both teams as each captain led out his XVIII. After the teams had been photographed the game began. The Association Rules, which we always play in Melbourne, did not unsettle our players, and they opened up an early lead. At half-time St. Pat's were four goals ahead, and we seemed to have a firm grip on the game. After the interval, however, St. Kevin's rallied, and drew to within five points of our score. St. Pat's, nevertheless, steadied, and quickly added three goals so that at the final change we were still four goals ahead. The last quarter was very even, but St. Kevin's could make no impression as St. Pat's answered their every challenge. When the final bell rang, we ran out victors 14-10 to 10-9. Thanks are due to Laurie Nash, ex-international cricketer and champion footballer, for the capable way he umpired the game. Mention must be made of the grand play of our vice-captain and centre half-forward, Ray Tatchell. He was a treat to watch, as he flew high to take some spectacular marks. Not far behind him in brilliant play were Frank Drum, Les Mogg, Brian Moloney, Brian Hogan and Frank Kenealy.

CROCKER'S

Mens & Boys Cothing Store

YOUTHS NAUY TWILL SUITS
 Sizes 11, 12, 13,
 Sizes 14, 15, 16,

75/-

BOYS NAUY TWILL KNICKERS
 All Sizes

from 8/11

Indeed, all the St. Pat's team performed creditably, and they gave their best performance for the season.

On the Sunday evening both teams were entertained by the Principal of St. Kevin's, Rev. Br. Saul, at a dinner which was served at the Empire Hotel, Melbourne. Both coaches, Brs. O'Malley and Keenan, congratulated the players, and Mr. Laurie Nash spoke words of encouragement to all. Gerald Lewin was presented with a trophy donated by the President of the St. Kevin's Old Boys' Association for the best St. Kevin's player, and he has our hearty congratulations. It was truly an enjoyable function and our thanks go to St. Kevin's for providing us with such a delightful evening.

Blue caps dotted Spencer St. Station on the Monday evening, when St. Pat's returned to Ballarat on the Mildura express. It had certainly been an enjoyable break, and the sweet memory of it lingered in the minds of those who made the trip for many weeks.

—D. BOURKE.

ST. KILDA AND VICTORIA PARADE C.B.C.'s VISIT S.P.C.

This year St. Pat's was honoured by the visits of two Melbourne Christian Brothers' Colleges. It was the first time for many years that S.P.C. received a challenge from any College in Melbourne other than St. Kevin's, Toorak.

On Sunday, 11th July, St. Kilda C.B.C. brought up their Under 15 and First XVIII teams to play St. Pat's. They proved too strong for the smaller St. Pat's Under 15 team and won by a comfortable margin—St. Kilda 1-8, S.P.C. 1-2. The main game followed, and before a large crowd of Melbourne and Ballarat visitors, the two teams ran out onto the field. The game promised to be a good one until the second quarter, when the home team, winning in the air and on the ground, established an unbeatable lead. St. Kilda made a belated effort towards the end of the match, but S.P.C. were far too steady and won very easily. Final scores were S.P.C. 12-14, St. Kilda C.B.C. 2-2.

August 1 saw the visit to Ballarat of Victoria Parade C.B.C. Parade had been Premiers of Melbourne Associated Catholic Secondary Schools Competition and were undefeated for the season. S.P.C. was therefore looking forward to a close and evenly contested game. Before the main game, St. Pat's defeated Parade in the Under 15 match. The main game commenced at 3.15 p.m., and as usual, a big crowd was present. From the very first bounce of the ball, St. Pat's asserted their superiority. They were outpacing and outmarking the visitors and finished very comfortable winners. Final scores—S.P.C. 9-8, Parade 2-6.

Mention must be made here of the brilliant play of Frank Drum, Les Mogg and Brian Hogan. Frank Drum, the captain, at centre-half-back, was unbeatable in the air and turned back attack after attack. Les Mogg, at full forward, gave another excellent exhibition of forward play. His leading out and marking were outstanding. Brian Hogan at centre played his usual fast, skilful and valuable game. He gave many opportunities for St. Pat's to score. Others who played well were John Lorkin, Frank Kenealy, Don Black, Kevin Dowsley, Jim Brady and Ian Durant.

This victory over Parade further emphasised St. Pat's definite superiority in the football sphere. The fact that they defeated the Melbourne Premiers so easily attests their power and brilliance.

OUR NEW CHAPEL

Mr. Cyril Kelly, our Architect, visited St. Pat's recently in order to examine very closely the possibility and advisability of commencing building.

The Building Directorate has granted a permit for the erection of the double story dormitory, and has given a promise that we may commence building our new Chapel in March, 1949. However, as the new dormitories are to be erected on the site of the present Chapel, we cannot avail of our permit until such time as we can build the new Chapel. It is hoped that much preparation for both buildings might be begun this year. Trees must be removed, and hedges too, and much trenching is necessary. We but await confirmation of the promise already given verbally by Mr. Warner.

In the meantime the Chapel Fund grows. Including several promises, it now stands at £3,700. The following amounts have been received since we published our last list: Boys' Raffle, £305/12/6; Late Mgr. Goidanich, £100; Mr. Edmund Williams, Moonee Ponds, £100; Mr. and Mrs. Jenkins, Sydney, £100; Rev. Fr. J. Kirby, £50; Mr. James Murphy, Williamstown, £50; Mr. Joseph Carroll, late gardener S.P.C., £50; Rev. Fr. W. McMahon, £25; Rev. Fr. T. Auburn, £12/12/-; Mr. Kevin Ryan, Terang, £10/10/-; Rev. Fr. W. J. Walsh, New Zealand, £10/10/-; Mr. M. Howard, Melbourne, £5/5/-; Mr. Reg. Feery, Dimboola, £4/4/-; Mr. J. Conroy, Gordon, £3/3/-; Rev. Fr. P. Crosbie, Japan, £2/2/-. Our grateful thanks to these donors. In particular I would thank Ed. Williams for his great generosity. We feel that the assessing of his £100 donation entailed much sacrifice to Ed. and we trust that God will bless him and we promised that he will have a daily remembrance in the new Chapel by the Brothers who in future years will form the teaching staff. May God bless him and all who are generous to this fund.



ROWLANDS

AERATED WATERS

& CORDIALS

"For the Man who Thinks before he Drinks"

MAGIC CLUB

This Club is still a very mysterious one. It functions each Sunday morning from twelve till one. All sorts of wondrous happenings take place then, from the vanish of an apple to such minor miracles as the swallowing of a piano.

Stan Fowler is the chairman. You would not think that Stan is full of tricks. John Gleeson is secretary. John's first trick was to vanish the Minutes' book. It hasn't been found yet.

A major portion of each meeting is taken up with tricks performed by members and really good progress has been made.

Brian Miller can vanish a silk with as much ease and success as Robert Russell can vanish an ice-cream. Graeme Bradford can pass a dice through a hat and then make it travel from one hat to another—without giving the show away. Bill Gunther did a card trick one morning that had everyone mystified.

Pat Flanagan has three wooden discs each with a hole in the centre. He threads a ribbon through them and ties the two ends together. You just mention the disc you want, and off it comes without the ribbon being untied. You have to be Pat Flanagan to do that. Pat waylays Christian Brothers and practises his new tricks on them; if he can fool them, Pat argues that he can fool anyone.

Members of the Magic Club went to the Alfred Hall one night to see the world famous magician, Dante. After the concert they were introduced to Dante, whose kindly interest and helpful advice were much appreciated. Dante spent half an hour chatting and doing tricks and before leaving, shook hands with each member and wished him luck. His kindness and graciousness made a profound impression and added greatly to the enjoyment of his fine display of magic upon the stage.

The Magic Concert promised last year will be a reality this year, so readers can look forward to a good night's entertainment soon after the beginning of the term.

CAMERA CLUB

Life has been a little more peaceful for the boys at St. Pat's this term. One can go abroad without the fear of being metaphorically assaulted by cameras at every corner. (Though another and worse menace has cropped up in the form of reporters from a printed paper called "The Pepper.")

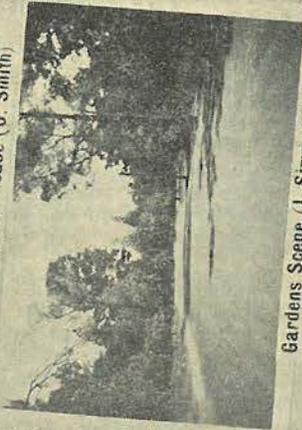
The winter term is always a quiet one for the Camera Club, the Ballarat weather not being particularly gracious to budding photographers. However, there has been a fairly constant flow of snaps of good quality, as can be seen from the display board, which has been appearing regularly.

Membership of the Club is now over fifty, new members this term being O. Smith, J. Gallagher, D. Fraser and N. Cincotta. Nick's first set of snaps came out excellently and one of them found its way to the display board.

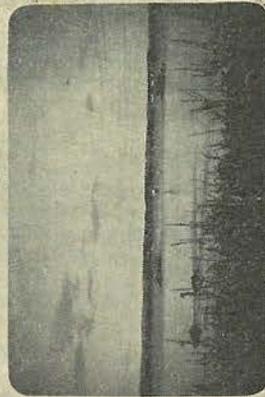
With the coming of brighter weather there will be more scope for the fifty or more cameras at St. Pat's, too many of which have been confined to winter quarters like Caesar's soldiers of old. We look forward to increased activity, especially from the senior members of the Club from whom the best snaps this year have come.



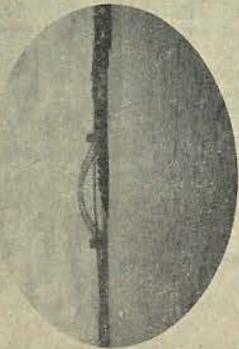
Smile Please (O. Smith)



Gardens Scene (J. Simpson)



Lake Scene (P. Ryan)



Sydney Harbour Bridge (P. Sinnott)

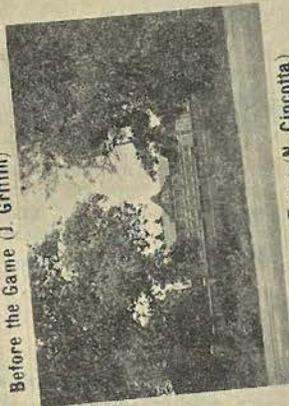
CAMERA CLUB



The Student (B. Miller)



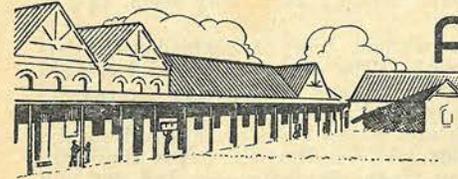
Before the Game (J. Griffin)



Through the Trees (N. Cincotta)



Are We Happy? (O. Smith)



AROUND THE ROOMS

MATRICULATION

Greetings readers, from the Intelligentsias of S.P.C. At least, that is what we regard ourselves as being, despite strong convictions of our teachers who claim that we have no right to this title. Undoubtedly when you have read these notes you will agree wholeheartedly with them . . . er . . . I mean, with us.

Well that was a good start anyway, as John Bourke said when the pictures didn't break down in the first five minutes. No, seriously readers, we really do have some great personalities here in the Matric. room. Take for instance Damien Heath. He recently proved that what we have been learning all these years in Physics is wrong. Unfortunately, Damien's theory was not fully appreciated in the upper scientific circles. Mick Saunders is very busy at the moment studying mob psychology—the laws regarding the action of the masses are his specialty.

Don Black is thinking of becoming the Commonwealth Statistician when he leaves school. He keeps his hand in now by collecting the statistics regarding the Tests in England. Incidentally, Jack "Dyer" Clancy, who sits next to him, told me that Don is continually asking him questions and telling him facts about big cricket. Jack's only comment on this is, "I wish the Tigers would come up here and eat 'em alive!"

When one of our First XVIII. players is injured we are sure to see, sooner or later, a figure dashing across the field to his assistance. It's Noel Panettiere, our medical man. Many owe their life to his prompt and expert attention—the others will be mentioned in the Obituary in the next edition.

We have some day-boys who are so regular in their habits that we can set our watches by them. Why, when Peter Davey walks into the room in the morning we know that it is exactly two minutes past nine.

Now, the reader might think that being such geniuses we have no time for sport. That is not so. We are well represented in the First XVIII. by Dave Bourke, Brian Hogan, Dan Arundell, John Kelly, Les Mogg, Brian Conway and Don Black, whilst many others have played in the Sunday games. In the Second XVIII. also we are not entirely out of the picture. We have the captain, John Bourke, among our ranks. Another captain in Pat Walsh adds to the glory of the Matric room's football prowess. Pat leads the Under 8½ Stoners. Football is not our only sport. Some of us are ardent wrestlers. The manager of S.P.C. Stadiums Ltd. is a Matric boy (he had to pay for this publicity too).

Well, our space is running out, so we must end our notes. Many of you must be thinking that it's about time that we did. Wishing everybody the very best, we say good-bye now until the next edition.

LEAVING CERTIFICATE

Many and varied have been our interests and activities during the second term now drawing to a close. It is quite logical that in such a large class there should be variety of interests—boxing, wrestling, running,

miniature cricket, chess, and some few, strange as it may seem, take a passing interest in study.

Our main interest—we say this without fear of contradiction—has been football. And after all, why not? The class has supplied captain and vice-captain of this year's senior team; Frank Drum being the captain and Ray Tatchell his deputy. Other representatives who hold responsible positions with more or less regularity are: Kevin Dowsley, Frank Kenealy, Jim Brady, Dick Caleo, Brian Maloney and Ian Durant. And these are not the best we have. Listen on any Wednesday afternoon and you will hear the L.C. supporters telling just how it should be done. There is quite a good number of efficient umpires too, ready to take the whistle any time now.

Jack Rando and Ivan Auchetl are perhaps the most energetic pair in the class. A cross-country run of five or six miles after school hours is part of their programme two or three times a week. They are joined in these jaunts on occasions by two well-known students of the Matriculation class. We take their word for it that they run all the way.

John Morganti found life at St. Pat's a trifle dull so he brought back a board and set of chess men to liven the place up. It goes without saying that John is chess champion of the class; Jack Rando is reputed to be a close second. (They say good mathematicians are good chess players Jack. Does it follow that good chess players are good mathematicians?) Others at varying stages of proficiency in the game are Geoff Hoare, John Maloney, Brian Tobin, Bill McCarthy and Ambrose Byrne. Ambrose says he is just learning, but he manages to beat Bill rather easily. We may see John Taverner taking to the game before long, but we doubt whether John would remain long enough in the room to get very far with a game. John's ambition in life seems to be perpetual motion.

Paul Sheahan, Ray O'Shanassey and Geoff Hoare, "the big three," are very keen debaters; they will debate any comer on the slightest provocation and eagerly accept any invitations extended to them. Other societies please note that these three up-and-coming debaters are open for engagement on any future Sunday evening.

Frank Clancey, another self-sacrificing member of the class, has gone to much trouble in arranging table-tennis tournaments for the boarders on Saturday afternoon. Entry has been free too.

We fear to tire you with too many of our accomplishments, so we must leave details of our academic prowess until the final issue of the Chronicle. It might not be wise to say too much just now as the October tests are looming on the horizon.

We sign off and wish all a very happy holiday.

INTER. A. CLASS NOTES

Greetings to all from Inter. A. Soon after resuming school this term, we made our annual retreat, which was conducted by Rev. Father Keegan, C.S.S.R. All realised the importance of the Retreat, and by fervour and earnestness helped to make it a great success.

Two rounds of the exams took place during the term. The test at the end of June resulted in Gavin Hackwill gaining first place, Bernard King second, Leo Walsh third, Bill Robinson fourth, Jim Meeny fifth, and John J. Kelly sixth.

Sickness interfered with the progress of some during the month of July and the second test resulted with first place going to Bernard King, second to Graeme Kelly, third Gavin Hackwill, fourth Bill Robinson, fifth John Martin, and sixth Leo Walsh.

The next round of exams will be the October tests, when Class Prizes for Speech Night will be decided.

Second term was football term at S.P.C. and Inter. A. was well represented. In the champion first XVIII our players were John Lorkin, John Kelly, Keith Jubb, Kevin Hogan and John Jess. In the under 15 team we composed nearly half the side, and our representatives were Peter Giuliano (captain), Brian Frawley, Angus Ross, Brian Burke, Gerald Gleeson, Brian Gleeson, Noel Jubb and Bill Rogers. Bernard King, Graeme Kelly and John Donohue did good work as boundary umpires. Pat Cantwell assisted by Alan Podger looked after the boundary lines and the footballers' refreshments in a competent and excellent manner. John Lorkin, Kevin Hogan, John Jess and Leon Heath attended to the Sports' Room and kept it in good order.

The boys who made most progress in their work throughout the term were Bill Duncan, John Martin, John Grogan, Keith Jubb, Gerald Gleeson and Brian Bourke.

Brian Etheridge and Geoff Durant won the prizes for going up the highest number of places.

Brian Brewer, Frank Sargeant, Bill Rogers and Frank Pekin were handicapped through being confined to the infirmary for some time. They are four earnest and keen students and should progress well next term.

Our N.S.W. representatives—Garry Sheales, Keith and Noel Jubb and Ian Bradford—were prominent in all class activities. Ian did good work on the score board.

The two Bendigonians—Peter McEncroe and Bill Clements—were also prominent throughout the term. Keen interest was taken in their welfare by another near-by Bendigonian—Vaughan Herrick of Pyramid Hill. All three are doing well at St. Pat's.

Jim Meeny, John Hollioak, Alex McGoldrick, Angus Ross, Norman Rowe and Brian Etheridge are our day boys. What we lack in quantity in this respect we make up in quality.

Adrian Joyce and John D. Kelly, whose fathers (R.I.P.) were old boys of S.P.C. and eminent doctors, are trying hard to make progress with their work.

Bill Gallagher has moved up in class position of late and his district neighbour, John Ferguson of Warrnambool, is making headway too. John

TASTE THE TASTE

"SIRDAR" RELISH

The Super Quality Sauce

DELIGHTS THE PALATE

Manufactured by

John Macleod & Company Prop. Ltd. Ballarat.

was the recipient of a mounted cricket ball at the second term dinner. His efforts in the B.P.S. Cricket Season are still fresh and green in our minds.

Ray Congues is an important member of the cadets, and is noted for his marching ability.

Frank Conroy, a quiet and earnest worker in class, is keeping up the good reputation of his clan from out Bungaree way.

Pat Colbert should be higher up in class next term, and Martin Minogue should take steps in that direction also.

Leon Heath will see to it that no "greasy" forms are shown.

Kevin Drake was in good form during the term and always had everything under control.

Inter. A. was prominent in the football, and we hope to be just as prominent in the athletics. Brian Frawley, Keith Jubb, Brian Gleeson, Jim Meeny, John J. Kelly and Bill Rogers should be high up amongst the 1948 S.P.C. athletic representatives.

Now readers, we have mentioned all members of our class and bid you cheerio until next issue of the Chronicle.

INTERMEDIATE B.

Before dispersing once again to the various parts of the Commonwealth for our term holidays, the members of Inter. B. wish to give you an account of their doings for the past term.

We commenced well by an excellent retreat given by Fr. Keegan, C.S.S.R.; we found his lectures most helpful, and we thank him for all he did for us.

This winter was a very cold one—even for Ballarat—so many of us enjoyed a few delightful days in the infirmary.

Some of our teachers succumbed to the temptation, and on a certain occasion we thought one of them was in danger of a serious relapse, for he actually took us out in the sun for a period on the one sunny day recorded in Ballarat this winter.

Another of our teachers has, at times, been rendered speechless; this is probably due to our wise answers which at times fail to impress him.

Naturally, study has occupied most of our waking hours, but a few took a little time off for sport.

We congratulate John S. Martin and Michael Molan, our representatives in the First XVIII; also John Mulcahy who has done a good job on the scoring board.

In spite of the high standard of intelligence prevalent in the class, some have done better than others at study. Vincent A. Strangio, who came first in the aggregate in the first term tests, was closely followed by John McKinnon, Graeme Sweeney and Rimon F. Ashkar.

We find the periodic tests a stimulus to our endeavours as evidenced by the enthusiasm with which we await the results.

Rimon F. Ashkar and John Buckley appear to know everything about history, while Latin appeals strongly to Vincent A. Strangio, John McKinnon and Graeme Sweeney.

The leaders in Geometry are Russell Gallagher and Kevin Dower.

Excellent work is being produced in English by Frank Godfrey, John Bowman and Brian Nunn.

Martin Shannon and Alf Treppo gave a satisfactory account of themselves in the under 15 football team.

We admire the fortitude of Peter Kennedy who travels from Creswick each of these cold winter mornings. In spite of this handicap, he is one of our best students.

Russell Gallagher, our bright Geometry student, was quite thrilled when we welcomed newly-ordained Fr. Don O'Neill—like Russell he comes from Talbot. Still, we will not hold that against him.

In spite of the fact that Noel Whelan has lost his partner John Walsh, who has taken up sheep farming at Horsham, he still continues to enjoy life and make satisfactory progress in class.

If you have any difficult problems in Geometry, you should consult Graeme Sweeney; he usually scores high marks in the tests.

Wool-classing still appeals to Geoff Dooley, but it is reported lately he is more interested in chaff-cutting.

The week-end in Melbourne was too much for John Elliott who has been in the infirmary ever since his return; his partner, John Elder, who has been a prominent member of the Second XVIII, is hoping for his speedy return to class. Douglas Morgan is a boy with many ideas—too many at times. Apart from lessons, his bicycle appears to be his main worry.

You will be sorry to learn that John Kiely, one of the keenest and brightest in the class, is not all there—he recently had his tonsils removed. Until lately, John Melican's past history has been a closed book to us. However, the visit of the Warrnambool team revealed much that was edifying and enlightening.

Harry Gill has at last been persuaded to adopt the true St. Pat's spirit; hence the decided improvement in his Latin. Arthur Jackson and Des Jeffreys, two of the brightest heads in the class, still continue to work hard and also talk hard. At the rate that paper and pencils were being consumed, we thought that we must have had a beaver or a mouse in the room. However, we discovered it was only Vincent S. Strangio concentrating on his studies—and doesn't he show some results for his concentration. John Elliott and Graeme McCartney have both been prominent in the under 15 football team; the same can be said of their work in the class.

The firm of Buckley and Nunn is still operating in the back desk. Brian is interested in cadets and crystal sets, while John plays football and gets high marks in history. Bill O'Connell spares time from lessons to become proficient at music—he is one of our best players on the piano. Clem O'Sullivan and Alan Podger are full of enthusiasm and plans for the Cadet Camp; we hope they enjoy their spell near the sea-side.

John Cahill is still our sole wood-work representative; he is so keen on the work that he spends each Saturday afternoon trying to diminish the woodheap. We welcome back once again Brian Cavanagh, after his many operations. Now that meat rationing has ended, perhaps the doctors will cease exploring him. Brian Schreenan has the strong voice of the class and is heard to advantage at the elocution period.

John McCarthy has suddenly grown keen about the study of Latin; he does two periods each day.

Bill Cochran has ceased to be a day-boy, and a remarkable improvement is noticeable since he joined the ranks of the boarders. We wonder that Peter Clinton, Ray Collins and Bruce Czynski do not also become boarders; we feel sure the citizens of Ballarat would be pleased.

SUB-INTERMEDIATE

If you were to take up a position on the pathway leading to the Chapel of a morning at approximately eight-thirty, you would be overwhelmed by a group of smiling lads who skip along scattering every little pool of water in their way. These are the Sub-Inter. day boys making their way to another happy day at school.

Prominent among this happy group is Brian Herbert. Life is one big smile for Brian, who eats sweets, and smiles and skips, and listens to "Pyschie," and talks to John Ryan, and does a dozen other things all in the one day. Brian sometimes even learns his lessons.

Then comes a plump, handsome, shy, silent lad whom everyone will recognise as Bob Harty. There is no truth in the assertion that Bob is reducing. Bob's schoolwork showed a marked improvement during the

term, due, according to Bob, to circumstances altogether beyond his control.

Then there is Les Harper who has been known to hide behind the boy in front of him for days, thus never getting an answer wrong. Like the sun, Les comes from the East. With Bill Hancock, Les prints the now famous "Sub-Inter Gazette."

Bill Hancock also skips his way to school. Bill broke all records one day recently by being put out of the school room for displaying too great a zeal in answering questions. Bill explained later to a reporter from "The Pepper," that when he stood on the desk waving his two hands he was only trying to answer a question, and thus make his teacher's lot a happier one. Of course, we couldn't speak of Bill without mentioning John Ryan. John is a popular boy. The miscellaneous finger prints on the pages of his home-work book prove this beyond doubt. John has also been known to speak to Brian Herbert. They are on speaking terms as it were.

Noel Woodford spent most of the term sitting in the first place in his class, a position he reached by solid hard work; and yet Noel seemed to be able to fit in quite a number of other activities. He is a coming magician, he plays football, he can give a good speech, he has done his share in producing the "Gazette," and has even had time to talk in school.

Our knowledge is comprehensive enough to tell you something about each of our day-boys, but we must not forget the boarders who form the intelligentsia of the class (according to the boarders).

John Glennen, John Kavenagh, George Sadler and Tom Lourey all hail from Terang. Terang, in their opinion, is a great place. Anyone wanting to know the finer points in the art of cleaning black-boards, please consult Tom.

Look in at the Infirmary any time and you will be sure to see Pat Carr or Murray Podbury or John Kavenagh. With Kevin Carter, they believe that the fire in the infirmary should be patronised. Pat and Murray staged a little "early to bed" campaign some weeks ago, which was highly successful, even though short lived. There is a lot to be said though for plenty of sleep, as Pat's work improved out of sight (Pat being in sight) for the rest of the term.

Bill Hayes comes from Deniliquin. Bill's work has improved a good deal too; without, however, any extra sleep. It's a great pity, according to Bill, that the Romans ever lived. Why couldn't everyone speak English?

John Simpson is always near the top of his class. John is interested in motor cars. His study time is sometimes spent in making lists of cars or ships and in writing the praises of the Ford. John is one of a trio, the other two being K. Hanily and J. Roberts. Making and pulling down altars, especially the latter—are specialties with them. John Roberts also

Middleton & Morris Pty. Ltd.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT. PHONE 113

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIERS.

All types Electric Light Shades, Electrical appliances, fittings & accessories

PLUMBING & SEWERAGE SPECIALISTS.

Baths, Basins Bath Heaters, Bathroom Accessories, Taps & Fittings, Kitchen Utensils & Household Hardware.

Agents for—Aladdin Lamps, Crown Separators, Bukeye Harvesters & Windmills

"The Mott" Hospital Equipment & Steel Institution Furniture. Bulk Wheat & Bag Loading Machines.

gets brain waves which Kevin executes, while John tries to explain the subsequent mess.

Terry O'Brien hails from Penhurst, and, like Gavan Breen, is rather silent in class—when the boy next to him is absent. Terry thinks that a good sprinkling of ink on one's person is a sign of hard work. Terry is a terror for hard work.

Lance Ryan was seen one day distributing sweets and a gracious smile among the class. No wonder Lance is popular.

Noel Lawlor is still with us and fading away to a mountain. Noel thrives on Latin and French and Science and Geography and. . . anyway, Noel still thinks there is no place like St. Pat's.

Geof Torney and Kevin Cranz are men of weight in the Sub. William Kemp is one-tenth William Kemp and nine-tenths tongue. Stan Plummer likes school from Saturday mid-day till Monday morning. Jim Murray's zeal for school doesn't go so far. Noel O'Sullivan has a quiet, kindly manner; so quiet that he seldom gets a question to answer.

Sorry we haven't space to mention the rest of our happy band who skip to school and smile and play and distribute sweets and make out lists of ships, and do so many other things that go to make the Sub-Inter's life one great big smile; but you will be hearing from us again in December.

SECOND YEAR CLASS NOTES

This term has brought us into contact with Ballarat's infamous winter. For many it has been a new experience, and one not too much enjoyed. Several managed to find temporary relief from the rigors of the season by gaining admittance to the infirmary as victims of 'flu, swollen glands, mumps and other complaints, real, feigned or imaginary. Those who are fortunate enough to be lodged in St. Patrick's dorm. have enjoyed the luxury of frequent sleeping-in, preferring in this instance to be numbered among the "little boys" of the College, rather than to enjoy the name of the seniors and their privilege of early rising. "Little Joey Mitchell and "Little" Dickie Mates have had to stand a fair amount of sarcasm in defence of their right, nevertheless.

Dux of the class in the first term was J. Barney, while the other places were filled respectively by B. Maher, P. Flanagan, K. O'Loughlin, P. Hackwill, P. Callahan and Honours in the Christian Doctrine Exam went to B. Lamaro.

Three of the captains of the Shed football competition are in Second Year—D. Nunn, P. Hackwill and B. Lamaro, while quite a few of us have found a place in the Under 6½ Stone, or Under 7½ Stone teams. These include B. Brown, B. Jess, R. Roache, G. Murphy, J. Taffe, L. Belleville, K. Ryan, I. Murray and C. Hickey.

Talking of football:

I'm sure you all know Dick Mates
Though not very clever on skates
Where football's the game
He has made quite a name
And as best in the class he now rates.
That sounds like poetry. Let's try some more.
We have here a day boy called Murray
Who's but rarely seen in a hurry,
For his avoirdupois
Would make two of some boys
And he's not the type that will worry.

Here's another:

You've probably all met young Fry
Who finds Latin verbs awfully dry,
He says "Poetry's bad
For the growing young lad,
And French should be given the go-by.

We are all waiting to see if Paul Callahan and Ray Jackson will be able to get back early after dinner when the windy season passes.

Carl Hickey has great admiration for a footballer with a name like Myer, or Wire, or maybe its Tyre.

Tom Arundell does much to help us keep the school room warm, and performs his office of boiler attendant with great credit.

Here's a line about John Fewster,
He can't sing now as he used to,
Over use of his tongue
Spoiled his throat and his lung,
And now he just crows like a rooster.

Dick Walsh has been dropping in to see us occasionally of late, but usually his visits don't last more than a day or two.

To finish these notes, here are a few lines on one of our well known members:

There is a tale that Peter B.
A lad renowned at S.P.C.
Once found a nook in Quambatook
Wherein to sit and read a book.
But ere he'd read a sentence written
By fate he was most cruelly smitten.
A soldier ant from war returning
Did Peter spy, and soon was yearning
A piece of Peter to possess—
What was his purpose you can guess.
And so we're told our gallant scholar,
At once set up a doleful holler,
And, leaping up with speed surprising
He galloped towards the far horizon.
Now, those who can't in Peter B.
A sprinter of renown now see,
Will learn, perhaps with some delight,
The outcome of that one small bite,
For Quambatook now claims the mischance
Established records in long distance.

FIRST YEAR

To our class has come Daniel Duggan from Bendigo, whose father is a police magistrate. Daniel's genial and radiant smile (and not forgetting his scarf) have given added cheer and warmth to the class during the winter months.

The spirit of study has pervaded the class-room during the term. Competitive team work and the publication of the results of the successful individual students have spurred on many to greater effort. Recent results describe Barry McGregor, Vincent Pinzone, John Madden, John Mason, Kenneth Pike, Joseph Tobin and Joseph Friedrich as consistently outstanding.

Our football stars, Russell Mogg, Brian Phillips, Jim Fowler, Peter Hayes, Ron Matheson, Ron Quilkey and Peter Brumby entered into the game with a zest and a determination characteristic of S.P.C. teams.

In the Cadet Corps, Lloyd Booth, Owen Smith, John Fregon, James McCarthy, Laurie Batson, Joseph Friedrich and Thomas Hussey have commenced their early training. With this extra training we trust they will soon reach the rank of officers. John Murphy is still thinking seriously of donning the khaki.

The small weekly contributions to the Propagation of the Faith are collected each Thursday by the promoters, John Mahony, Phillip O'Reilly, Walter Noy, Graeme Bradford and Russell Mogg. Contributing to this worthy cause, we hope to win God's blessing on ourselves and those living in the darkness of paganism.

Within recent months very few "Comics" have passed the threshold of the class-room. It is pleasing to see that many, including Leo Stevens and John Johnson, realise how idiotic and crude most of these mass-produced papers are. However, some smuggling still goes on.

Special credit is due to the following as holding an honored position in individual subjects: Best results in Christian Doctrine, both oral and written come from Francis Welch, Vincent Pinzone and Francis Sharkey. Peter Matthews and Kenneth Pike are leaders in the possession of certain fundamental truths concerning the phenomena of nature. In the art of literature, Thomas McGill and John Madden are holding pride of place. Jim and John Griffin hold a challenge to allcomers in the realm of spelling. In the foreign languages Jim Fowler, Barry McGregor and Kenneth Pike are well to the fore. The mathematicians of the class include Francis Welch, Ron Matheson, Vincent Pinzone, Joseph Friedrich, Kenneth Pike and Robert Butler.

Examinations will be the order of the day in the coming term. Those who have studied well during the year and have not foolishly wasted precious moments reading comics, etc., that should be given to serious study, look forward with confidence; but this is a comfortless warning to the easy-going.

FIFTH AND SIXTH

Since the last issue of the Chronicle, our first term test results have come to light, so we now include them in this issue. In Grade Six the honour of being top of the class belongs to Des Brown, who has been a very consistent pupil in his two years at St. Pat's. Closely following him were Michael Walsh, who usually holds the top position, Robert Hutchison, who has his third place permanently reserved it would seem, Warren Mills and Michael O'Beirne. In the Fifth Grade pride of place went to Richard McArthur, who thoroughly deserved the honour as he is a keen and conscientious student. Next to him were Edward Noy, Neville Hooper, Robert Whitefield and Fred Ryan. However, there may be some surprising changes in this Grade when the results of the Second Term test come out, as Vin Brandenburg, Bernard McKenna, Michael Hayden and Brendan Carlin have all been working extra well and may take a hand in the place-getting. We'll see!

King Football has taken over during the term, and some of our future First Eighteeners distinguished themselves in the Under Five Stone Seven and Under Six Stone Seven teams which played matches with Ballarat Grammar and Ballarat College. The Under Five and a Halfers have had two wins and the Under Six and a halfers have had a win and a loss against Ballarat College. Those who took part in these matches were Bernard McKenna, Michael Martin, Des Williams, Brendan Carlin and John Davis from Grade V., and Michael O'Beirne, the captain of the Under 5½'s, Norman Harris, Gerald Ladiges, Nev Rogers, Gerald Saunders, Dom Cincotta and Warren Mills represented the Sixth. Brendan Carlin

and Bill Love won places in the Under 7½ Stone team which, unfortunately, got beaten by C.B.C. Warrnambool.

Among the injured we must mention Warren Mills who is now getting about with his leg in plaster and very proud of it. Eddie Noy has been absent with a severe attack of 'flu. We won't mention the names of several others who suffer silently a very catching disease known as "sleeping sickness." This attacks them at certain periods of the day. However, the cure is quite simple, as no doubt a few have discovered. We haven't as yet been able to diagnose Michael Martin's condition. He informed us recently in an essay that he went for a picnic with his father and himself. Maybe he's twins!

The Missions continue to receive the loyal support of all in the room, and the grand total is now well over £12. Main contributors are Robert Hutchison, Rob Whitefield, Brendan Carlin, Gerald Saunders, Norman Harris, Warren Mills, Gerald Ladiges and Ern Kilmartin.

Well that is all there is to report this term, so until next time—cheerio!

THE JUNIORS

The Thirds are working well and keenly. Master Martin Kennedy is trying much harder, and agreeably surprises himself when he finds that by paying attention he can be in the finish with the best of them. Peter Brown thinks he has the top position in sight and watches closely anyone who attempts to pass him. Robert Dobson has had a set-back owing to a forced rest in hospital. He had a tug-of-war, but the appendix won. Michael Gallagher and Paul Williams find the advanced sums heavy going—and spelling—well—positively bogging. Frank Maloney still does not produce a show book, nor does he show any ambition to display a creditably written workbook. His writing is the biggest disappointment in all his work.

Gregory Funston is still climbing with a patient and determined tread—likewise is Brian Clinton. He is trying very hard to master the knack of good spelling and is daily meeting with better results. Kevin Hooper does not do himself justice. He gives in to laziness and has not settled down to hard study. Brian Pekin, a new arrival from the Western District, is finding it difficult to catch up with the work. Brian was 5th Grade boy before coming to the College, but he is finding Standard III a harder and more difficult programme (which it undoubtedly is).

STANDARD II.

Michael Hutchison still holds his position on top. Tommy Evans, Paul Kierce and John Bongiorno still keep in hot pursuit. Should Michael take a subject too carelessly, he finds one or another of his pursuers passing him with a beam strong enough for any radio station. John should spend more time with his spelling each evening and Paul would profit by doing one half-hour's careful writing each evening.

My Apologies, Michael Faulkner, for leaving your name out of the last Chronicle. I should have remembered you, for you and Robert could have been more studious during the first term. However, Michael, your work is a little better this term. Keep up the effort. Success brings its own reward.

Barry Armstrong is doing very much better work. Gary Coutts is mastering his reading and a glimmer is showing in spelling. Keep at it! John Bourke, like Gary, finds Arithmetic just the thing, but Spelling—well . . . well . . . ?

Robert Russell is doing fairly neat work now, is taking a greater pride in his appearance and if division sums were struck out, the world wouldn't be too bad a place. Bill Dobson is getting more marks. He is still the greatest talker. His writing is still unformed, though blots are fewer. John Noonan is in the running with reading and spelling, but how he expects to pass in Arithmetic without learning tables, only John knows. Or does he? One half hour each night, John, would work wonders. Try it.

STANDARD IIA.

Darryn Jenkins, like Bill Dobson, is another left-hander. But unlike Bill, Darryn is a near round-hand writer. Darryn generally tops this Standard. David McArthur is beginning to work, and tries to keep pace with Darryn. Anthony Dwver is showing signs of more confidence, and we hope it won't be long before he realises that everyone has to learn to do by doing: that it is better to try and fail than to sit and only ponder. Gary Gemmola does neat work, but thinks it would be fine if fairies would read instead of him and write his spelling for him as well. Most of their time Francis Doble and Michael Hanily think they are, and still wish they were babies. However, Francis does manage some of his sums and his reading is very good. Michael finds reading his biggest stumbling block and so loses interest. Even great men, Michael, had always to keep in mind these words: "If at first you don't succeed, try try, try again boys!"

MISSIONS

Last term we paid in £2/10/- for the Mission Funds. This term we have over £8 to pass in. We would like to join the new Mission Appeal. St. Peter the Apostle, which trains native students to become ordained priests stationed with their own people. £15 will pay a native student's fees. In the meantime, preparatory to gaining permission to join up with the St. Peter the Apostle Mission, each child has a Mission card in which he is striving to get £1 or more before the end of the year. Some of the boys are close on the £1 mark now. John Bongiorno has over £1 on his card.

We have all placed ourselves under the protection of Our Lady of Fatima. We are striving to do the five First Saturdays and a Novena of First Fridays, according to the wishes of Our Lady of Fatima. In this the little ones depend on the parents for the early morning call—especially the mornings occurring during the vacations. This help would be appreciated. Standard II is again leading with the Missions.

Happy time with the boys, Mothers and Fathers.

My rest time—Teacher,

The Forum

During the Second Term the College Debating Societies were very active. All five societies functioned regularly and some very instructive and interesting Sunday evenings were spent enjoying the programmes arranged by the various committees. Thanks to the good graces of the Presidents of the Leaving, Inter, Sub-Inter and Second Year Debating Societies, their members formed a most enthusiastic audience for several challenge debates and for the preliminaries of the Purton Oratory Competition conducted by the Senior Literary and Debating Society.

SENIOR LITERARY AND DEBATING SOCIETY

Under the enthusiastic guidance of Rev. Br. Healy, our President, the Senior Literary and Debating Society has functioned most successfully throughout the year. Through the participation in debates and delivery of speeches at the numerous functions, our members have gained increased confidence and ability in public speaking. The Society's primary purpose has been to develop the oratorical and argumentative powers of the members with the sole aim of laying the foundations for future development as public speakers. It is hoped that the relatively small experience gained during the Society's activities may, in some way, help to produce the competent Catholic public speakers so urgently needed in the world today and without whom the Church would not receive such invaluable support.

The most significant indication of the success of this year's activities is the high standard of eloquence achieved in the Purton Oratory Prize Competition. This, the most important annual function of the literary year at St. Pat's, terminated the activities of the Senior Literary and Debating Society for 1948.

Already the three preliminary heats of this competition have been held, but since the final is not to take place till the third term, a full account of it will not be given till the December Chronicle. However, details of the three preliminary heats can be published.

The fifteen entrants competed in the three heats held on 25th July, 1st August and 10th August. From the five speakers of each night, the adjudicator, Rev. Fr. Fiscalini, selected two speakers to compete on the final night.

Phone 889.

1023 Sturt Street

V. J. ROWE

Pastrycook and Caterer.

Crumpet Manufacturer

Orders promptly attended to.

Also at GRENVILLE ST. and 903 STURT ST.

Of the following speakers on the first night, Messrs. Fraser and Greening were chosen by Rev. Fr. Fiscalini.

1. Mr. T. Fraser: "Is Australia a True Democracy?"
2. Mr. C. Haintz: "The Disastrous Effect of Sport on the People"
3. Mr. J. Greening: "The Free Medicine Scheme"
4. Mr. D. Heath: "Fatima"
5. Mr. J. Lenaghan: "Maximus Hostis"

From the following speakers on the second night, Messrs. A. Byrne and D. Bourke were selected to compete in the final.

1. Mr. D. Bourke: "The Glory of Anzac"
2. Mr. A. Byrne: "Atomic Energy"
3. Mr. J. Taverner: "Should We Study World War II."
4. Mr. B. Mills: "The Great Wall of China"
5. Mr. R. Burke: "America Must Not Control the Pacific"

On the third night the two speakers selected were Messrs. J. Bourke and D. Arundell. The speakers and their subjects were as follows:

1. Mr. J. Bourke: "Australia's Fight for Freedom"
2. Mr. J. Cooney: "The Soviet Army"
3. Mr. J. Kelly: "Is Russia Prepared to Wage World War?"
4. Mr. D. Arundell: "Military Occupation in Germany Cannot Succeed"
5. Mr. P. Shelden: "Empire Trade Benefits the World"

Making his award on the final night of the preliminary contests, Fr. Fiscalini, this year's adjudicator, referred to the all-round excellence of the speakers. "Each and every contestant," Fr. Fiscalini said, "displayed ability for platform speaking rarely heard in competitions of this nature." Some speakers rose to great heights, and he anticipated a difficult task for the adjudicator on the night of the final.

Here now is an invitation to members of the other Literary and Debating Societies to be with us again on our final night.

Remember the date—Sunday, 19th September, at 7.30 p.m.

—J. BOURKE, Secretary.

S.P.C. v. HIGH SCHOOL

The annual debate, sponsored by the Australian Natives' Association, between S.P.C. and Ballarat High School was held in the A.N.A. building on Monday, 26th July.

S.P.C. were represented by Messrs. Conway, Fraser and Guilfoyle, who took the negative side of the question "Is the Influence of the Modern Newspaper Pernicious?" High's team, which comprised Messrs. Pascoe, Tyers and Browne, argued in support of this view.

An evenly-contested debate resulted in a win for High School by a narrow margin of three points. The final scores were—St. Pat's 189 points to High School 192 points. Of our speakers the best was Mr. T. Fraser, whose total of sixty-five points also exceeded that of any other speaker.

Our congratulations go to High School on their well-earned win, and we would like to take this opportunity to express our appreciation to the members of the A.N.A. for making the debate possible and for their generous donation of a trophy to each team.

—J. BOURKE.

MODEL DEBATE BY Y.C.W. DEBATERS

On Sunday, 27th June, a debate was staged in the College Hall by members of the St. Patrick's Y.C.W. movement. Rev. Br. Healy occupied the chair and Mr. J. Lynch filled the role of adjudicator.

The title of the debate was "Should Medicine in Australia be Socialised?" Messrs. F. Lynch and P. Callahan advocated such a move, while Messrs. B. Callahan and M. Lewis opposed it.

After the debate was keenly contested from beginning to end, with all speakers entering into the spirit of the debate, delivering their arguments forcefully and rebuffing those of their opponents, Mr. J. Lynch gave his adjudication. A decision was reserved as the debate was to serve as a model. However, Mr. Lynch criticised the matter, method and argument of all four speakers, pointing out where each had either succeeded or failed. He concluded with a very enlightening discussion on debating in which he listed the qualities of a good debater and showed how such qualities were to be attained.

Br. Healy then thanked the Y.C.W. speakers for the excellent entertainment they had provided, and expressed his appreciation to Mr. Lynch for the capable adjudication he had given at such short notice. His remarks were seconded by Mr. D. Bourke. Replies by Mr. J. Lynch, on his own behalf, and by Mr. Lewis, President of the St. Patrick's Y.C.W. Debating Society, on behalf of his Society, concluded a most enjoyable and instructive evening.

—J. BOURKE.

S.P.C. v. Y.C.W.

On Monday, 12th July, at 7 p.m., the members of the Matriculation and of the Leaving Debating Societies assembled in the College Hall to hear the debate between the Y.C.W. and a S.P.C. team.

The title, of what proved to be an interesting debate, was "That the Influence of the Modern Newspaper is Pernicious." St. Pat's, who took the negative side of the argument, were represented by Messrs. B. Conway, T. Fraser and G. Guilfoyle. The Y.C.W. team, who supported this contention, were represented by Messrs. D. Taylor, M. Lewis and R. Morgan.

After an evenly-contested debate which, it has been said, was one of the best heard at the College this year, the Y.C.W. gained the verdict by a margin of two points. Rev. Br. Healy, who capably filled the role of adjudicator, awarded the winners 235 points, while the College team received 233 points. It is worthy of mention that the best speaker of the night was Mr. T. Fraser, the second speaker for S.P.C. His total of 78 points beat that of Mr. Morgan by one point.

Mr. J. Bourke, who occupied the chair, congratulated all six speakers on their efforts and thanked Br. Healy for his adjudication. The adjudicator, in reply, thanked the Y.C.W. for making the debate possible and congratulated them on their fine win. Mr. Lewis and Mr. Conway suitably responded, while Mr. K. Mogg concluded proceedings with a vote of thanks on behalf of the audience to the speakers, to the chairman and to the adjudicator.

—J. BOURKE.

S.P.C. v. GORDON C.Y.M.S.

On Sunday, 20th June, following the annual match between our First XVIII. and Gordon C.Y.M.S., the members of all the College Debating Societies assembled in the Hall to enjoy the debate between S.P.C. and Gordon, a function which has also become an annual fixture.

The title of the debate was "Should the Communist Party be Declared an Illegal Organisation in Australia?" The College's representatives, Messrs. D. Bourke, J. Bourke and J. Lenaghan comprised the Opposition, while the Gordon team, consisting of Messrs. J. Conroy, J. Toohey and

C. Toohey, took the Government's side in this question.

From the outset it was obvious that the debate would be a treat and, as was later said by Br. Healy, one of the best of the contests with Gordon. A feature of the encounter was the telling way both sides forwarded their arguments and refuted the claims of their opponents. However, as was the case last year, Gordon proved too strong for S.P.C. who were defeated by five points.

At the conclusion of the debate, Rev. Br. Healy, who occupied the chair, congratulated the winning team, in particular Mr. J. Conroy, the best speaker of the night, and he thanked Mr. T. Williams for his excellent adjudication. Mr. D. Bourke seconded his remarks, while Mr. Williams and Mr. Conroy replied on behalf of the visitors.

Thus ended a most enjoyable evening and all thanks and congratulations are due to the Gordon debating team. Let us hope that this is not the last of these outings, but merely one of many to come in future years.

SUB-INTERMEDIATE DEBATING

The Society commenced its activities during this term; members showing much enthusiasm. Friday afternoon was chosen rather than Sunday evening so that day-boys could take an active part. The first meeting took place on Friday, 2nd July, with Mr. Frank Nolan in the chair.

So far no debates have been held, our activities having been confined to set and impromptu speeches and discussions, but the excellent showing by a number of speakers indicates that debates in the future will be worth while. Here are a few of our speakers:

Mr. Brian Herbert expressed his great appreciation of art in his address on the masterpiece "Psychic." His was indeed a most unusual subject.

Mr. Sheehan told us of the wonders of his home town (we can't spell it) and of the unique railway facilities enjoyed by its citizens.

Mr. Kevin Cranz gave us an insight into "Hotel Keeping," and Mr. Ron Colvin amazed all by his speech, "Mathematics for the Millions."

Mr. Medwell delivered a very informative oration on the subject of "Chaff Manufacturing." Gilbert has tried to introduce a branch of the business into the school room, but so far it has not been a commercial venture.

Mr. Zilles gave us his opinion of the "Freedom of the Press."

Mr. John Simpson spent nearly fifteen minutes trying to convince us of the superiority of the Ford.

Mr. Noel Lawlor advocated greater co-operation between teacher and pupil and gave point to his speech by shifting all his goods to the front seat.

Our geography expert, Mr. Sinnott, delivered a fine speech on his experiences which took place on his way from India to Australia. He is preparing an even more interesting speech on some of his experiences since he reached Australia.

Mr. Plummer had great difficulty in convincing his audience of the necessity of home-work. In spite of an unsympathetic hearing, Stan spoke with conviction and sincerity which were evident to even the most cynical of his hearers.

"The History of a College Cap" was the title of Mr. Carr's interesting talk. It described the life of a cap from the time it leaves a sheep's back till it reaches the head of some proud College lad.

Mr. John Gallagher spoke convincingly on the subject of "Confectionery." He stressed the financial embarrassment struggling scholars suffered as a result of frequent price increases in this all important commodity. His

statements were strongly supported by Messrs. Ryan, Cranz, Hancock and Mair.

Finally, Mr. Lourey spoke on the subject of "Stamp Collecting." We had no idea that Tom was an ardent philatelist. Up to this we had known him only as a student, farmer and politician.

Catholic News enjoyed pride of place at all the meetings, and was most popular. Then followed News of the Day and finally the speeches. We have enjoyed this session extremely and we hope that there will be more activity during the third term.

—F. NOLAN.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

After the holidays the boys began preparing beds for planting. Now there are nearly twice as many beds as formerly under cultivation. Unfortunately, Br. Boulter had to leave for Western Australia. We are very grateful to him for all his hard work and kindly interest and the Young Farmers' Club wishes him the best of luck.

There are now thirty plots under cultivation and another sixty ready to be planted when the weather permits. All members are expected to spend at least one hour each week in preparing beds or in keeping the surroundings tidy.

Trips to farms and shows have yet to be arranged. We have been invited to visit the Melbourne Show in September, and we have also received an invitation to spend a day at the Research Farm at Werribee. It is also planned to make visits to factories and farms in and about Ballarat.

With the coming of the more favorable weather we hope to increase our activities.

Once again, readers, we bid you farewell.

B. M. KING, President.
J. JESS, Manager.

SPARKLING TEETH

All Brands of Tooth Paste and
Brushes, obtainable at the most
Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat

V. GEMMOLA

M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street.

Phone 1947

Come in and Inspect our Stock!

RING BALLARAT 178

or call at

TUNBRIDGES

FOR

FURNITURE



Film News

Most boys at S.P.C. regard Saturday evening, picture night, as the highlight of the week. From Wednesday on, the operators are interrogated in this fashion, "What's on on Saturday night?" The answer is almost always favorably received, but certain individuals have seen every picture at least four times. Nevertheless, all tastes are catered for by the films shown at S.P.C.

Mystery fans had their craze satiated by such programmes as "Criminal Court," "Her Adventurous Night" and "The Unseen." Musical shows included "Music for Millions," starring Jose Iturbi and Jimmy Durante, "Ziegfeld Follies" and "East Side of Heaven," while racing addicts enjoyed every moment of "National Velvet." Abbott and Costello made us hold our sides in "Hold that Ghost," while "Boys from Syracuse" was one of the highlights of the term.

If noise can be taken as a measure of delight, cartoons, in which Donald Duck, Goofy and Pluto experienced amazing adventures, were the most popular feature of the S.P.C. Theatre. The junior section of the audience always cheered madly when their favorite cowboy hero, guns blazing, rode his faithful 'Silvah' across our screen in such pictures as "Omaha Trail," "Sunset Pass" and "Badman's Territory." We were all saddened by "Sister Kenny," a moving story of this woman's fight to help paralysis victims.

Throughout the term, newsreels kept us in touch with recent world events, while shorts of all types were very favorably received. Sporting hints were well attended, while the antics of 'Bird-brain' in the numerous Pete Smith specialties nearly brought the house down.

Such outstanding week-days as the opening of the football season, and its successful completion, were topped off with pictures. Break-up night will see another evening of entertainment in our theatre, and although this will be the last screening for the term, St. Pat's theatre will, next term, be providing even more enthusiastic patrons with regular entertainment on Saturday evenings.

Many thanks go to Br. McCarthy, who selected our programmes, and looked after the mechanical side of things for us.

—D. HEATH.

For a big selection of

BOOKS - STATIONERY
GIFTS - TOYS

Stroll Through

EWINS'

Popular Book Store,

111 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

Obituary

RIGHT REV. MGR. E. GOIDANICH

A heavy gloom settled on the Ballarat Diocese when it was learned that the Right Rev. Mgr. Edward Goidanich had passed away. All felt a deep sense of personal loss, and the Brothers and boys of St. Patrick's College have lost a sincere friend.

Though he had not been quite his vigorous self for some little time before his death, Monsignor Goidanich insisted on performing his parochial duties, and when death overtook him with only one hour's warning he was ready and fearlessly he faced the inevitable. He had fought the good fight, he had kept the faith and death had no fears for this saintly and kindly man of God.

His obsequies were attended by Archbishops Mannix and Simonds, of Melbourne; by Bishops McCarthy and Stewart, of Bendigo; Bishop Roper, of Toowoomba, Queensland; Bishop Vesters, of Melbourne; Mgr. Galligan, V.G. Warrnambool; and Mgr. Fox, V.G. Melbourne; while His Lordship the Bishop of Ballarat, Most Rev. Dr. J. O'Collins, officiated. More than eighty priests from the Ballarat Diocese and beyond were present.

Inspiring indeed was the scene at the Church of the Immaculate Conception, Ararat, on Friday, 20th August. Cars from the outlying districts lined both sides of Barkly Street, and the rather big church proved too small to admit all who had gathered to pay their last respects to a beloved pastor and a true and trusted friend.

Soon after 10.30 a.m. the sad but colorful procession of Archbishops, Bishops, Monsignori and Priests filed into the Church and the Office of the Dead was chanted. After the Office, His Lordship Dr. O'Collins, with Fr. L. Fiscalini as deacon and Fr. T. Day as sub-deacon, ascended the Altar to celebrate Solemn Requiem Mass. In due course His Lordship mounted the pulpit and preached a very touching panegyric. He lamented, he said, the departure from this life of a dear personal friend and good companion. Mgr. Goidanich was often with His Lordship. "And," said the Bishop, "I valued both his friendship and his advice. He was a wise counsellor and a loyal support." His Lordship traced the life of the Monsignor through its various stages until his arrival in Australia as a priest of God. In no uncertain way, he praised the early pioneering work of Fr. Goidanich. He told of his swimming the Murray in the execution of his duties, and of the carefree way he worked among his parishioners of the Western District during the Influenza epidemic which followed World War I. Monsignor himself did not speak of these episodes, nor did he ever reveal the reason why during World War I, in which he served as a Chaplain, he was awarded a Military Cross. The citation for this distinction would be interesting. His Lordship touchingly remarked on the bond of affection which links him to the men of Gallipoli and them to him. He respected the A.I.F. of Gallipoli and France. This stout-hearted soldier priest had an amazing love for children. Orphan children in Melbourne and Ballarat welcomed his presence among them. He brought them fruit and lollies. To one and to all he was most generous. His Lordship concluded with a prayer that God would bless this noble priest.

Mass and Sermon over, another poignant scene was witnessed as the funeral procession, headed by the children from the Brigidine Convent with Holy Name men guarding the hearse, moved along the main street of Ararat, which had put on mourning on this occasion, with its flags half-mast and its shops closed. The funeral, one of the longest ever witnessed in Ararat, wended its way in the cemetery to the grave which had been

selected and prepared by him who was about to be laid to rest.

The whole pageant of the obsequies and the funeral were a glowing tribute to the respect and esteem in which the Monsignor was held. Before he died he bequeathed to the new Chapel a generous £100. S.P.C. will pray for this generous benefactor.

May Almighty God deal mercifully with the kind soul of Monsignor Edward Goidanich.

MRS. CATHERINE FISCALINI

Though we were all edified by the heroism and placid calmness with which Mrs. Fiscalini faced her death, we grieved at the loss of a dear friend. Death claimed this valiant lady on the 21st June, and we know that our loss is Heaven's gain. Heaven is enriched by the death of Mrs. Fiscalini.

We of St. Patrick's College felt her death keenly for she was the mother of three noble men, all of whom she sent to our College to complete their higher education. Furthermore, Mrs. Fiscalini has given to God two worthy priests, Rev. Fr. Charles, C.S.S.R., and Rev. Fr. Leo, Secretary to His Lordship our Bishop, and beloved Chaplain of St. Patrick's College. Because he is our Chaplain, ready to receive us, to advise us and to admonish us, we had come to regard his mother, the late Mrs. Fiscalini, as part of our College group. Hence we felt her death very keenly. The Brothers kept us informed daily as to the state of her declining health, and when we saw at the College Rev. Fr. Charles, who was engaged giving Missions in North Queensland, we knew that the end was expected. We had prayed for her speedy recovery or her happy death.

Mrs. Fiscalini was at native of the Ballarat district, having been born at Hardie's Hill, near Buninyong. She was married at St. Patrick's Cathedral, Ballarat, in 1894, by Rev. Fr. Joseph Rogers. All her life she lived in Ballarat, successfully carrying on business with her late husband, Mr. Frank Fiscalini. With him too, she always kept in close association with the priests of Ballarat, and no church function would be complete without Mrs. Fiscalini's presence. Indeed, until ill-health confined her to her bed, she was an active member of the Ladies' Committee associated with St. Patrick's College. For many years, while her three boys were quite young, Mrs. Fiscalini resided in Ballarat East and her sons attended St. Alipius' School. Hence it was not surprising to find that when she must relinquish business and live privately, she selected to live in Humffray Street, Ballarat East. She loved the East, and she set herself to assist the various priests in charge of St. Alipius. The Brothers knew her worth, and no one person helped Br. Desmond and his staff with the Jubilee Bazaar of 1918 more than did Mrs. Fiscalini. Br. Desmond (R.I.P.) often referred to her as a lady of boundless energy and unfathomed patience.

Is it any wonder then that the Brothers of St. Patrick's College and of St. Alipius, Ballarat East, mourn the loss of Mrs. Fiscalini.

High Mass was celebrated in St. Alipius' Church for the repose of her soul. The Mass was presided over by His Lordship Bishop O'Collins, and was celebrated by her own two priestly sons and by her very close friend, Rev. Fr. H. Gleeson. Rev. Fr. C. Fiscalini was celebrant with Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini deacon and Rev. Fr. Gleeson sub-deacon. Three Monsignori were in the Sanctuary—Right Rev. Mgr. Goidanich, Right Rev. Mgr. Galligan, V.G., and Right Rev. Mgr. Fox, V.G. Students from the Redemptorist Monastery, Wendouree, sang the Mass, and many Priests, Christian Brothers and Sisters from the various Orders attended.

As many College boys as could be admitted heard the Mass. The rest of the College formed a guard of honour through which the funeral moved along Victoria Street and again from the gate of the cemetery to the grave. Here again her sons were in attendance, and this time our own Fr. Fiscalini read the burial service at the graveside. Proud mother indeed, and justly so, in her priestly sons. Very touchingly and in perfect harmony the students from the Monastery rendered the Benedictus, and the great gathering dispersed. We had participated in a fitting tribute to a mother who had done so much for God and for St. Pat's. We will pray for her soul as often as, during our College days, Fr. Fiscalini offers a Black Mass for his dear departed. May she rest in peace.

MR. THOMAS RICHARD LANIGAN

The ways of God are wonderful. This Trooper Sergeant of Police found time and opportunity to do work for God in the hill country of Marysville, nor could it be ever said of him that he neglected his duty to the Police Force or the people of his charge.

Educated at the Christian Brothers' College, Victoria Parade, Tom Lanigan finished his studies at a Christian Brothers' College in Sydney. Returning to Melbourne, he joined the Police Force and promotion came quickly. After serving as a Mounted Trooper in Melbourne, Tom was for four years attached to the Wireless Patrol, being at Russell Street in the C.I.B. Thence he was in charge at Yarragon and at the time of his death, Sergeant Lanigan was Officer-in-charge at Marysville.

Here, and at Yarragon, Sergeant Lanigan took a prominent part in church matters. He was at once Altar Boy for Fr. Shelton, and together with his wife, he conducted a religious instruction class at the Police Station. His joy was great as he saw his class grow from four to seventeen. He prepared the Church for Mass and attended to the grounds, while nothing gave him greater pleasure than entertaining the Priest when it was Marysville's turn for Mass.

At thirty-seven years of age, Sergeant Lanigan, brother of Sister M. Eulalia, of Presentation Convent, Star of the Sea, died very suddenly leaving behind him a young wife and three boys, Thomas, John and Anthony. One child, Antoinette, predeceased her father.

May he rest in peace.

We tender to Mrs. Lanigan and Tom our sincerest sympathy.

MR. JOSEPH CARROLL

Mr. Joseph Carroll, who worked at the College since 1932, died in Ballarat after an illness of five months. On Easter Sunday Joe took ill and Doctor ordered his removal to hospital. Few who saw him preparing for hospital on that happy Easter day thought that Joseph would not return again to S.P.C.

For sixteen years he had faithfully served the interests of S.P.C. He was a most trusted and reliable servant, and his passing removes a figure from the College. All who knew him liked him. They liked his sincerity, his honesty and his faith. Joe had all these virtues, and when his death was announced at the College all felt instinctively urged to breathe a requiem for his eternal repose.

On Tuesday, 17th August, our College Chaplain, Rev. Fr. Fiscalini, offered Mass for the repose of his soul. The Chapel was full on this occasion, and many boys who could not find room formed a guard of

honour as the funeral moved away from the College. From the entrance of the cemetery to the grave, College boys preceded the hearse. Fr. Fiscalini officiated at the graveside.

All arrangements had been well carried out, and we feel that Joseph would have desired nothing more. May he rest in peace. To his relatives we offer our condolences.

MR. JAMES T. BUTLER (R.I.P.)

Mr. James T. Butler was a day-boy at St. Patrick's College about 1916. He was a good student and a keen sport. Leaving College, he joined the Bank of New Zealand and later transferred to the Bank of Australasia. At the time of his death he was manager of the Newcastle N.S.W., Bank of Australasia.

James Butler was a member of one of the pioneer families of the Ballarat district. His great-grandmother and grandfather were among the original settlers of Waubra. His father, the late Edmond Butler, J.P., was a member of the Ballarat Shire Council for twenty years.

We extend to his wife and daughter our sincerest sympathy.

We tender to Mrs. Dodd, of Ballarat East, and to her sons and daughter our sincere sympathy on the death of their husband and father. We know Jack and Colin and Leo very well, and we are confident that Mrs. Dodd will be well cared for by her fine children.

To Mr. and Mrs. Stan Fowler, of King Island, Tasmania, goes our sympathy on the death, at Willaura, of Mr. Fowler, Snr. Stan Fowler, of the Leaving Class, and Jimmie Fowler, of Fifth Class, also have our sympathy on losing their grandfather. May he rest in peace.

We were grieved to learn of the death of Mr. George Coleman, of South Melbourne. His son, Les, now Major Les Coleman, at present in England, attended St. Pat's for six years and was prominent in all sections of College life. To Les goes most of the credit for that fine muster of Old Collegians that gathered to celebrate Br. Purton's Golden Jubilee. Les and Noel Flanagan worked like Trojans. Les' two sisters, Joan and Roma, attended Mary's Mount. To Mrs. Coleman, Les, Joan and Roma, we offer sincere sympathy.



FOOTBALL—FIRST XVIII.

This year S.P.C. won its 44th consecutive championship in Ballarat Public School Football. The team which represented St. Pat's for 1948 gave such outstanding performances as to merit its ranking as perhaps the greatest team ever to wear the green, white and blue. This team, led by Frank Drum (captain) and Ray Tatchell (vice-captain), created several records. It kicked 141 goals, 117 behinds, 963 points for the season. This exceeds the previous record, created in 1945, of 107 goals 96 behinds 738 points. Secondly, the 39 goals 28 behinds kicked against High School in the last match of the year is the highest score kicked by any team in the present Public Schools' Association. Br. O'Malley was again coach of the team and he helped greatly to keep up the high standard of play throughout the season.

ST. PATRICK'S v. BALLARAT COLLEGE—30/6/48

St. Pat's were expecting a close game, being seriously weakened by the loss of three of their best players. Frank Drum, Les Mogg and Gale Gallagher were all unable to play because of injuries. However, St. Pat's proved far the superior team. Kicking 10.6 to 0.1 in the first half, they over-ran College. After half-time College played much better football, and despite weak kicking, was able to hold its own. St. Pat's, however, were far too strong, and won comfortably. Scores—St. Pats: 13 goals 12 behinds; Ballarat College, 1 goal 3 behinds.

Goalkickers—St. Pat's: K. Hogan (4), Brady (2), Kenealy (2), Tatchell (2). College: Fraser.

Best players—S.P.C. Tatchell, B. Hogan, J. Brady, F. Kenealy, R. Caleo, K. Dowsley, J. Lorkin. College: Halladay, Davidson, Tinney, Gibson, Hobson, Naismith.

ST. PATRICK'S v. BALLARAT GRAMMAR—7/7/48

This week Gale Gallagher was the only unavailable player. There was a very strong wind favoring the school end. Grammar won the toss and kicked with the wind. St. Pat's were slow to start and Grammar registered a quick goal. St. Pat's replied with several behinds until finally Les Mogg scored the first major for S.P.C. St. Pat's led by two goals at the change. With the wind S.P.C. established a comfortable lead and held Grammar to a score-less quarter. After half-time, S.P.C. played their best quarter, and against the strong wind, kicked six goals. The last quarter saw a real St. Pat's finish in which Grammar were completely overwhelmed.

Final scores—S.P.C.: 25 goals 28 behinds; Grammar: 2 goals 3 behinds. Goal kickers—S.P.C.: Kelly (6), Mogg (5), Kenealy (5), K. Hogan (5), Tatchell (3), B. Hogan. Grammar: Wilkinson and Nixon.

Best players—S.P.C.: Tatchell (best on ground), B. Hogan, Drum, Kenealy, Mogg, Kelly, Lorkin, Bourke. Grammar: Stevens, Lucas, Bentley, Wilkinson, Nice and Dixon.

ST. PATRICK'S v. HIGH SCHOOL—21/7/48

This match was played two days after the St. Kevin's week-end. Many players were feeling the effects of the hard game in Melbourne. There was a stiff wind favoring the city end. Frank Drum won the toss and elected to kick with the wind. S.P.C. outmarked and outpaced High, and in spite of inaccurate kicking, led by 7.10 at quarter-time. After the change, St. Pat's more than held their own against the wind, and at the half-time interval were leading by 10 goals. The third quarter saw the best play of the match. Kicking 11.3 to nil in this quarter, S.P.C. established a long lead. The combination between Tay Tatchell at centre half-forward and Les Mogg at full-forward was working perfectly and had the High School backs completely beaten. The last quarter was another good quarter for S.P.C. in which they went further ahead to record a high score.

Final scores—S.P.C.: 29 goals 20 behinds; B.H.S.: 2 goals 2 behinds.

Goalkickers—S.P.C.: L. Mogg (15), F. Kenealy (4), R. Tatchell (4), J. Brady (3), D. Dourke, K. Hogan and J. Kelly. B.H.S.: Storker and Stout
Best players—S.P.C.: L. Mogg (best on ground), F. Kenealy, R. Tatchell, D. Arundell, J. Brady, J. Lorkin, B. Hogan. B.H.S.: Humphries, Jelbart, Borrack, Crossthwaite and Moodie.

ST. PATRICK'S v. BALLARAT COLLEGE—28/7/48

In this game S.P.C. was without the services of Ray Tatchell. John Lorkin was moved to centre-half-forward, Dave Bourke taking the half-back flank position. Winning the toss and kicking with the strong wind, St. Pat's outpaced College in the first quarter, scoring six goals to nil. After the change play was more even, each team scoring a goal. The third quarter saw St. Pat's opening up the play and establishing an unbeatable score. The final quarter was St. Pat's worst for the season. College assisted by the wind, wicket 2 goals 3 behinds to St. Pat's nil. A feature of the play was the powerful work of Don Halladay and Eric Gibson for College.

Final scores—S.P.C.: 12 goals 11 behinds; B.C.: 3 goals 4 behinds.

Goalkickers—S.P.C.: L. Mogg (6), F. Kenealy (3), Kelly, Brady and Kavenagh. College: Naismith (2), Tinney.

Best players—S.P.C.: Drum, Mogg, B. Hogan, Caleo, Kelly and Brady. College: Halladay (best on ground), Gibson, Tinney, Hobson, Naismith and Allen.

ST. PATRICK'S v. GRAMMAR—4/8/48

Ray Tatchell was again unable to play. A strong cross wind interfered with play. S.P.C. were very slow to start and Grammar, against the wind, scored two goals to St. Pat's five. The next quarter saw improvement by St. Pat's who were too strong in the air for the smaller Grammar team. At half-time St. Pat's led by eight goals. The third quarter found S.P.C. having many opportunities, but bad kicking spoilt the play. The last quarter was the best of the day. Against the strong wind, S.P.C. scored 8 goals 2 behinds to Grammar's 1 goal 1 behind.

Final scores—S.P.C.: 23 goals 18 behinds; C.E.G.S.: 4 goals 2 behinds.

Goalkickers—S.P.C.: Mogg (9), K. Hogan (7), Brady (3), Kelly (3), Kenealy. C.E.G.S.: R. Lucas (2), Nixon (2).

Best players—S.P.C.: Drum (best on ground), Mogg, Kenealy, B. Hogan, D. Bourke, K. Hogan. C.E.G.S.: Constable, Stevens, K. Lucas, R. Lucas, Ellis, Wilkinson and Nixon.

ST. PATRICK'S v. HIGH SCHOOL—11/8/48

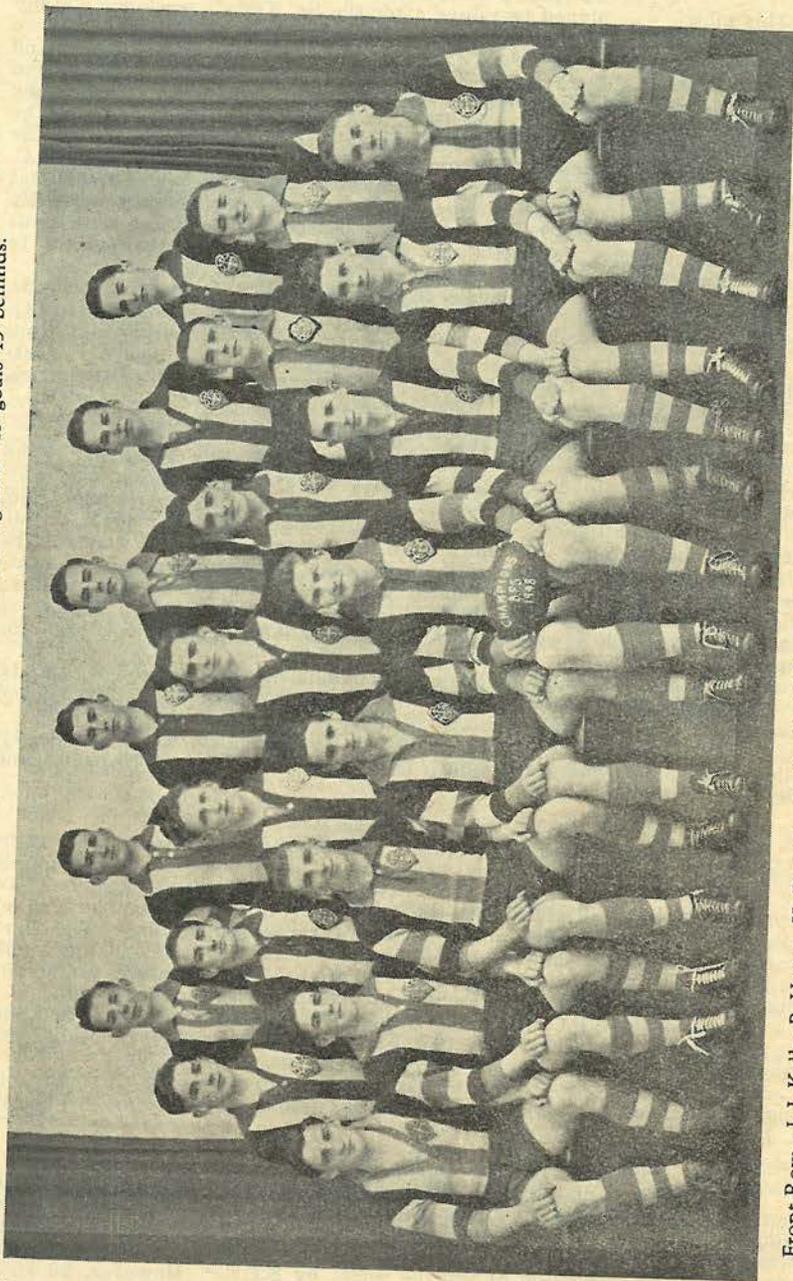
Today S.P.C., for the first time, was able to field its best team. There were high hopes of establishing a new record, and the team went onto the ground full of hope and confidence. The first quarter saw St. Pat's swing into top gear; they kicked eight goals to one. The second quarter was an endless succession of scoring shots by S.P.C. However, 26 shots

SENIOR EIGHTEEN.

Score for—141 goals 117 behinds.

RECORD B.P.S. SEASON.

Score Against—13 goals 15 behinds.



Front Row—J. J. Kelly, B. Hogan, K. Dowsley, R. Tatchell (Vice-Capt.), F. Drum (Capt.), L. Mogg, G. Gallagher, J. Lorkin.
 Second Row—B. Molony, J. Brady, J. W. Kelly, R. Caleo, D. Bourke, M. Molan.
 Top Row—F. Kenealy, D. Arundel, D. Black, K. Jubb, I. Durant, K. Hogan.

yielded only 13 majors. After half-time S.P.C. continued scoring goal after goal. Accurate kicking now prevailed, and S.P.C. swept over High School to lead by 29 goals at three-quarter time. The record in the present competition, 37 goals 14 behinds, was in sight. The St. Pat's team, playing marvellous football, continued to mount up a colossal score, smashing the previous record by 2.14. The final quarter yielded 9.4. Besides establishing a new record for the present B.P.S. competition, this team kicked the second highest score ever kicked against any school. The best is 44 goals 43 behinds, kicked in 1906, when the Association consisted of St. Pat's, Grenville College and Ballarat College. Another remarkable feature of this game was the great attempt by Les Mogg, full forward, to smash the individual record of 20 goals in one match created by J. Hill in 1940. Les kicked 16 goals from 22 shots.

Final scores—S.P.C.: 39 goals 28 behinds, 262 points; B.H.S.: 1 goal 1 behind, 7 points.

Best players—S.P.C.: Drum (best on ground), Tatchell, Mogg, Kenealy, Hogan, Molony, Black, Lorkin, Dowsley. B.H.S.: Jelbart, Borrack, Crosswaite and Moodie.

TOTAL SCORE

For S.P.C.—141 goals 117 behinds, 963 points

Against S.P.C.—13 goals 15 behinds, 93 points

Goalkickers	Percentage—1041		Total
	Games Played	Highest Score	
Les Mogg	5	16	51
Kevin Hogan	6	6	22
Frank Kenealy	6	5	19
Ray Tatchell	4	9	18
J. J. Kelly	6	6	15
Jim Brady	6	3	9
Frank Drum	5	2	2
Dave Bourke	6	1	1
Keith Jubb	6	1	1
Brian Hogan	6	1	1
Brian Molony	6	1	1
John Kavenagh	1	1	1
			141

THE PLAYERS

Frank Drum.—The captain, his third year in the team. At centre-half-back he was a bulwark against all attacks. A towering mark with a long driving kick. A real champion. The best back in the competition.

Ray Tatchell.—The vice-captain, his third year in the team. At centre-half-forward his brilliant marking and pace came into full play. He was the best half-forward in the competition.

Les Mogg.—His second year in the team. The best full forward for years. One of the best marks in the team, he was rarely beaten in the air. He made two grand efforts to break Jack Hill's 20 goal record. The best forward in the B.P.S.

Brian Hogan.—His second year in the XVIII. He played at centre where his pace and general brilliance were given full scope. He was noted for his remarkable handling of the ball. One of the best in the team. A real team man.

John Lorkin.—His second year. On the half-back flank he played many champion games. A smart, heady player who will develop into a really good player.

Kevin Dowsley.—Another second-year player. He played at full back. He missed several games through injuries and consequently was slow to find his best form. He played several excellent games.

Frank Kenealy.—Our first rover. Small, but tenacious. Provided great support for the rucks and exhibited excellent goal sense when resting in a forward pocket. Shows real promise.

Jim Brady.—A newcomer to the team. A utility man, played successfully at centre-half-back, half-forward and ruck. An excellent mark.

Keith Jubb.—A second year player who did not find his last year's form as readily as was expected. He was very valuable on the half-forward flank when in form.

Dave Bourke.—One of the gamest players in the side. His powerful kicks gave the full-forward many opportunities to goal. A great team man.

John J. Kelly.—Forward pocket and change rover. A courageous young player who was an excellent man in a pack. Fast and determined.

John W. Kelly. Played in the back pocket and full-back positions throughout the season. He played many sound games after being a little slow to fulfil the promise he displayed last year. Played his best in Melbourne.

Dan Arundell.—A wing man whose pace and rugged determination proved a stumbling block for many an opponent.

Brian Molony.—His first year in the team. A slow mover, but counteracted this by his brilliant marking and driving kicks. Our first ruck who will be the best ruck in the competition next year.

Don Black.—The other wing man. A sure mark and a really fast player with a beautiful stab pass. A champion in the making.

Kevin Hogan.—In the forward pocket he proved himself one of the most accurate kicks in the competition. Got goals from impossible angles.

Ian Durant.—A game and strong ruckman. Was most valuable when on the half-back flank.

Dick Caleo.—Another ruckman. His left foot got him out of many difficulties. A sure mark.

Gale Gallagher.—Last year's champion ruckman, Revealed all his ability in preliminary games, especially at Geelong, but was badly injured before the commencement of the B.P.S. and was unable to play for the rest of the season.

—K.M.M.

ST. PATRICK'S v. ST. KEVIN'S

S.P.C. eagerly await the annual games against St. Kevin's. They are traditionally hard fought and keenly contested. Both schools have the habit of having champion teams. The equality of success experienced by the two schools in the past is remarkable; including this year's games, S.P.C. have won 21 matches, St. Kevin's 18.

FIRST MATCH (Melbourne)—18/7/48

There was a slight breeze favoring the Kooyong end. The ground was in excellent shape and the day was ideal for football. At 3 p.m. the teams ran out onto the ground before a crowd of several thousand. Lawrie Nash, one of the greatest players football has ever seen, was umpire. On the bounce of the ball Mogg got the knockout to Hogan, who sent the ball down to the forward zone where a point was scored. A few minutes later S.P.C. goaled. St. Kevin's retaliated with a point. Play was fairly even in the first quarter at the conclusion of which S.P.C. held a one goal advantage. The second quarter saw St. Pat's settling down and they outpaced and outmarked St. Kevin's. This quarter was most spectacular. Brilliant high marking by Ray Tatchell, Les Mogg, Frank Drum and Brian Molony was really outstanding. Half-time scores—S.P.C. 6.6; St. Kevin's 2.6.

The third quarter further emphasised the superior pace and marking ability of the Ballarat team, and at the final change S.P.C. held a comfortable lead of 4 goals 3 behinds. Three-quarter scores—S.P.C. 9.10; St. Kevin's, 5.7

The final quarter was most sensational. St. Kevin's made a determined bid to bridge the gap between themselves and St. Pat's. They scored three successive goals. S.P.C. looked to be wavering. However, Frank Drum rallied his team and two quick goals by Mogg and Tatchell, put the issue beyond doubt. St. Kevin's fought on, but could not break the firm S.P.C. defence. St. Pat's ran out winners by 25 points. Final scores—S.P.C. 14-10; St. Kevin's 10-9.

Goalkickers—S.P.C.: Tatchell (5), Mogg (3), K. Hogan (3), J. Kelly, Kenealy and Brady.

Best players—S.P.C.: R. Tatchell (best on ground), Drum, Mogg, Moloney, Arundell, B. Hogan and Kenealy. St. Kevin's: G. Lewin, B. Peters, L. O'Donohue, K. Lodge and J. Nippard.

Mr. Laurie Nash described this game, at a dinner party in the evening, as the best school-boy football he had ever seen. He congratulated Ray Tatchell on his outstanding play.

SECOND MATCH—14/8/48

There was a strong win favoring the city end, but the ground's condition was satisfactory in spite of some light rain. There was a very large crowd present. St. Kevin's won the toss and kicked with the wind. St. Pat's were first to score when Brady, marking in the ten yard square, goaled. St. Kevin's replied with a goal by Peters. St. Pat's, winning in the ruck, sent the ball forward where Brady again scored full points. St. Kevin's goaled again before the end of the quarter. Quarter time scores—S.P.C. 2-0; St. Kevin's 2-0.

Lorkins (S.P.C.) was replaced by Jess when he was injured early in the second quarter.

With the wind S.P.C. went into vigorous attack. Brady and Drum were dominating the play in the ruck and sent the ball down again and again to Mogg at full-forward. St. Pat's, outpacing and out-manoeuvring the Melbourne team, over-ran St. Kevin's and scored six goals to 1 point. Half-time scores—S.P.C. 8-1; St. Kevin's 2-1.

The third quarter saw a stirring effort by St. Kevin's to catch St. Pat's. Mogg goaled for St. Pat's early in the quarter and then St. Kevin's began to attack. They could not break the particularly firm St. Pat's defence. They had three opportunities to score, but minor points only were registered. Three-quarter scores—S.P.C. 9-2; St. Kevin's 2-4.

The last quarter was all St. Pat's. With Drum, Hogan, Kenealy and Mogg dominating the game. S.P.C. swept away the St. Kevin's defence with continual attack. First Kelly and then Mogg goaled for St. Pat's. Drum sent the ball down to Mogg again who marked and goaled, getting his sixth goal for the day. S.P.C. were far too good for the visitors and had an overwhelming win. Final scores—S.P.C., 13-8; St. Kevin's, 2-5.

Goalkickers—S.P.C.: Mogg (6), K. Hogan (3), Brady (2), Kelly (2). St. Kevin's: Peters and Lewin.

Best players—S.P.C.: Mogg (best on ground), B. Hogan, Kenealy, Drum, Moloney, Black and Brady. St. Kevin's: O'Donohue, Nippard, Brennan, Lewin and Lodge.

This game, the last of the season, was a glorious finish to a grand season.

The trophies for the season were awarded as follows:

- Best and Fairest—Ray Tatchell (2nd successive time)
- Best Forward—Les Mogg
- Best Back—Frank Drum
- Most Effective and Consistent Player—Brian Hogan
- Most Versatile Player—John Lorkin
- Best First Year Player—Frank Kenealy

SENIOR OVAL COMPETITION

As in previous years, the standard of football played on the Senior Oval was very high. Indeed, this was the happy hunting ground for emergencies for the First XVIII when its players were injured or had lost form. That this was so is evidenced by the fact that Brian Moloney (Galvin) and Ian Durant (McCarthy) were both promoted to permanent places in the Firsts. J. Jess (Treacy) played three B.P.S. games, M. Molan (Treacy) played two, while B. Conway (McCarthy) and J. Bourke (Nunan) each played one match. Besides these players many others were reserves for B.P.S. matches and played in the Sunday games.

The captains and their respective teams were: B. Fitzgerald, Galvin; J. Bourke, Nunan; J. Clancy, Treacy; and I. Durant, McCarthy. After Ian Durant had gone up into the First XVIII, his captaincy was taken over by F. Ferrie. When the teams were first selected, they seemed to be of unequal strength, but, owing to the great improvement shown by some players, they turned out to be very well matched and some very interesting and even games were keenly contested.

The season began on Thursday, 11th July, with a match between Treacy and Nunan. Treacy started off well by winning this match and drawing the next with McCarthy, but they were beaten by Galvin in the last match of the round. McCarthy did best, winning two and drawing one. At the end of the first round the progress points were: McCarthy, 19; Treacy, 6; Nunan, 4; and Galvin, 4. The next round gave McCarthy and Treacy two wins and Nunan and Galvin one each. The second round ended on Thursday, 5th August, and the ladder read:

	P	W	L	D	For	Against	%	Points
McCarthy	6	4	1	1	197	148	133.1	18
Treacy	6	3	2	1	148	128	115.6	14
Galvin	6	2	4	-	155	187	82.9	8
Nunan	6	2	4	-	133	170	78.3	8

The first semi-final was won by Galvin and the second by Treacy. McCarthy were defeated in the final and the stage was set for the grand final between Treacy, the favorites, and Galvin, the outsiders. The match was played on Saturday, 14th August. There was a strong wind blowing across the ground and this made the ball play tricks. However, there were occasional glimpses of good football from both sides. The game was in doubt until the last quarter, when Galvin, playing better than their opponents, drew away with two goals, a very handy lead considering the conditions. The final scores were—Galvin: 3 goals 8 behinds, 26 points; Treacy: 2 goals 6 behinds, 18 points.

It is difficult to pick the best players on the Oval, for all played so very well on different occasions. However, these stand out because of their consistency. McCarthy: F. Ferrie, B. Conway, C. Haintz, B. Lowrey and J. Gregory. Treacy: J. Clancey, M. Molan, J. Jess, D. Phillips and N. Panettiere. Nunan: J. Bourke, J. Rando, P. Guiliano, J. Hewitt, A. Ross and W. O'Dell. Galvin: B. Fitzgerald, W. Cook, P. Conway, N. Jubb, W. Ware and J. Shaw.

Now it is time for us to put away our football togs and to rummage through our drawers for a pair of spikes. We do this with the hope that some of us who played this year on the Senior Oval may next year wear the green, white and blue on the football field and help S.P.C. to obtain its 45th consecutive championship.

—J. SHAW,

HILL COMPETITION

PREMIERSHIP TO MCCARTHY

Captains of the teams were Bernard King (Galvin), Bill Rogers (Nunan), Graeme Macartney (McCarthy) and Vaughan Herrick (Treacy).

Final points in the competition—McCarthy, 30; Treacy, 18; Galvin, 14; and Nunan, 10. Competition was keen throughout the season, and some very evenly contested games were played. McCarthy remained unbeaten through the minor games, although held to a draw in their final meeting with Treacy.

Scores in the final round:

1st Semi-Final—Galvin 7-11 d. Nunan 3-7

2nd Semi-Final—Treacy 6-9 d. Galvin 5-7

The final game between Treacy and McCarthy was one of the best of the season and there was little between the two teams. Tracy wasted many opportunities on the forward line, whereas McCarthy made the most of all forward moves, in spite of the excellent defence of Shannon, Mates and Maloney. McCarthy gained a slight advantage during the first term and maintained their lead to the final bell. Final scores were—McCarthy 7-11 d. Treacy 5-9.

Best players for McCarthy were G. Macartney, who kicked five goals from centre-half-forward, John Buckley, who turned back many of Treacy's most promising attacks, J. Hollioak and W. Clements. Treacy's best were their defenders R. Mates, M. Shannon and centre-man, J. James.

BEST AND FAIREST AWARD—

1. Graeme Macartney. 14 votes. Usually played centre or half-forward. A good mark and sure kick; with more experience should develop into a first-class centre.

2. Dick Mates. 12 votes. With John Buckley shares the distinction of being the outstanding back player in the competition. A brilliant mark and kick, and possesses excellent judgment.

3. Bernard King. 11 votes. A solid follower who uses his weight to advantage. Marking improved immensely during the season. As captain he gave encouragement to his players.

Others to score well in the award were: John Gleeson, 10; Frank Conroy, 9; Paul Sheahan, 8; J. Buckley, P. Carr and Pierce Derham, 7 each.

Leading goalkickers for the season were: Vaughan Herrick, 20; Graeme Macartney, 19; and Jim Hollioak, 13.

SHED FOOTBALL COMPETITION

Once again the Shed Football was evenly contested. Although the ground was often muddy, the teams played extraordinarily well.

At present Galvin heads the ladder with 18 points. McCarthy is equal second with Treacy, both having 14 points, while Nunan has 2 points.

The four captains are P. Hackwill (Nunan), R. Quilkey (Treacy), D. Nunn (Galvin) and B. Lamaro (McCarthy). All of these proved to be excellent captains and ranked among the best players.

Galvin's best players for the season were D. Nunn, T. McGill and J. Taffe. Treacy were well served by R. Quilkey, E. Rankins and M. Sinnott. Nunan by P. Hackwill, J. Glennon, while McCarthy's best were B. Lamaro, C. Hickey and I. Murray.

P. Hackwill is leading the list in the competition for Best and Fairest with 12 votes. B. Lamaro is second with 9, E. Rankins and D. Nunn have 8 each and R. Quilkey has 6.

With about five games still to be played, A. Joyce is the leading goalkicker with 11 goals, E. Rankins has 7, B. Lamaro and D. Nunn both have 6, while F. Nolan and M. Hetherington have 5 goals.

All teams are looking forward to the finals with high hopes. Nunan, as yet undefeated, are the favorites for the Premiership honours.

—L. HEATH.

ST. ROCH'S FOOTBALL

Treacy team won the junior competition this year, followed by McCarthy, Galvin and Nunan. Captain of the winning team was Michael O'Bierne, who hails from Horsham. Michael is one of the best junior footballers we have. Other outstanding players were the following:

Russell Mogg who captained the McCarthy team. Russell will be able to fill Les' boots in a few years. Brian Phillips, too, is one of our coming champions. Brian is very enthusiastic and believes in doing things properly. Brendan Carlin, captain of Nunan, and an outstanding mark, is one of the toughest lads on the field, and to see Brendan in bed of a night you would think he was an angel who couldn't play football.

Then there is Joe Tobin. Joe is as tough as they are made. Joe is said to be able to talk the opposing team into passing him the ball at any stage of the game. Walter Noy was doing well until a College lad took his head for the ball and tried to register a goal. Walter has been resting in the Infirmary ever since. Robert Russell likes football a little better than cricket. He thinks the game could be improved ever so much if refreshments were to be served at the end of each quarter.

Neville Rogers is an excellent kick and shows good promise. Neville is willing to pass on the job of looking after the press to anyone foolish enough to want it. Norman Harris thinks the essential part of a game of football is a pair of boots. They needn't even be his own. Fields, balls, goal-posts and umpires are unnecessary, according to Norman. Jim Fowler is a coming champion, and when you remember that he had never even seen a football before coming to St. Pat's, you can write Jim down as a future member of the First Eighteen.

Spectators amazed at seeing a pair of football boots walking St. Roch's oval during games apparently radar controlled had their curiosity eventually satisfied when Tommy Evans popped up out of one and Michael Hanily popped out of the other like a pair of Japanese snipers. Michael O'Bierne's strategy. No wonder Michael's team won the competition.

During the season the Juniors played two games against outside schools; one against College which they won easily, and the other against Grammar, in which they were defeated by one point.

UNDER 7½ STONE FOOTBALL

The three games played by this team were three wins for S.P.C. The team was captained by P. McEncroe and included P. Carr, P. Hackwill, D. Nunn, C. Hickey, J. Taffe, G. Murphy, T. McGill, B. Brown, B. Jess, R. Roache, K. Carter, P. Colbert, I. Murray, R. Quilkey, A. Joyce, G. Sadler, M. Sinnott and J. Glennon.

In the first match, played against Ballarat College, our best were P. McEncroe, D. Nunn and P. Carr. The goalkickers were—P. McEncroe (2), C. Hickey (2), and I. Murray (1).

The scores were—St. Pat's: 6 goals 9 behinds, 45 points; B.C.: 1 goal 12 behinds, 18 points.

The second game was played with Grammar School and again we were successful, the scores being—S.P.C.: 11 goals 12 behinds, 78 points; Grammar School: 3 goals 9 behinds, 27 points.

Our best players were P. Hackwill, K. Carter, P. Carr, D. Nunn and P. McEncroe.

The third match, also played with Grammar, was an overwhelming victory, the scores being—S.P.C.: 24 goals 12 behinds, 156 points; Grammar: 2 goals 5 behinds, 17 points.

Best players—D. Nunn, P. Hackwill, B. Lamaro, G. Murphy and G. Hoare. Goalkickers—D. Nunn (11), P. Carr (3), G. Murphy (3), G. Hoare (1), B. Brown (2), B. Lamaro, P. Hackwill and G. Sadler.

UNDER 6½ STONE FOOTBALL

As the Chronicle goes to print, the Under 6½ Stone team has played only two matches, one of which we lost and the other we won quite comfortably. The team was captained on the first occasion by G. Hoare, and on the second by K. Carter in the absence of the former. The following played at least one game: P. Hackwill, M. O'Bierne, L. Belleville, C. Hickey, D. Nunn, G. Murphy, R. Mogg, J. Tobin, K. Ryan, M. Hetherington, K. Roache, R. Quilkey, J. Herbert, J. Harper, J. Sweeney, D. Grace, G. Saunders, J. Glennon, J. Barney and R. O'Shannessy.

In the first match, played against Ballarat College, the opposition proved too strong for us during most of the game, though at time our play gave promise that we might be able to turn the tide in our favor. The final score were—Ballarat College: 5 goals 11 behinds, 41 points; St. Pat's: 3 goals 5 behinds, 23 points.

Goalkickers—K. Carter (2) and M. O'Bierne. Best players—G. Hoare, P. Hackwill and K. Carter.

The second match was also played against Ballarat College, and this time the result was a decisive victory for us. The scores were—Ballarat College: 4 goals 10 behinds, 34 points; St. Pat's: 11 goals 13 behinds, 79 points.

Goalkickers—D. Nunn (3), C. Hickey (2), R. Mogg (2) and K. Carter (2). Best players—D. Nunn, G. Murphy, K. Carter and C. Hickey.

THE GORDON TRIP

On Sunday, 20th June, the fixture between St. Patrick's College and Gordon C.Y.M.S. took place. For many years it has been the custom to hold this meeting, and consequently, a firm bond of friendship has grown up between S.P.C. and the Gordon C.Y., most of whom are Old Boys of the College. This year's meeting was held in the customary friendly spirit and we feel sure that yet another link has been struck in the chain that binds Gordon C.Y.M.S. to S.P.C.

St. Patrick's had not been defeated for many years by Gordon and were keen to maintain their record. However, Gordon struck a purple patch in the early part of the game and although St. Pat's finished strongly they were unable to make up the lee-way and Gordon won 8-8 to 7-7.

In the evening the visitors joined the boys at tea, attended Benediction in the College Chapel and then prepared to debate our team. The topic was "Should Communism be Outlawed in Australia?" The Gordon team consisted of Messrs. Con Toohey, Joe Conroy and Jack Toohey, while Dave Bourke, John Leneghan and John Bourke represented St. Pat's. The Gordon team won by a rather comfortable margin and scored the double win which they have striven to win for so many years past.

—K. MOGG.

SECOND XVIII.

This year the Second Eighteen was an unbeaten team. Coached by Br. Healy and captained by John Bourke, they made short work of all their opponents. In the season's first match they were not up to the high standard which they later reached and barely defeated Technical College, coming home winners 1-8 to 1-1. However, in their next match against Grammar School they struck form with a vengeance and kicked 29 goals against Grammar's 2 points. The next Saturday they continued on their winning way and defeated Ballarat College with a score of 18-19

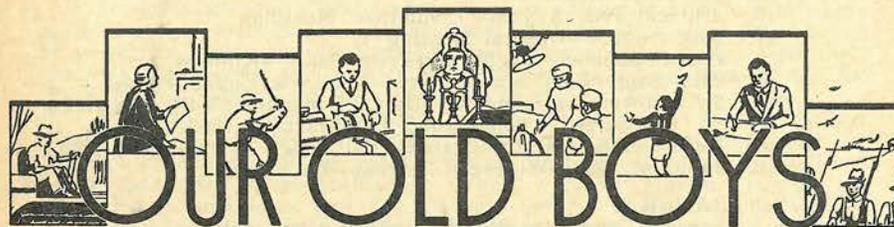
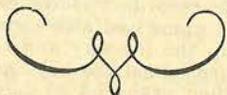
to College's 1-1. The next game they played was at Heyington, where they met stiffer opposition from St. Kevin's. Down two goals at three-quarter time they clapped on the pace in the final quarter and ran out victors by a slight margin of one goal, the final scores being 5-7 to 4-7.

At the time of going to press, two games remain to be played; return matches with Grammar and College, and so the Seconds are very confident of being undefeated this season.

The team itself was of a high standard this year, many players having played with the Firsts, among these are M. Molan, B. Conway, W. Cook, J. Bourke, J. Jess, J. Rando, P. Conway, N. Pannettiere and C. Haintz. The back-line was very strong with J. Jess at full back and B. Conway at centre half-back, while M. Molan, W. Cook, C. Haintz and J. Hewitt did good work in the pockets and flanks. Much drive was given the team from the centre, where J. Rando, D. Slattery and N. Pannettiere showed great form. Centre half-forward Fitzgerald was always there and he was well backed up by J. Elder and Jack "Dyer" Clancy on the flanks. The forward pockets were filled by P. Sheahan and J. Gregory with J. Bourke centre forward. J. Shaw, F. Ferrie and P. Conway combined well on the ball.

On the whole, the team played a good standard of football, and their unwarranted success this year gives promise of St. Pat's First Eighteen maintaining their fine record of being unbeaten in B.P.S. football, for many years to come.

—P. CONWAY.



(The Chronicle is the official organ for the Old Boys' Union)

OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVES

Patron—Most Rev. J. P. O'Collins, D.D.
Principal of College—Rev. Br. J. D. Healy
General President—Dr. J. Rowan, Melbourne
General Secretary—Mr. F. Webster, Ballarat

BALLARAT BRANCH :

President—Dr. W. T. Greening
Vice-Presidents—Dr. D. Podger, Mr. J. Murray, Mr. R. Hager
and Mr. J. Callahan

Secretary and Treasurer—Mr. F. Webster
Assistant Secretary—Mr. Brendan Scally

Committee—Messrs. M. Fraser, B. Hayden, J. Conaughton, R. Conaughton,
J. Kennedy, L. Woodford, Brian Scally, F. Lynch, K. Harman,
B. Callahan, L. Sherritt, P. Callahan.

MELBOURNE BRANCH :

President—Mr. P. J. O'Neill
Secretary—Mr. M. Hyland
Committee—Messrs. A. Casey, W. Clarbrough, G. Wilkinson, D. Stone,
J. Fitzgerald, R. F. Reynolds, B. Caneva, P. Barbata.

BENDIGO BRANCH :

President—Rev. Fr. B. Keogh
Secretary—Mr. F. Byrne
Local Committee—Messrs. J. Jeffrey, J. Rohan, K. O'Brien, K. Byrne,
P. Redmond, C. Redmond.
Organisers for Country Areas—Dr. W. Moon, Kerang; Messrs. J. Nevins,
Inglewood; English Bros., Barnadown; J. O'Rourke, Nathalia;
G. Rahill, Trentham; E. O'Sullivan, Wild Duck; J. Brady, Echuca.

COMBINED ASSOCIATION :

4th July—Reunion at Ballarat.

BALLARAT BRANCH :

- i. Several Committee Meetings prior to 4th July.
- ii. 4th July—Reunion
- iii. 15th August—General Meeting
- iv. 22nd September—Smoke Night—Anglers' Club
- v. 6th November—Social and Dance—The Wattle
(This will be a Combined Sports Night—a most successful Social is assured)
- vi. General Holy Communion—Date to be fixed.

MELBOURNE BRANCH :

- i. Several Committee Meetings prior to 4th July.
- ii. 4th July—Reunion
- iii. 4th and 19th August—Committee Meetings
- iv. 25th August—General Meeting
- v. 12th September—Lightning Premiership—Kilmore
- vi. 25th September—Smoke Night—Victoria Coffee Palace
- vii. 7th November—General Holy Communion—St. Patrick's Cathedral. Communion Breakfast—Cathedral Hall
- viii. 1st December—Old Collegians' Ball, The Esplanade, St. Kilda
- ix. January, 1949—Week-end Retreat—La Verna.

BENDIGO BRANCH :

- i. Several Committee Meetings prior to 4th July
 - ii. 4th July—Reunion
 - iii. Several Committee Meetings since 4th July
 - iv. 1st September—General Meeting
 - v. 23rd October—Smoke Night—St. Killian's, Bendigo.
- You are asked to keep these dates free and to patronise the functions arranged by your Committee.

Financial Members will receive each issue of the Chronicle.

Subscriptions for Membership—Senior, 10/-; Junior, 5/-.

Are you a Financial Member? Have you received a subscription notice? If not, please communicate with your respective Secretary.

- i. BALLARAT: F. WEBSTER,
4 Murray Street.
- ii. MELBOURNE: M. HYLAND,
Navy Office,
Victoria Barracks.
- iii. BENDIGO: F. BYRNE,

THE OLD BOYS' REUNION

On Sunday, 4th July, St. Pat's Old Boys held their annual reunion at the College. During the preceding weeks, invitations had been extended to all ex-pupils, and the host of replies received by the executive of the Association ensured, from the very outset, that the function would be a success. Two buses had been chartered to bring intending visitors from Melbourne. These left Flinders St. at 10 a.m. and arrived full of sons of S.P.C. In fact, three buses were in readiness, and would certainly have been filled but for the suburban train strike which robbed our gathering of many loyal sons.

At 1 p.m. dinner was served in the College Hall. Two hundred and fifteen Old Boys had assembled for the dinner, and some fifty more gathered in the afternoon. Many old acquaintances were renewed. Men had come from all over Victoria, and some even from neighbouring states. Fr. Fiscalini opened the toast list by reciting the Prayer for the Pope. The Royal Toast was proposed by the chairman of the gathering, Dr. W. T. Greening. Mr. R. Morganti, LLB., then spoke to the toast in honour of Alma Mater, and Br. Healy, the College Principal, made a fitting reply. In his own humorous and very interesting manner, Mr. T. Doyle, LLB., invited the gathering to drink to the health of the visitors. Representatives of College, Grammar and High School, and Mr. Hurran of C.B.C., St. Kilda, suitably responded. Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini proposed the final toast, namely the Association. Mr. P. J. O'Neill, M.P.S., President of the Melbourne Branch, briefly replied. Election of office-bearers for the ensuing year followed. On the unanimous vote of the Association, Dr. James Rowan,

of Melbourne, was elected President, and Mr. Fred Webster, of Ballarat, our popular rowing coach, was elected Secretary.

At the conclusion of the dinner, the men adjourned to the Oval where a thrilling football match between past and present boys was played. In an exciting finish, the Old Boys emerged victors by one point. Afternoon tea was then served to the visitors in the College dining-room by the St. Pat's Ladies' Committee, and this brought the function to a close.

Amongst the great crowd there was one man who was paying his first visit to the College for thirty years. He was Rev. Fr. F. Kent, P.P., of Cygnet, Tasmania. Three generations of the Kennedy family of Ballarat were represented at the gathering. These were Mr. Martin Kennedy, his sons, Frank and John, and Frank's son, Peter. Space will not permit us to mention other names, but all departed with the feeling that the Reunion had been a great success.

The Ballarat "Courier" contained the following report :

200 EX-STUDENTS AT ST. PAT'S REUNION

More than 200 ex-pupils of St. Patrick's College attended the annual reunion, and 215 sat down to dinner in the College hall.

Cars and buses brought members from all quarters of Victoria and New South Wales, while one member of the clergy, Rev. Fr. F. Kent, P.P., Cygnet, Tasmania, attended.

Dr. W. T. Greening, Ballarat president, occupied the chair and with him at the official table were Rev. Frs. L. Fiscalini, J. Shellev, V. Ryan, F. Kent, E. Nowlan, J. McNamara, Rev. Brs. J. D. Healy and W. T. O'Malley, of the College staff, Messrs. P. O'Neill, M.P.S., President of the Melbourne branch, J. Morrissey, Bendigo, and members of executive branches from Melbourne, Bendigo and Ballarat.

It was a happy band of erstwhile friends representing the decades that have elapsed since 1894.

Fathers and sons were prominent, while one Ballarat family were represented by father, sons and grandson—Mr. Martin Kennedy, Messrs. Frank and John Kennedy, and Mr. Peter Kennedy.

REBUILDING PLAN

The principal, Rev. Br. J. D. Healy, in his reply to the toast to the college by Mr. R. Morganti, told the gathering that plans were approved for the building of a double story dormitory, which would connect the present administrative block with the chapel to be erected.

The architect, Mr. Kelly, of Geelong, said Br. Healy, expected to commence work immediately on the new dormitories and next March it was hoped to commence the new chapel.

In the football match that followed between the present boys and the past pupils, the ex-pupils won by one point.

Dr. J. Rowan, Melbourne, was elected General President, and Mr. F. Webster, Ballarat, General Secretary. Executive officers from Melbourne, Ballarat and Bendigo will be chosen at later meetings.

—D. BOURKE.

A RETROSPECT

(By an Old Boy who journeyed to the College on 4th July)

(Extract from the Ballarat "Courier")

ST. PATRICK'S REUNION

Sir,—Please allow me to express my pleasure at having been able to attend the St. Patrick's College Old Boys' Reunion on 4th inst. and to return for a brief visit to the most beautiful city in the world. Also to thank you for your report of the Reunion (13/7/48). A copy was kindly sent me by the Principal, Rev. Br. Healy,

My dad (R.I.P.) will be remembered by old timers as the saddler in Armstrong Street next to Hollways. Some of his harness, I dare say, is still in daily use, although he has gone to his reward these many years.

I met fellow students of forty years ago and was most heartened by the continued successes of the old school. Plans for future improvements are encouragingly well in hand.

I have, Sir, as a result of the reunion made a resolution. Never again will I remain so long away. I will make regular visits even though they be necessarily of brief duration—and will encourage friends to do the same. Yours, etc.,

—PHIL. O'BRIEN.

**BR. W. M. McCARTHY'S REPLY TO THE GREETINGS CABLED
FROM THE OLD BOYS' REUNION**

St. Mary's,
Marino, Dublin, N.E.1.
5th July, 1948.

Dear Dr. Rowan,—

To your dear good self and all members of the Old Collegians' Union I return my most sincere thanks for kind greetings on my birthday. I am very pleased indeed to be remembered by the past pupils of the College and I appreciate more than words can express their thoughtful message.

Br. Healy sends me from time to time information about the College and its varied activities, and so I am kept in touch with life and progress in the Old School.

My thoughts are often back among the scenes once so dear to me and how vividly memory recalls the past. Time inevitably brings changes and it is now over fifty years since I began in S.P.C. what proved to be a work of surpassing interest and has now become one of life's happiest and most cherished memories.

Looking back on the past and surveying the present, one feels the truth so pathetically expressed in the lines:

"Gone are the heads of the silvery hair,
And the young that were have a brow of care."

Yet it is one of the joys of life, even in old age, to recall the memory of the friends of those long passed days, friends then old and young, and thank God for having given them as among His choicest favours in life.

May God bless and protect the Old School and its past and present pupils and the devoted masters who are so zealously and faithfully carrying on the good work.

Yours faithfully,

—W. M. McCARTHY.

OLD BOYS' REUNION

By "Assembly"

It is now Tuesday, 6th July, as I set out to record a few impressions of the Old Boys' Reunion held two days ago.

Was it any good? It was, notwithstanding. Yes, it was very good in spite of the fact that I've spent two days trying to thaw the cold out of old-boy bones.

Pardon the intrusion of a grievance so early, as not even the intense severity of the weather could abate the pleasures of renewal of those firm friendships which had their beginnings in the old surroundings. But there's a purpose behind the big grouch with a hope of remedy for its removal.

Avoid the occasions of cold. As midwinter is one of them, then, for the love of "Mike" Moloney from the warm far north, and Morry Kavenagh from the colder south, and all the rest from near and far, let future reunions be freed from the threat that our hearts alone will not be cold.

The period at which reunions should be held, their form and character are most important matters. The few hours allotted for these gatherings are all too short. How can they be used to best advantage?

Individual suggestions may be good. A consensus of opinion would be better. With that thought in mind I sounded out, listened-in and overheard many impressions and discussions as to how reunions could be improved. The fact that so many of these discussions were held on the subject was proof of there being at least some room for improvement.

Here are some of the opinions I heard expressed, taking the items as they appeared on the agenda. The Dinner: Despite its resemblance to the weather, there were few plates that could not be stacked by the waiters as they cleared the tables. A few of the diners passed unmistakeable comments, either favorable or the reverse. Apart from these, one could not be quite sure that the general trend of the praise was not just a little faint.

The speeches which followed were considered very good; the "meeting" not so good. Too hurried. But since there is little business for such meetings, it was right to cut down on non-essentials.

Football match: Enjoyed by the players, and probably by a number of others. Significant, however, that very few old boy onlookers stayed out in the cold for more than a quarter of the play. And not many could tell you which side had won. Another pointer?

Afternoon tea: Great. Not only for the excellence of the good things provided—and they were excellent—but especially for the opportunity thus given for re-uniting in a free-and-easy, sociable atmosphere.

Last item on the programme—departure—was taken with the least promptitude and the greatest reluctance.

SOME NOTABLE IMPRESSIONS

All spoke of the warm welcome by the Principal, Br. Healy. The genial Superior must have gone close to pulling off the impossible by greeting individually almost every one of the hundreds present. They liked that. And they liked the sincerity of the greeting. No reunion can be successful without close co-operation between Old Collegians and the Principal of the hour. No wonder, then, that reunions in Br. Healy's time have been regular and progressively well attended.

Another 100% recorded was agreement with the election of Dr. James Rowan as President of the Association. All who have known "Jimmie" since he was a pupil at the beginning of the century and those who had

Telephone 139 . . .

W. Gribble & Co. Pty. Ltd.

27 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.

• • •

Tailors and Importers of Gentlemen's Mercery

All Suits hand-made on the premises.

not met him until Saturday are satisfied. Cordiality and class have high rating as outstanding qualities for such a position. Good cause, therefore, for their satisfaction.

The appearance and behaviour of the present students were favorably commented upon. One party of Old Boys, astray in their search among the corridor groups of photographs, were promptly taken in hand by a couple of collegians and piloted to the right places. No ostentation, the little kindness seemed to come natural. The appreciation of it cut two ways.

Some disappointment was felt at the lack of time for a thorough round of the buildings and grounds. One could have spent another most enjoyable hour at this alone.

Curiously, but in many cases not altogether a matter for wonder, there were some who failed at first to recognise an old schoolmate. They had not made allowances for maturity. One ex-student of a thirty-years-ago vintage met two of his old pals in succession with only a stirring of recognition on either side. When full remembrance came, greetings were terrific. "You old sinner," I heard one of them say, "I didn't know you, you're so much improved!" Friendships were re-established on the old basis when the reply came back, "And I'd hardly know you either; you've got uglier than ever!"

A suggestion that assembly points for the various periods could be arranged was thought worthy of consideration. A few got to that item "Departure" without having met some old friend who was all the time there in the gathering. From such infortunates came the only real post-reunion lamentation.

If a poll were taken to determine the most enjoyable single feature of reunions the result would, without doubt, show that the very name by which these gatherings are known means most to the old collegian—reunion. That meeting-up of old friends, the going over of never-to-be-forgotten incidents of school-days. An Old Boy very aptly gave it a name. He called it the "Do you remember" part of a reunion. This phase is universally acknowledged as best of all.

Those are some of the results of a little scouting, querying, prying and sifting. They leave one with the impression that there's much to be gained from the holding of annual reunions, and very little wrong with the reunions themselves. Perhaps the greatest need of all is the choosing of the best time for holding them. Either early autumn or late spring would be favorite. From the minds of some of the hardiest and most enthusiastic trippers, mid-winter has been scratched.

LETTER FROM REV. FR. P. CROSBIE—ST. COLUMBAN'S MISSION

Catholic Mission,
Hongchon,
Kangwon Do,
Korea.

15th July, 1948.

Dear Brother Healy,—

If you treat yourself to an eyeful of that address above, you will know just where I am located. I keep forgetting to explain to those to whom I have not written before that the missionaries here in Korea have the privilege of using the American army postal facilities, and that San Francisco P.O. is the clearing station for all army mail for the Far East. So, although my address is San Francisco, I am located here in Korea, just about 25 miles from the 38th parallel, in charge of a parish. Most of the priests in the province are also auxiliary chaplains to the American army personnel here, but, as there is not much more than a small outpost in most of the parishes, it doesn't mean a great deal of work. I only have

one small outpost of about twenty men on the 38th parallel to care for.

Despite the fact that half this parish is north of the 38th, where we cannot go of course, it is still fairly extensive, the furthest station being about sixty miles away. In fact when you commence to cover that sixty miles over this rugged country, you think the parish very extensive. The Christians number about six hundred. There are, or were, a couple of hundred more, north of the line. I have no detailed reports, but I fancy a good number of them have moved away, most of them having come south. Despite the fact that we are so close to the Red controlled area, it is difficult to get accurate accounts of what goes on here. Apparently life is bearable—but just bearable. Numbers have immigrated to the southern American controlled zone. Native priests are carrying on in the north under very difficult conditions. There are two Benedictines monasteries, one in the north-east, and in the other in the north-west, the latter really being just over the Korean border in Manchuria. The former has been able to carry on without too great interference, but the latter has been subjected to continual persecution and the inmates are destitute.

Here we are holding our own people together, but not doing a great deal more. The people are more interested in looting and black marketing than in thinking about their souls. I suppose an army of occupation always creates a spirit of unrest. Then again the official exchange rate for the dollar has been so low that we have not been justified in changing foreign currency, and so have been short of funds. And even if we had funds, material for building, for example, is in short demand.

I guess you can give the Americans credit for good intentions for what they have done in Korea and are doing. But more than that it is hard to give them credit for having had no experience in colonisation or administration, they just were not able for the situation here. Always granting of course that even a nation with a vast experience in these matters would have found itself handicapped to no small extent by the presence of the Reds in half the country.

Congratulations on what you have done and are doing. God bless the work.

Yours in Christ,

—PHILIP CROSBIE.

W/O Gallagher, J., Aus. 300576,
B.C. Air,
No. 81 (F) Wing,
R.A.A.F. Iwakuni,
B.C. Air,
Japan.
12th August, 1948.

Dear Brother Healy,—

I am writing a short account of a recent Japanese festival. Festivals are always being observed in this country for any sort of reason almost continuously. Quite often these days fall on the date of some important day in our calendar.

Last week the Suga-nuke festival, the feast of Imazu, Japanese God of War, was observed at the nearby Hachiman Shinto Shrine.

Suga means a big ring made of brushwood, and Nuke means to pass through. Those who wish to have fair complexions at the "Bon" Festival Dance, which will be held on 15th August, passed through a very big brushwood ring, in the precincts of the Shrine, on their way to offer alms to the Diety. On the way back they were careful not to pass through the ring.

This is the first time since 1945 that the Japanese have observed this festival. The reason for the restoration was that Imazu hopes to maintain the peace of the world.

There was a real carnival atmosphere. Money-grabbers set up puppet shows, circus and many other shows to entertain the visitors, relatives and friends of the citizens of Iwakuni who visited the shrine.

Early last month I received a new appointment. This was the equivalent of a promotion through four ranks. Now I am a Warrant Officer and I still have ambitions.

Yours sincerely,

—JIM GALLAGHER.

PERSONAL

Letters have recently been received from Fr. Phil Crosbie and from Jim Gallagher, both of whom are in Japan.

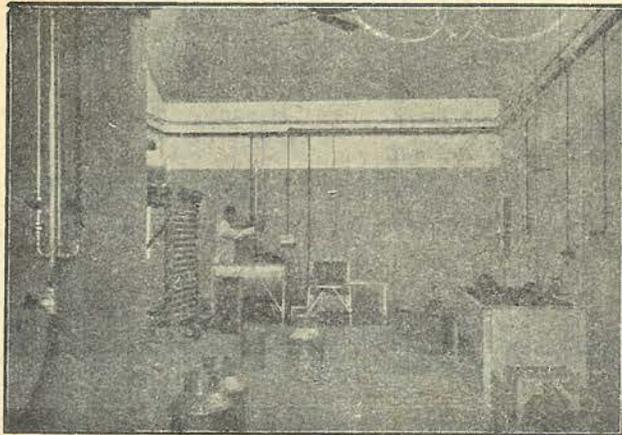
Fr. Tom Linane is Diocesan Chaplain to the N.C.R.M. He was very busy organising the recent National Rural Convention. He is stationed

MODERN DAIRY

817 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.

'Phone 1194.

We supply Hospitals, Schools, etc.
Special Luncheon Bottles. Week-end Services.
Milk for Babies and Invalids. Butter, Ice Cream and
Iced Milk Drinks also provided.



MODERN
METHODS
MEAN
MUCH

In

**Cleanliness
and Health**

PASTUERISED
PRODUCTS
PROVIDE
PERFECT
PURITY

And are obtainable only
at or through the
MODERN DAIRY.

at Horsham and we were pleased to see so much of him during the Conference.

Heartiest congratulations and every blessing and happiness for the future to the following Old Boys on their recent marriages—Pat Cashin, of Ararat, Percy Williams, of Miram, and Frank Foster, of Stonyford, also to Leo Colbert, Watchem, and Barry Lakeland, Melbourne. These marriages were celebrated with Nuptial Mass.

In the recent announcement of the engagement of Brian Colbert, of Watchem, to Miss N. Segrave, of Ballarat, two families for years connected with St. Pat's will soon be united. Congratulations to W. Madden and Miss N. Ardagh on their recent engagement.

Leo Scullion, of Colac, was recently admitted to the Bar. We were pleased to hear of his success, and wish him all the best in his profession. Leo was outstanding as a coxswain at St. Pat's and his father, Frank, was captain of the First XVIII. in 1904.

Laurie and Stan Khyat motored from Stawell to see the return match between St. Pat's and St. Kevin's. Laurie, an old First XVIII captain, met the team at half-time interval and spoke quite a few effective and inspiring words to our players.

Maurice O'Malley paid a visit to St. Pat's early in the term. He spent quite a while with his old mate, Les Mogg, and was pleased to hear about our football form.

Tony Fry and Mark Whitty still retain a very keen interest in all S.P.C. activities. They were here for Boat Race and were amongst the big number of Old Boys at the Reunion.

Major Les Coleman is expected back from England soon. His father died recently (R.I.P.) To Les and the rest of the family we offer our deepest sympathy.

To Jim Rogers we offer our sympathy and prayers in the serious illness of his mother. Jim played a good game in the Old Boys' football match during the Term.

John McCarthy, of Northcote, is doing well at Newman. He gave us plenty of support in the St. Kevin's matches played in Melbourne.

John Ballinger is now at the School of Mines. He was one of Y.C.W.'s best players during the season and showed splendid form.

J. M. Walsh and Jim Farrell are at Bendigo Teachers' College. In the recent Sports' Competitions against Ballarat Teachers' College they met quite a number of S.P.C. Old Boys.

Reg Porter renewed associations with his old school after a long absence. Away back in 1928 Reg was one of our best oarsmen. The years have made an impression on him, but for all that he looked well and was delighted with all the improvements in his Alma Mater.

Rev. Fr. Tom Morrissey, C.S.S.R., is back at the Monastery, Wendouree. He has had much ill-health and has spent much time in the hospital. We trust that his period in Ballarat will be healthful.

Rev. Fr. Pat Bohan, a newly-ordained Old Boy, is giving much help and sound guidance in his new position of Spiritual Director of St. Pat's branch of Y.C.W.

Lindsay Sherritt, of Ballarat, is one of Y.C.W.'s most earnest workers. He is enthusiastic too in assisting to organise Old Boy functions.

Reg Groutsch is farming at Tocumwal. He anticipates entering the University next year to commence his studies for engineering. Reg accompanied Jim on his farewell visit to St. Pat's before Jim left for Rome.

Jim Lannen, Snr., now of Ballarat, devotes his spare time to gardening, when he is not occupied with Mental Hospital affairs. Son, Terence, is now at the School of Mines, Ballarat, and Jim Junior is at the Melbourne University.

Jim, Stan and Tom Gleeson, from Willaura, are frequent visitors to S.P.C. They have sons and nephews at College. From the same district come Laurie, Jim and Pat Higgins. This trio still retains interest

in music. Pat Joyce, also from Willaura, is a loyal Old Boy.

Jim Condon is manager of the Commonwealth Bank at Ararat. Pat Cushing, another banker, is in the State Savings Bank at Colac.

New members of the Old Boys' Association present at the St. Kevin's v. S.P.C. match were: Frank Murray, Will Doyle, Basil Hennessey, Jack Davis and Jack Bongiorno.

Tom Flanagan (1916-18) visited the College recently. Tom has two nephews at S.P.C. He showed great interest in College news and recalled meeting Fr. R. Scarfe in Gaza during the war.

Many Old Boy Priests attended the Rural Convention. They were all welcome to St. Pat's. Other delegates were Reg and Noel Feery, Greg McHugh, Vin Delahunty and Leo Colbert.

The following are playing football with Ballarat teams—P. Kennedy, B. Scally, R. Rosser, J. Ballinger, B. Hurley, J. O'Donnell, B. Perkins, D. Murphy, M. Brandenburg, L. Callinan, C. Dodd, E. Elliott, K. Baker, F. Murray, B. Nolan, J. and D. Tooley and E. Drohan.

Congratulations to Ron Morgan on winning the Ern Dowling Memorial Race. Other Old Boy Harriers are: W. Brown, D. Harty, P. Callahan, I. Molan, B. Foley and T. Coutts.

W. Delany and L. Callinan were in hospital recently with appendicitis. Leo suffered complications. Both are well again.

Old Boys at the Ballarat Teachers' Training College are: F. Murray, K. Baker, T. McGrath, K. Murray and G. Groutsch.

K. Nimmo has had many recent cycling successes. Bill Hart is making good progress after an accident. Gerald Wood Mat Cashin and Brian McCormack are also well again.

Frank Howard played his first full game with Richmond against Melbourne and he appears likely to hold his place.

E. Frith, of Ballarat, recently became the proud father of a baby daughter.

Jim Murray, Vice-President of our Association, was recently elected a State Councillor of the Legion of Ex-Servicemen and Women. Jim has just left hospital after a very serious operation.

Brendan Scally is doing Pharmacy under the capable direction of Mr. John Kennedy, and he hopes to attend the University next year. He still retains his football ability and has played throughout the year with Golden Point and Y.C.W.

Whenever you visit Ballarat you will be wise to look up R. Hager, B. Scally, L. Blundell or L. Hennessy.

Dr. W. T. Greening, with Mrs. Greening, is attending a medical conference in Western Australia. We trust the holiday will prove beneficial to his indifferent health.

Jim Ryan, employed by the P.M.G.'s department, is at present stationed at Ararat. Other prominent Old Boys in this town are Laurie Cashin and Peter Pola.

Matt and Eddie Joyce are still at Tatyoon. Both were present at the College on 4th July.

Eddie and Jim Rodgers are still on service with the R.A.N., while their namesake, Jim (Buddy), is with the Customs at Geelong.

Keen Old Boys in the Beaufort area are C. M. Flynn, John and Gerald Wood, Randolph Webster and Tom Mulcahy.





COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S.P.C. BALLARAT.

DECEMBER 1948

Greetings

We wish
Our Readers and Well-wishers
Our Parents and Friends . . .
A Happy and Holy Christmas
and a Prosperous New Year.



Dates to remember

Boarders enter College
Tuesday, 8th February, 1949
Classes resume
Wed., 9th February, 1949



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

° ° °

TERMINAL MAGAZINE OF ST PATRICK'S COLLEGE, BALLARAT
ISSUED IN JUNE, SEPTEMBER AND DECEMBER

Vol. 11. No. 3. DECEMBER 1948 Subscription, 1/- per issue
3/- yearly : plus postage . . .
(A copy of the Chronicle is sent to each financial member of the O.B.A.)

EDITORIAL

The Priest and the teacher are the only professional men immediately concerned with man's most vital interests and the cultivation of his great powers. The physician deals with bodily ailments, the statesman with the control of factors that may or may not contribute to man's earthly happiness. Education and religion alone deal with man in his supreme relations with God, and there must, therefore, be an intimate alliance between them.

The alliance between religion and education follows from a consideration of the end of each. The purpose of education is to fit the child for life, the end of religion is to lead the soul to God by sanctity of life. Sanctity of life is the end of religion and sanctity is the only true solution of life's problems. In personal holiness alone, lies the solution of the economic, political and ethical problems that are troubling a distracted world. What we need in Australia to-day more than anything else is not more churches, more schools, more priests and religious—though we do, indeed need all these—but first and foremost deeper personal piety, a greater striving for holiness of life. The world is really hungering for holiness and the Catholic Church alone can satisfy that hunger. That so many erstwhile Catholics lead lives divorced from religion seems to suggest that, while they imbibed Catholic teaching and learned the Christian Doctrine, they did not develop in themselves personal holiness. Religious knowledge becomes a living reality only when it is associated with a striving after personal holiness.

In this regard it is hardly necessary to say that no schools should have ideals so noble and inspiring as those of Catholic Schools. Tone and spirit are intangible but potent influences in any circle. In the school and the family they are, in a sense, all powerful. But we must not straightway accept as final that valuation of tone and spirit which we see around us. People speak of a good tone and a fine spirit, but to their minds the terms could just as aptly be applied to the culture of ancient Athens where these same qualities were much admired by a society that was rotten with perverted vice. In the traditional tone and spirit of the Public School, an inheritance from Eton and Rugby, there need not be a scrap of Christianity. A refined accent and polished manner will generally pass the test of tone and spirit, and that inane expression "play the game" is taken as the motto of perfect endeavour and glorious achievement.

EDITORIAL (Contd.)

A Catholic College should have an ideal and its ideal should not be that of Eton or Harrow, Cambridge or Oxford. Our College is different and vastly different in its outlook on and preparation for life. This difference of outlook is the justification of the Catholic system of Education. It is to attain this ideal that Catholic parents send their children to us to be educated.

Imitation of accidentals may be an easy slip but it is a very serious and injurious slip all the same. Imitation is in the air to-day. It is the curse of social life. There is no need for our Colleges to imitate any other. We have a glorious tradition and can lay claim to a far nobler tone and spirit than any other system of education.

THE NEWMAN SOCIETY OF VICTORIA.

EX-PUPIL FRANK McARDLE'S ADDRESS.

On Wednesday, November 3rd, Mr. Frank McArdle, a 3rd year Med. student, spoke to the Matriculation class concerning the work of the Newman Society at the University. He began a most interesting address by vividly portraying the atmosphere prevailing at the Melbourne University. He said that those who were not Catholic were, in the main, thoroughly Pagan. Therefore, it behoved good Catholics, as a matter of conscience, to endeavour to reconstruct and re-model the mode of thought and the way of life existing there.

He continued that the time had come when it was no longer possible for young Catholic men to attend the University with the sole ambition of obtaining degrees in some particular faculty. Such persons must take part in an active movement to Christianise life in this most influential sphere. The Newman Society offered opportunity to those whose duty it is to spread the Gospel of Christ on earth, and to direct their endeavours along the best possible channels. He said that besides this function the Society followed a curriculum which included, inter alia, topical debates, discussions and socials. The daily Rosary during lunch hour was a feature of the activities which also included attendance at students' Masses and weekly Benediction.

Moreover, Mr. McArdle stressed that the Newman Society offered excellent opportunities for young Catholics to meet people of their own beliefs and to become acquainted with good companions. One of the means adopted to this end was the organisation of a holiday camp at Point Lonsdale, from February 27th to March 6th of each year.

Mr. McArdle concluded by promising attention to anyone desiring to know further particulars. He wished us all the very best of success in our examinations, and we, in turn, can do no better than to congratulate this worthy son of St. Pat's on his achieving honours in 3rd year Medicine.

Summary of Frank's remarks:—

- i. All Catholics attending the University of Melbourne are, ipso facto, members of the Newman Society, whether they pay the annual subscription or not;
- ii. The atmosphere at the University is in some respects un-Catholic, even to an extent, it is anti-Catholic. You, as a Catholic, cannot remain passive—you have a duty to yourself and to the University to be an active member of the N.S.V.;
- iii. Activities are social and intellectual—hikes, dances, etc., and lunch-hour and other talks.
- iv. Faculty Groups have been organised in each faculty, whose object is to Christianise the University. Your assistance in these groups is essential;
- v. A Summer School, at a reasonable cost, has been arranged for a beach resort for the week commencing 2nd March, 1948. You will be made very welcome;
- vi. For further information, please contact Mr. F. McArdle, 304 Doveton Street North, Ballarat.

—J. Lenaghan.

GREEN, WHITE AND BLUE PAGE

Damien Heath came to S.P.C. from Casterton in 1945. He is in the Matriculation Class and is a very keen student, with a preference for Classical studies. He is a member of the Sodality and of the St. Vincent de Paul Society. On Saturday evenings he renders valuable assistance in the picture "box."

Donald Phillips is a Shepparton representative, with three years' standing. He is a member of the Leaving Class and one of our best gymnasts. He did good work as a member of the victorious Second crew this year and is a contestant for one of the vacant seats in next year's First crew.

John Lorkin is a very prominent figure in the sporting life of the College. He has given splendid service for the First XVIII for two years, playing most of his best games in the half-back flank position. He is one of the best tennis players and a member of the First Four.

Leo Stevens possesses all the qualifications of the inevitable "fat boy" of a College. He is always cheerful provided the supply lines are kept open. Leo is a keen swimmer and on days when most of us shiver at the mere thought of water, he may be seen lying on his back enjoying the refreshing coolness of the Lake.

Ian Durant, a Ballarat boy, has seen most of the present students entering S.P.C. to which he came some six years ago. He has played excellently with the First XVIII, and as a member of the Aths. team has done well as a distance runner. He shows great promise, too, as an oarsman, having been a member of this year's Third Crew.

Des. Slattery entered the College in 1945, coming from Terang, the home town of many Collegians, past and present. He is at present in the Matriculation Class. For the past three years he has been one of the important men in the First XI and has achieved the rather unique and memorable feat of scoring a century in inter school matches.

John Younis hails from Port Campbell, whose praises he sings in season and out. John is one of those people, rarely met, whose faces are their fortunes and whose hearts are of gold. John does much to revive our flagging spirits when times are bad. Though not prominent in sporting affairs he takes a keen interest in those who are.



SODALITY OF OUR BLESSED LADY.

The Sodality of Our Blessed Lady now has thirty-five members at the College, and another reception will be held before we depart for the Christmas vacation. Sodalists will assemble in the Chapel at noon every Friday to recite the Office of Our Lady, and to hear inspiring addresses by our Chaplain, Rev. Fr. L. Fiscalini. Father has been stressing an earnest devotion to Our Lady of Fatima, and all should strive, as best they can, to carry out the wishes of Our Blessed Lady to the three children at this Portuguese town.

Many Sodalists will be leaving school this year. They go from St. Pat's with the best wishes of their fellows. May God bless them and may Our Lady protect them. Let us hope they attempt to keep up, in their after-school years, the high ideals they formed at College. If they practice the lessons they have learned during their time in the Sodality, they will surely please God and His Blessed Mother, and enjoy their constant protection.

—D. J. Bourke.

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL SOCIETY.

During the past term, the St. Vincent de Paul Society has been functioning as usual at the College. Four new members, J. Cooney, W. Ley, C. Haintz and B. Lourey, were admitted during the term and others are on the honorary list, waiting for admittance early next year. The spiritual director, Father Fiscalini, has chosen the executive for next year. J. Bourke is the new President; Secretary, W. McCarthy; Treasurer, F. Ferrie; Vice-Presidents, W. Ley, J. Cooney.

Each Sunday the Base Hospital, the Benevolent Home and Nazareth House are visited. Cigarettes, reading matter, cakes and lollies are distributed. A suitable Christmas gift was presented to the children at Nazareth House.

A very popular and much appreciated feature of our visitations of Nazareth House were the musical items rendered by Ambrose Byrne, soloist, and John Taverner, instrumentalist.

It must be very gratifying to the generous boys of the College to know that their contributions of reading matter and money are carefully administered by the College Junior Council. We cannot commend you too highly for your spirit of charity and we assure you the inmates of the various institutions which we visit are deeply grateful.

—D. Arundell.

HOLY NAME.

The Holy Name members of 1948 have maintained that high standard of piety for which boys belonging to this Society have been particularly noted in the past. There are now 120 members enrolled, — having been accepted during the past year.

Under the guidance of Fr. Fiscalini they have attended their monthly Communion and meeting very regularly and, by their very praiseworthy conduct, they have been an edification to those outside the ranks of their Society.

Although the Mass and Sacraments are continually at the boys' disposal, the monthly Communion helps to give the Holy Name members a deeper appreciation of the fruits of their religion. Likewise, the monthly meeting is very instructive and beneficial to those fortunate enough to attend.

May this worthy organisation continue to prosper, and may it always be a College function of which St. Pat's has every reason to be proud.

—A. Byrne.

CHRISTUS REX.

This year's demonstration of Faith in honour of Christ the King was greatly marred by inclement weather. True, the rain did hold off for the greater part of the afternoon, but thousands of regular processionists remained at home because of threatening rain.

More than one thousand stalwarts braved the elements and assembled at the College to recite the Rosary, sing hymns, hear the occasional discourse and assist at Solemn Benediction of the Most Blessed Sacrament. The usual procession round the oval was not held because of the condition of the oval due to the heavy rain, but His Lordship, Bishop O'Collins, bore the Blessed Sacrament in procession from the Chapel to the beautifully improvised altar in the grandstand. Rev. Fr. Kiniry recited the Rosary during this procession. All present joined in the responses and the singing of the hymns. St. Joseph's Band, under Mr. Rowell, provided the music for the Benediction and also for the hymns. Mr. Rowell's fanfare during Benediction was very impressive. Rev. Br. Healy conducted the music throughout.

Rev. Fr. L. Fay, C.S.S.R., delivered the discourse. Fr. Fay said:—

My Lord, Rev. Fathers, and beloved Brethren in Christ:

Faithful to the Catholic traditions of Ballarat, you have assembled in thousands this afternoon to pay homage to Christ your King, by this magnificent demonstration of faith. Together with your revered Bishop and clergy, you have gathered around this Eucharistic throne to pledge undying loyalty to your King and your God. Not in this city alone, but throughout the entire Catholic world to-day, countless thousands, in every nation under heaven, and in every tongue spoken by man, will proudly acclaim their allegiance to Christ their King. In His sacred Presence their faith will be requickened. In the hope of His Name they will go forth, renewed, to their daily life.

For the Kingship of Christ is something utterly different from, and transcending the kingships of earth. True, great men arise age by age, and focus the eyes of the world upon themselves and their doctrine. Whole nations may go after them. But a few years, and they are gone and forgotten; their kingdoms scattered in the dust of history.

Middleton & Morris Pty. Ltd.

416 STURT STREET, BALLARAT. PHONE 113

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIERS.

All types Electric Light Shades, Electrical appliances, fittings & accessories
PLUMBING & SEWERAGE SPECIALISTS.

Baths, Basins Bath Heaters, Bathroom Accessories, Taps & Fittings, Kitchen Utensils & Household Hardware.

Agents for—Aladdin Lamps, Crown Separators, Bukeye Harvesters & Windmills
B a "The Mott" Hospital Equipment & Steel Institution Furniture. Bulk Wheat Logs ading Machines.

How different the everlasting reality of the Kingship of Jesus Christ. It is nearly 2000 years since Christ lived and died; yet His very name still stirs men to heroism and holiness. For Him, for the love of His name, they have done what they would do for no other: they have denied themselves and their own passions; they have led clean and chaste and upright lives. Parents have kept their married life holy, and brought up their many children, despite evil propaganda, and allurements. Generation after generation, the very flower of the human race—noble-minded youths and pure hearted young girls in the zenith of their beauty, have renounced all they well might cherish, to spread the knowledge and love of Christ their Lord. When it came to the test, his disciples have lain down their lives for Him. Every age has its glorious record—of tender youth and frail maiden, of white-haired old age; that has gladly endured the most cruel torments and death for the love of Him.

What is the secret of Christ's Kingship? Of that influence he exercises over the minds and hearts of men—be they poor or rich, the world's greatest scholars or the most simple and unlearned of men?

It is to be found in the surpassing beauty of His doctrine, which alone can answer the immortal yearnings in the heart of man. Those who first heard, were enthralled at the wisdom and beauty of His doctrine: "Never has man spoken like this man." And no wonder. For Christ showed to man a vision of holiness and goodness, undreamt of by other teachers. He reminded man of his eternal destiny; that he is fashioned to the image and likeness of God; that his soul can never find happiness in the petty ambitions or sordid lusts of this world. On the contrary, he will find true happiness, only if he strives to love and serve God. Christ exalted purity of heart; he blessed the married state and made of it a "great Sacrament." And the law of His Kingdom was to be, not hatred and class warfare, but charity, and love for one another. Those unforgettable words of Christ have gone down the ages, drawing after Him the hearts of men. How many have repeated, in their own halting language, that beautiful cry of faith of St. Peter's—"Thou hast the words of eternal life."

But Christ has a deeper claim to Kingship: it is in this—that He is our Redeemer. He gave His life upon the Cross for our salvation. By His sacred Passion and death he lifted us from the mire of sin, and opened to us the unsearchable riches of Redemption. Through the merits of His death, there is no sin God will not pardon; there is no sinner beyond the pale of Redemption. The great Apostle Paul cried out, "He loved me, and delivered Himself for me." Every human heart that has ever known the joy of pardon, of forgiveness and peace can repeat those burning words, "He loved me, and delivered Himself for me."

Yet, let us never forget: the ultimate reason of Christ's Kingship lies in this—that our Lord Jesus Christ is truly God. The mystery of Christ is the mystery of the Incarnation. The Child who was born in the stable of Bethlehem; He who walked the dusty roads of our earth; He who gave His life for us upon the Cross was in very truth the Son of God. That is the unshakeable foundation of the Christian religion. That is the faith for which the martyrs laid down their lives. Side by side with those great champions of the past there stand the great champions of our own day. It is just two years ago—October, 1946—since the name of that great Catholic leader, Archbishop Stepinac, Primate of Yugoslavia, was blazoned across the headlines of the world's newspapers. Arraigned before a Communist court for resisting the Communist domination of his native country, he uttered these unforgettable words: "Yes, I do resist, and I shall resist. In our schools, you teach our little children that Jesus Christ never existed. Know you then that Jesus Christ is God. For Him, I am prepared to accept hatred and humiliation. For Him I am ready at this moment to accept death." In silence, without appeal, he heard his brutal sentence—16 long years of forced labour. Indeed, he rejoiced that he was deemed worthy to suffer for the name of Christ.

Christ our teacher, Christ our Redeemer, Christ our God. This is the King we are called upon to serve and love. We should be proud of the fair name

of Christian, and of subject of Christ—the proudest name that man can bear. We should be worthy of Christ our King. You may not be asked to suffer for Him like the martyrs, like Stepinac. You are glad to do something almost as glorious: to go out into the world and live for Him. That is the condition of Christ's friendship. "You are my friends, if you do the things that I command you." It is only a gross mockery to profess Christ with your lips yet to dishonour Him by your conduct; to drag down the fair name of Catholic by immoral conduct, by injustice to your fellow men; by neglect of your most sacred obligations of religion. "He that shall deny me before men, I will deny him before my Father who is in Heaven."

On the contrary, blessed is that man who strives to live up to the ideals of Christ and His Catholic faith. Blessed are those young parents, who try to make their homes thoroughly Catholic homes; to bring up their little ones in the holy love and fear of God; to reverence and love the holy Names of Jesus and Mary. Those parents shall live to be proud of the children God gave to them.

In conclusion, I urge everyone of you to take an active and intelligent part in the social and public life of Australia. If we neglect that duty, we are in danger of losing our hard won freedom, for which our sons and brothers gave their lives. We are in danger of being atampled on by a ruthless minority who have no respect for law, authority, or the most sacred things.

May Christ Our King bless each one of you this afternoon. May that gentle benediction reach out to your homes, and your little ones. May that blessing descend upon Australia, and the nations of the earth, and draw them all to the sweet allegiance of Christ, Our King and our God. Amen.

His Lordship the Bishop read the Act of Consecration, and at the conclusion of the Benediction he congratulated all present on a magnificent demonstration that afternoon. He stressed the importance of God in every way. A man cannot love either God or his neighbour. He must love both, otherwise he loves neither.

The function finished just in time to escape the next heavy downpour.

—D. J. Bourke.

CLERICAL STUDENTS.

We are grateful to our representatives at Corpus Christi College, Werribee, for sending us the snap printed in this Chronicle. The twenty-three young men from St. Pat's look well and we wish them every success with their studies. Even Jim Kierse and Brian Long are well (after their appendical trouble). Some of these men are nearing the end of their course, and are approaching Holy Orders. Frs. Leo Baker and Don O'Neill, in the centre of the front row, were ordained last July.

We have other boys ready to enter College next year. They are assured a warm welcome at C.C.C., especially from St. Pat's ex-pupils.

Letters received recently from Jim Groutsch and John Molony had good news of our ex-students at Propaganda Colleg, Rome, Rev. Fr. W. McCunnie, Des. O'Hagan, Frank Little, John Moloney and Jim Groutsch. They surely will be interesting when we next meet them.

We were pleased to meet Rev. T. Hingston, O.P., in Ballarat recently. He had come to Ballarat for his father's funeral. Please God, Tom will be ordained in the Dominican Order next year. Dominic Ebbs, also with the Dominicans, is doing very well.

Tom and John Tobin, from Winslow, are still studying at Galong, the Redemptorist Fathers' Junior Seminary.

We were interested recently in an invitation received at the College from Pymble, N.S.W., from John Batchelor. John will be ordained next January for the Jesuit Order. This will be our first Jesuit ex-pupil. May God bless John Batchelor.

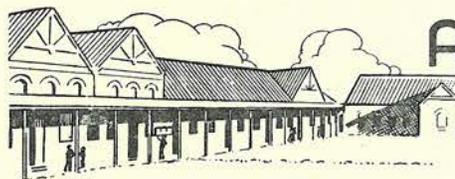
Maurice Maloney sent news of our boys at St. Columban's, Essendon, and Wahronga, New South Wales. Chris. Baker, Ossie Hunt, Jim Laws, Will Dwyer, Maurice Maloney and Frank Awburn are hard at their studies. They have our best wishes.

COLLEGE QUIZ.

This is a quiz in which we think Old Boys will be able to poll as highly as present students. Those who answer every question correctly are strongly advised to enter the A.B.C. International Quiz Contest. Well, let's start with a question everyone will know:—

- i. When was the College founded?
Oh, excellent! Then perhaps you will know—
 - ii. Who was the first Principal?
Right again! But do you know—
 - iii. What the English equivalent of the College motto is
Delvers into antiquity will appreciate this one—
 - iv. Who was the captain of the first S.P.C. XVIII
This question is a real teaser and is meant to bar anyone applying to the A.B.C.
 - v. The new College oval measures 180 yards by 150 yards. What area, in acres, does it cover?
- N.B.—It would be much easier to refer to the answers on another page, but candidates attempting the question may use a rule graduated in centimetres and tenths of an inch, a small set-square, a protractor, compass, dividers, graph paper, a hard pencil and a five figure log book.
- While we are querying areas, those who have read the College Diary will know:—
- vi. Who were the captains of the last three St. Pat's College Aths. Teams
 - viii. Who was the captain of the First XVIII in 1946?
 - ix. Who was the captain of the Cricket Eleven in 1948?
 - x. Which College holds the record for the "Head of the Lake, and what is that record?
This is the one which the tennis fans will like—
 - xi. What two brothers from S.P.C. played off the final of the McNeil Cup in 1944?
Here we are, football enthusiasts, back to you again—
 - xii. St. Pat's had an Old Boy in the Melbourne Club's football team during its premiership years, 1939-41. But who was he?
 - xiii. Who is the greatest musician St. Pat's has produced? (Hint: it's not Tav.)
This poser is one which all Old Boys should know.
 - xiv. Who are the Secretaries of the Old Boys' Associations
Well, it's the present students' turn this time, with a question that was asked quite often a few weeks ago:—
 - xv. When did St. Pat's last win the Aths. double—Ballarat and Melbourne—and who was the captain of the team?
 - xvi. What prominent son of the College was made a K.C. last year?
Finally, should anyone be still registering full marks, we ask—
 - xvii. Name the Head Prefects for the years 1943-1947?

[We commend John Lenaghan for this searching quiz.—Ed.]



AROUND THE ROOMS

MATRICULATION.

Greetings, dear readers! This, John Bourke tells me, is the recognised way of commencing Class Notes. John, by the way, is our Information Bureau. Whenever we are stuck about our Maths., our Chem. or our Physics, John is the one to whom we turn. Of course, he is not always right, as was seen recently one Saturday morning. Like the rest of us, he has his mad moments; Speaking of these "mad moments," it is generally agreed that those of Daryl George are by far the most amusing. Peter Sheldon, John Cooney, John Meeny and Bob Burke are others who have these "mad moments." The utterances of these and others would be ideal material for a Chemistry book written along the same lines as "1066 And All That."

The Melbourne Cup hit most of us very hard indeed. The only person who seems to have done any good for himself is Les Mogg who collected third prize in a sweep which he, himself, helped to run. Very suspicious! As for the rest of us,—well, my case comes up before the bankruptcy court next week.

Damien Heath recently had difficulty in distinguishing between a Potentiometer and a Wheatstone's Bridge. It all depends on whether you look at it from the east or from the west. Damien afterwards offered the excuse that the shirt which Jack Lenaghan had worn on the previous Saturday morning had so dazzled him that he had not completely recovered. An excellent excuse, especially since we, too, had seen Jack's shirt.

When it comes to study we are out on our own. Take, for instance, Mick Saunders. He can often be seen studying his Physics after school. In fact, Mick is a living example of the Law of Conservation of Energy. Jack Clancy is also a keen student. He studies the racing form. Brian Conway is our expert on all matters regarding Theology.

Geoff. Guilfoyle, a pianist, and Frank Walsh, a saxophonist, are two musicians off note,—er, I'm sorry—of note. It's not my fault; it's the pen.

There is a rumour that John "Doc" Greening recently ran a four-minute mile. Mind you, it's only a rumour. The way these rumours get around these days is remarkable. The other day somebody told me that there was a totem pole in the Matric. room. I went down to have a look, but the room had but one occupant. Rumours are so misleading.

Last week, John Isaac, a keen student of Ancient History, found what he thought to be a manuscript written in ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics. Imagine John's disappointment when he found that it was Noel Panettiere's English book.

Congratulations to our Athletics representatives, Brian Hogan and Dan Arundell. Between them they scored 32 points for St. Pat's in the B.P.S. Sports. Congratulations also to Kevin Mogg and John Kelly, two Matric. boys in the 1st IV. While we are in a complimentary mood we must not forget our class leaders—John Bourke and Les. Mogg, who tied for Dux of the College, Kevin Mogg who came third, Jim Shaw who came fourth, and Dave Bourke and Henry Nolan who tied for fifth place. Also to Dave Bourke, Dux of Christian Doctrine, and to John Bourke, the winner of Fr. Shelley's special prize, we offer our congratulations.

Space does not permit any further comment, and now we must sign off, apologising to those members of the class who have been deprived of the honour of a mention. No doubt some of those who have received this honour would gladly swop places with them, Until the next issue, Cheerio from all in the Matric,

LEAVING.

Hello, readers! This is the 1948 Leaving class greeting you for the final time.

Firstly, let us congratulate all those who gained the places of honour in the October tests. These tests were held in spite of a record number of interruptions.

Dux of Class: Ambrose Byrne. Christian Doctrine, Bill Ley. Fr. Shelley's Prize, Bern Lourey. Second in Class, Maurice Walsh; third, Brian Tobin; fourth, Frank Ferrie; fifth, Kevin Dowsley, John Morganti.

We were well represented in the Athletic team, providing the captain and vice-captain in the persons of Ray Tatchell (who excelled himself by winning three events in Melbourne) and Frank Drum. Frank, as you might expect, specialises in the weight putt, but he was also our best open hurdler. Peter Kenny, Kevin Dowsley, Paul Quinlan, Ian Durant, Brian Molony, Jim Brady, Walter Cook and Leo Griffin were others who represented the College in Melbourne or Ballarat sports. Ray is also a member of the Tennis Four, and F. Kenealy, Frank Drum, Kevin Dowsley, Chris Haintz and Stan Fowler are the Second Four. (We do not understand just how they all manage to play).

In the boxing tournament our lightweights were not quite good enough. Geoff. Hoare, Frank Fitzpatrick, Ed. Cotching and "Chick" Kenealy were our chief hopes in the lighter weights. It remained for heavyweight Frank Drum to show the younger boys just how to box.

Since the October tests there has been quite a rush to the oculists. Some suggest the boys are studying too hard, others say it will be a good thing to have an alibi. Whatever the truth may be, Malachy Hayes appeared bespectacled on Friday—there was some caustic comment from a certain member of the class, too, something about seeing the point; Malachy's rejoinder was that there was one point his accuser would never be able to see. And soon Ray O'Shannessy is to join the ranks of the intellectuals. Jack Rando already has glasses, so there was nothing for it but break them. Is it worth it, Jack?

John Younis and Frank Kenealy are furthering their botanical studies each Saturday morning and should receive a certificate in Horticulture at the end of the term; some are quite sceptical of this fact and do not fail to express their disapproval. However, why shouldn't they, when we have such classes as wool-classing and Sloyd? We see some result of their activities.

Chris Haintz joined the Botany class for a period, but retired to the comfort of his new chair to devote himself entirely to the work of producing one-act

A CARD

Wastell & Cutter

VICTOR H. WASTELL, F.V.O.A.
GEOFFREY B. CUTTER, F.V.O.A.

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Exam.

Optometrists and Opticians

Sight Testing Rooms: 46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
TEL. 721 (Next Savings Bank) Est. 1910

plays. The first, with a touch of local colour and the author's delicate personal touch, has been a real "hit." It is reported that the second, a sequel to the first, will soon be on the market. (If you would like a copy of these plays, place your order early with the author, as only a limited number is in circulation).

Some questions:—

Who told Bill Gunther's fortune? Has Bill told Br. McCarthy who broke the key yet? Is it a fact that Brian Malony is about to fill his pen for the second time this year? Now that Tav. has passed his music, will we see him sometimes?

Ivan Auchettl caused a stir recently when he parked his motor-bike and side-car with the common push-bikes. Ivan and Sam later disappeared for the day; that is the second time in recent weeks, but we understand they had some important business to attend to the other time.

Whenever there is a fight or a wrestle, you are sure to find Tatch and Fitz in the thick of it; they are the College seconds, not that they never win a fight, but prefer to help others to win.

In bringing our 1948 notes to a close we wish all members of a happy, contented class success in their imminent examinations. To our readers we wish all the joys and blessings of the coming Christmas season.

INTER. "A"

Greeting from Inter. "A", readers. This is our last effort for 1948. Next year most of us hope to be in the Leaving Class. We are nearing the end of a very busy Term and are now looking forward to the final exams., which take place in a very short time.

Dux of the Class for 1948, and also Dux in Christian Doctrine, is Gavin Hackwill. Congratulations, Gavin. The winner of the Special Prize in Christian Doctrine was John D. Kelly. In the Class positions, Leo Walsh was second, Graeme Kelly 3rd, Jim Meeny 4th, Bill Duncan 5th, Brian Brewer 6th, John Grogan 7th, Pat Colbert 8th, Bill Robinson 9th, and Vaughan Herrick 10th.

In the individual subjects, Gavin Hackwill was first in English Expression, Latin, Mathematics A, Mathematics B, and History; Bill Duncan was first in General Science; Keith Jubb, first in Geography; Graeme Kelly, first in Arithmetic; Leo Walsh, first in French; and Brian Bourke first in English Literature.

During the Term a number of us accompanied the Athletic Team to Melbourne, and the trip was made all the more enjoyable by an S.P.C. victory. Eleven days afterwards our team won again in the B.P.S. Six of our class were members of this famous team. Brian Frawley, who won the 100 and 220 both in Melbourne and Ballarat, was our best scorer. Our other representatives were Keith Jubb, second in the Open High Jump; Noel Jubb, second in the Under 16 Broad Jump; Kevin Hogan, fourth in the Under 16 Hurdles, and 5th in the Under 16 High Jump; Brian Gleeson, second in the Under 14 High Jump; and Bill Rogers, a member of the Champion Under 15 Relay team.

In the College boxing tournament we had our successes. Peter McEncroe was champion in under 7½ stone division; Gavin Hackwill, champion in the under 8 stone division; and Angus Ross, champion in the under 10 stone division.

John Lorkin is our representative in the Inter-School Tennis and the McNeil Cup, and in the S.P.C. Regatta our representatives will be John Jess, Bill Duncan,

John Lorkin is our representative in the inter-School Tennis and the McNeil Cup. During the month of October we all participated in the Living Rosary in honour of our Blessed Mother, and, during this month of November, we are doing our best to help the suffering souls in Purgatory.

Before signing off we would like to take this opportunity of thanking our Masters for their untiring efforts on our behalf during the year, and to wish all our readers a Very Happy and Holy Christmas.

INTERMEDIATE "B"

Before settling down to a last final effort at our studies in preparation for the examinations which will take place in a few weeks, we wish to make a few brief remarks about our doings in the past term.

In spite of the many welcome diversions that we had during the term, quite an amount of hard study was done in preparation for the Final Tests, in which most of us did fairly well. We extend congratulations to John McKinnon, the winner of the Christian Doctrine prize, and to Vincent A. Strangio, the dux of Inter. "B" for 1948. The next six places in the class went to John McKinnon, Graeme Sweeney, Vincent S. Strangio, Francis Godfrey, and Arthur Jackson (equal).

We do not know whether it was by design or accident, but our two inseparables, Alf Treppo and Martin Shannon, managed to obtain seventh and eighth places in the final tests; and are they pleased about it!

John Cahill and Geoff Dooley are still the envy of the class when go to technical classes. Some of us also think they are studying the art of milk-testing.

Alan Podger was in no small way responsible for the smooth running of the Athletic meeting. For his excellent work he won commendations from the Sports Master.

Brian Nunn is to be envied for having won the special prize presented for the best paper in the recent Christmas Doctrine test. He also gained eleventh place in the class list.

Judging by the effects on John Elliot and John Bowman, we are convinced that week-ends at home are not beneficial to study; they evidently make concentration more difficult.

We offer our congratulations to Frank Godfrey and John S. Martin, who represented us at the Athletic meetings in Melbourne and Ballarat.

It is now quite evident that our choral minded day-boys have at last cultivated a genuine enthusiasm for Saturday morning school. You should ask Kevin Dower, Bruce Czynski, Doug. Morgan, Peter Clinton and John Kelly all about it.

Michael Molan does not know if he should rejoice or not about his recent operation. He missed two weeks school, and, at the same time, was prevented from training for the athletic meetings.

The usual boxing and wrestling bouts were keenly contested, and we congratulate our representatives, John Bowman, John Mulcahy, Rimon Ashkar, Russell Gallagher and Harry Gill on the excellent exhibitions they gave.

The Donald football team has a strong supporter in Noel Whelan. His partner is studious Graeme McCartney, from Nyah, who knows all about the Dried Fruit Industry.

Ray Collins is the envy of us all these days; he has a sore right hand. Brian Schreenan still studies well, and still impresses us with his stentorian voice.

John Melican is nothing if not original. He now uses "symmetrical tables" to work out logarithms. His friend, John McCarthy, although not over keen on the Cadets, is certainly studying very seriously.

The musicians of our class are William O'Connell and Vincent S. Strangio. William is also one of the most enthusiastic members of the Young Farmers' Club.

Peter Kennedy still makes the daily journey from Creswick and, in spite of his many distractions, manages to do well at study.

John Buckley, although only a new-comer this year, has made excellent progress and now knows all the tricks of the trade.

Have you ever heard of Wild Duck? Neither had we until Clem O'Sullivan told us all about its charms. He is our only representative from that town, but is a very worthy one.

Bill Cochran and Des. Jeffreys, apart from keeping out of harm's way, have done nothing conspicuous except behave themselves and attend to their studies.

Our representative from Wycheproof, John Elder, is elated over the success

of his former playmate and fellow townsman, Ray Neville, the rider of the Melbourne Cup winner.

As these are our last jottings that will come from Inter. "B" for 1948, we take this opportunity of thanking all who helped us during the year. In particular we wish to thank Miss Lake, our voice-production instructress, for the helpful advice and painstaking efforts. In conclusion, we wish all our readers God's best blessings for Christmas and the New Year.

SUB-INTERMEDIATE.

The year is coming to a close, and are we glad? We have been working so hard this term that we badly need a holiday.

Ron Colvin worked so hard that he was able to take his holidays two months ago. We are grateful to Ron for the stamps he has been sending along for the Missions.

Gavan Breen and John Glennen, too, enjoyed minor vacations in the middle of the term. John can speak at length on the advantages of being small, especially when you have a great person like Kevin Cranz sitting in front of you. Gavan lost the advantage when fate left him in the very front seat. Strange how boys become increasingly silent as they approach the front of the class.

Places in the class have not yet been finalized as this goes to print, but well up in the list are Gilbert Medwell, John Simpson, Gerald Ridsdale, Don Grant, Bill Kemp, Noel Woodford and Jeff Zilles. Congratulations to these lads whose hard work during the year has earned them success in the field where success counts most.

Quite a number of interesting incidents during the year have been noted. Bill Hancock and Geoff Torney go home for dinner. This term the dinners have been getting bigger and better, until now it takes till half past one at least to consume them. Jim Murray, too, likes to take his time over his lunch.

Michael Sinnott came in one Friday morning at eleven, although wool-classing doesn't finish till that hour. He has since been encouraged by other members of the wool-classing group to be more discreet.

Les Harper was found one afternoon, during Latin period, threatening his neighbour with an automatic revolver. Some say that he was on official "picket" duty and that his fellow student, Jim Murray, was studying too hard.

John Logan is an expert at the noble art of window breaking. John is well past the amateur stage. Only big windows have any attraction for John, and he has been seen of late loitering in front of shop windows in Sturt Street.

Don Grant and Noel O'Sullivan help keep the place clean. They distribute

Telephone 139 . . .

W. Gribble & Co. Pty. Ltd.

27 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.

o o o

Tailors and Importers of Gentlemen's Mercery

All Suits hand-made on the premises.

the laundry. The distribution is a long affair and seems to drag and draw itself out during study time and on Saturday mornings. An excellent example of coincidence.

Are you a member of the Superman Club? John Ryan, Les Harper, Kevin Rowe and Geoff Torney joined recently. We noted the change that has come over them of late, but could assign no reason to it. Membership of this exclusive club entitles you to a host of privileges, not the least of which are a two pound tin of "Milo" and a weekly copy of the "Argus" Superman comic strip, gratis.

Of course, you must show signs of getting bigger and stronger each day. It is said that Bill Kemp, Gavan Breen and Brian Herbert were refused membership because of their youth and physique.

John Gallagher, Noel Woodford, John Logan, Brian Herbert, Don Fraser, Brian Miller and Frank Nolan are all members of the Magic Club. So that accounts for the mysterious conduct of some of them. Brian Miller claims that he is never late. He comes into the room invisibly and just appears when he feels like it. Jeff Zilles has the same gift, though Jeff is not a member of the Magic Club.

Tom Lourey has developed into a fine athlete after his marathon duels with George Sadler. A fifteen mile race has yet to be decided. This is timed to start some Friday afternoon at four, and finish somewhere about the same time the following Monday, time off being allowed for Mass on Sunday. Tom considers that the 1760 yards in a mile should be revised and shortened. Look at the saving in petrol for the 72 miles to Melbourne if the mile were reduced to, say, 500 yards!

Kevin Cranz is one of our music students. He has been receiving some lessons at least by television, for he went down to the music rooms one morning, returning half an hour later. Mrs. Olsen was not at the College that morning!

Kevin Hanily still goes round with John Roberts. John Roberts still goes round with John Simpson. John Simpson still goes round with Kevin Hanily, etc., etc., etc.

Tom Laffey hails from up near the Monastery. Tom thinks that one smile is equivalent to one hour's work. Tom is always smiling.

Keith Spong and Stan Plummer have the habit of doing their homework on sheets of paper which have the habit of getting into places where they can't be found.

Kevin Carter and Brian Mair had a most enjoyable holiday last term, which stretched into the third term. An "elastic" holiday is the technical term. For perfection of their technique, Kevin and Brian should consult Tav. before his services are lost to the College.

Well, this is our last contribution for 1948. Some of us you won't see in 1949, but most of us will be back to keep the College on its feet and to see the Chapel go up.

A very happy Christmas to all at St. Pat's from the boys of the Intermediate.

SECOND YEAR CLASS NOTES.

The final examinations, the thought of which has been carefully put away in the corner of our minds during the year, are now so close that already some of us are pale and trembling at the thought of possible failure and another year in the class. Those who are to try to win a Scholarship, so to speak, sitting with their pens poised, ready to begin writing.

The October tests decided the prize winners for the year. Our congratulations to Pat Flanagan, who is the Dux of the class. He was very closely followed by Brian Maher, while the other places were filled by Kierce O'Loughlin, Gavin Murphy, Peter Hackwill and Bernard Lamaro. The winners of the two Christian Doctrine prizes have not yet been decided.

In the sporting line we have some congratulating to do. First, to Peter Hackwill for his grand efforts in our own sports which won for him the Under 13

and Under 14 Cups, and for his success in the B.P.S. Sports, in which he won the 100 yards and the High Jump in the Under 13 division—equalling the record in the latter event. Second to Les Plummer for his win in the Under 14 High Jump at the B.P.S. Sports. Thirdly, to E. Rankins, K. O'Loughlin and P. Quinlan, all of whom were members of the victorious Aths. team.

In the recent boxing tournament, Ray Jackson battled his way to fame by winning his division, and several others proved their ability to strike a blow in their own defence, too.

Brian Dooley found it necessary to slow down proceedings at the recent visit of the Examiner.

Pat Flanagan and Brian Maher often withdraw to secret places to practice mystery and magic. We will be delighted when they can gesture hypnotically and make things disappear.

Kevin Nester and Jim Lysaght travel in from Rokewood every day, and it is to the credit of the bus company that only once this term has the bus broken down.

During this term we said good-bye to Tom Arundell. We all liked his quiet manner and good humour and we were sorry to see him go. Best of luck on the farm, Tom.

We welcomed a new-comer in the person of Barry Coen, from Mildura. We hope his stay at St. Pat's will be happy and that the change of temperature will not be too severe.

Bob Roache will always be found on the tennis courts or on the handball courts after school hours.

John Lourie and John Fewster are training to be coxswains for next year's crews.

If Paul Callahan's desk-mate continues to increase in width, we fear that Paul will have to be secured to the desk by a safety-belt.

Peter Ryan continues to startle us with his ready answers. Sometimes, unfortunately, they are speedy at the expense of accuracy.

We wonder what would be the reactions of Brian Jess and Brian Unthank if someone shouted "Fire! Fire!" They certainly would not stampepe.

Barry McGenniss seems to be becoming more serious of late. Probably the responsibility of looking after two young brothers is having a steadying influence.

Well, readers, that is all from Second Year. We wish you all the blessings of Christmas and a very pleasant holiday.

FIRST YEAR.

In the October class test, Barry McGregor gained highest marks, and so earned the coveted position of Dux of the Class for 1948. Rivals to Barry were: Kenneth Pike, outstanding in arithmetic and science, secured second place. Vincent Pinzone third, had the distinction of carrying off the Christian Doctrine prize, and he also did the best work in the languages. Then in order of merit followed John Madden, Ron Matheson, Kevin Bawden (last year's winner of C.Y.M.S. Scholarship), John Murphy, John Mason, Phillip O'Reilly, and Francis Xavier Welch.

Insistent requests have been forthcoming from certain students for the privilege of occupying rear benches. Why? Joseph Tobin at times looked quite perplexed when disturbed in his underground activities; Leo Stevens failed to afford him that protection one would naturally expect. Peter Hayes and Noel Moore could reasonably account for inertness at times owing to the radiator's soothing effect. Undoubtedly the strain of constant vigilance was felt by Ron Quilkey and John Johnstone. On Friday mornings, Graeme Bedford and Laurie Batson willingly occupied the vacant seats of our wool-classes Thomas Hussey and Owen Smith; Brian Grogan and Neil O'Loughlin had no objection.

Music has entered into the school life of many of our number: Leo Stevens, James McCarthy, John Mahony, Walter Noy, Neil O'Loughlin, Kenneth Pike, Vincent Pinzone, Ron Quilkey, John Sweeney, Lloyd Booth, Joseph Friedrich, Brian Moylan, Thomas McGill and Brian Grogan, all of whom have acquired the requisite knowledge and appreciation of instrumental music, thanks to our competent teachers, Mrs. Olsen and Mr. Payne.

We have now completed the year's course in Speech training by Miss L. Lake, of 3BA. Her lessons have been very valuable. The many pitfalls of slovenly speech received due attention. Walter Noy, Daniel Duggan, Francis Welch and Robert Butler showed promise of ability in this particular art.

In the College Boxing Tournament we claim two champions, Russell Mogg and John Griffin. Each of these lads fought in a masterly fashion, and throughout their rounds showed a fine fighting spirit. At times they looked like terriers waiting for their masters to let them off the leash to attack the prey. They have the hall mark of quality written after their names—they pleased the crowd; in the boxing world to-day that is the number one essential.

We must await developments in the field of tennis. Four or five boys in our group appear to be coming champions. To date, Russell Mogg holds the title.

In the cycling sphere, Thomas Lanigan holds his own. Tom's physique stands to him against opponents in his class.

Jim Fowler was our sole representative in the Combined Sports; his performance was remarkably good.

Laurie Batson is our best golfer. Ferrier will need to be in form if he visits Apollo Bay.

We extend to all our best wishes for a Happy Christmas and New Year.

SIXTH AND FIFTH CLASSES.

During the last term of 1948 most of our thoughts were centred around the visit of the Examiner. Work was speeded up, and even John Davis, Nev. Hooper and Warren Mills actually were noticed doing a bit of study. We didn't ask them if they were disappointed when Br. Carroll, the Examiner, announced that, as we were sitting for the Melbourne exam., he wouldn't do very much with us. However, he heard the Fifth their reading one afternoon and then was missing for a few days. Some say he went to Ballarat East, but opinion among the Sixth was that after hearing the Fifth the Examiner had "had it." They said they didn't blame him taking a couple of days off to recover. Be that as it may, some days later he did return and asked us about the "Pharisee and the Publican," among other things. Needless to say, we all knew what a publican was! Ballarat Bertie had made us all familiar with that character. However, times must have changed, as this publican turned out to be a much more unpopular figure altogether—a tax gatherer, no less. Talking about examiners reminds us that Fr. Shelley paid us a visit too. Vin Brandenburg enlightened him about the exploits of Daniel of Scotland Yard in the "Case of the Vanishing Tucker," or "Dirty Work in the Temple of Bel."

During the term measles departed from our midst. A very regular attender for most of the year, he finally "gave it away." Rumour hath it that the appearance of an extra O.S. hound on the premises had something to do with his decision. Measles preferred being outside instead of inside, said O.S. hound. In case you are puzzled, measles is Gavin Etheridge's dog, and one look at him is sufficient to enlighten anyone as to how he came by his unglamorous name.

Peter Rafferty was a newcomer this term, and we extend a welcome to him through these pages. Peter's interests are centred in stamp collecting and rug making. Speaking of interests, Norm Harris's specialty is dropping papers;

Kevin Allwood's, collecting comics; Ed Noy's, trying out the various seats in the Fifth; Michael Martin's is making buttons and telling bed-time stories. Nick Cincotta has an eye for things—sports coats in particular. Mick Hayden, Des Williams, and Harry Hackwill were among the riders in the bike trek to the bush during the term. An enjoyable time was had by all—especially after the Kokoda Trail had been negotiated. Talking of bikes reminds us that Santa had better look out this Christmas. 'Tis said he will be having quite a few requests for them, as bikes are handy for messages, and messages are very popular these days.

Congratulations to Robert Hutchinson, who won the 100 yards Under 12 at the B.P.S. Sports, in which Fred Ryan was third. Others who did well in the Aths. were Brian McKenna, 4th in the Under 13 High Jump at the B.P.S.; Michael Walsh, 3rd in the Under 11 in Melbourne; Richard McArthur, winner of the 75 yards championship and handicap at our own sports; Harry Hackwill, 1st in the Under 11 handicap; Bill Love, 1st in the Obstacle race under 14.

Last, but not by any means least, the results of the Second Term tests. In Grade VI, Des Brown was first, M. Walsh, 2nd; R. Hutchison, 3rd; K. Allwood, 4th; W. Mills, 5th. In Grade V, first place went to R. McArthur; V. Brandenburg was second; F. Ryan, 3rd; R. Whitefield, 4th; and D. Williams, 5th.

Finally, we wish one and all a Happy and Holy Christmas and New Year.

THE JUNIORS.

Here's a busy band of toddlers wishing you all a Happy Christmas. We pray that the Divine Babe of Bethlehem may bless our parents, our brothers and sisters, our teachers and all our friends. We have had a very happy Third Term and we know that our teacher, Miss Mullins, is pleased with us. Miss has been very kind to us and we have enjoyed learning our Christmas Play. All in our room are experts at arithmetic. Long tots and big multiplications and long divisions of money sums are easy. Our spelling, too, is getting better.

Our big class will pass into Grade V next year. We have some good scholars and we are not sure who will be Dux out of Michael Gallagher, Paul Williams, Peter Brown, Kevin Hooper or Brian Clinton. Frank Moloney, too, is carefully watching for an opportunity to take the lead. If Martin Kennedy would only realise that he too could be the leader, he might cause a stir. Martin's best effort is rare, but it is a match winner. Gregory Funston, Irwin McGennis, Brian Pekin and Robert Dobson must be commended for their earnest efforts.

GRADE 2c.

The twelve 2c boys will be a strong third grade next year. There have been some neck to neck finishes during the year. So great is the enthusiasm in this class that a hearty handshake greets the successful boy. Onlookers are amazed and the buzz of activity always displayed. If you mistake their industry for lack of discipline, ask the boys. Michael Hutchison generally leads by the narrowest margin, but Paul Kierce often calls for a photo finish. John Bongiorno is always a place-getter. Bill Dobson has settled down to determined effort, but his work could still improve. Garry Coutts has made the most of his opportunities and is gradually mastering his difficulties. Robert Russell shows the most improvement. He is a different boy. Robert must not take all the credit. College discipline must take a share. John Burke tries hard. His inability to master words and spelling is very disheartening and retards all his work.

STANDARD 2b.—These used to be our very juniors. They are champions at tables and arithmetic and can read and spell satisfactorily. Darvyn Jenkins heads this class, with David McArthur and Warren McGenniss in hot pursuit. Michael Hanily is only now finding out his capabilities. He will be nearer the top before many weeks. Francis Doblle, too, is becoming more serious. He seems to be realising that success will only crown the efforts of the boy himself. Garry Gemmola is gaining more confidence. He is becoming more reliant on his own efforts and is much happier at his work. Anthony Dwyer has gone with his parents to Tatura. We might be seeing Anthony back as a boarder next year.

STANDARD 2a.—Since last Chronicle we have formed a new Grade, 2a. These little ones have come from the neighbouring Convents and they are most interesting. It appears that they will quickly overtake 2b. John O'Brien, from Bendigo, leads this class. Kerry Anderson and John Byrne are watching John closely. They would love to take the lead. Denis Faulkner is showing more determination and ambition than his brother Michael. Peter Hayden displays remarkable "number" sense. Unfortunately guesswork enters into his reading and spelling. This weakness should disappear next year when a solid letter-grouping sound foundation will be taught. The latest arrivals, Denis White and Michael Duck, from Ballarat East, sit spellbound in admiration of their former classmate, Kerry Anderson. They must show Kerry that they can do what he can. Now, Michael and Denis, do try. Better try and fail than not to try at all.

THE MISSIONS.—Efforts among the juniors. With the permission of Br. Healy and Fr. Fiscalini, we are subscribing to the "St. Peter the Apostle" Misison Fund. This fund is to train native boys of every continent to minister to their own people. It fulfils the needs for a native clergy with Communism so rife among these people, the need for missions is very great. A foreigner is not welcome among them. Native clergy, however, meet the boy and are sympathetically received, they may hide their identity and the work of evangelisation is not hindered. Often, the missionary is hounded, and he escapes detection by the disguise of a travelling tradesman. Thus, the missionary carries on his grand work.

We set out in March to collect £15, which is the amount necessary to train one native priest. Already we have £26. Many boys determined to raise £1 each. Frank Moloney, Gregory Funston, Brian Clinton, Paul Kierce, Peter Brown, Michael Hutchison, Michael Faulkner, Paul Williams, David McArthur, Garry Gemmola, and Francis Doblle have gained their objective. John Bongiorno is in his fourth pound. His aim was £5.

Seven of our boys have recently fulfilled all the conditions required for the five First Saturday's devotion, suggested by Our Lady of Fatima. Most of the juniors are now setting out on their second set of five. They are offering this second set on behalf of a careless Catholic. We trust that parents will see to all that the little ones do not miss during vacation. Our Juniors are preparing a Native Play to be staged before we break up. The College Junior Choir is to render suitable music. The characters in one play are: Our Blessed Lady, Greg. Funston; St. Joseph, Robert Russell; The Divine Infant, Kerry Anderson; Angels: Michael and Denis Faulkner, Peter Hayden, Michael Duck, Denis White, Michael Hutchison, Brian Pekin; Shepherds: Michael Gallagher, Paul Williams, Peter Brown; Shepherd Boys: Martin Kennedy, Brian Clinton, Irwin McGenniss; Wise Men: Paul Kierce, John Bongiorno, Kevin Hooper; Sheep and Lambs: John Burke, John O'Brien, Michael Hanily, David McArthur, Gary Gemmola, Francis Doblle, Warren McGenniss, Herod Francis Moloney; St. Stephen: Bill Dobson; Slaves: John Byrne, Darryn Jenkins, Barry Armstrong. This pageant will bring to a close a most successful and enjoyable year.

The Juniors wish all a Happy and Holy Christmas.

The Forum

PURTON ORATORY COMPETITION.

As in former years, the activities of the Senior Literary and Debating Society of 1948 were culminated with Br. Purton Oratory competition. This contest has been an annual event at the College for many years, and it always serves to display the benefits reaped by those boys who participate in the Society's functions.

The high standard of eloquence achieved by all entrants in the competition is a striking indication of the excellent work done throughout the year by the President of the Society, Br. Healy, and of the earnestness of the members in learning the difficult art of public speaking.

The enthusiasm of the boys is illustrated, moreover, by the big number of entrants, namely fifteen, a number well in keeping with the numbers of former years. Three elimination series were held at the end of the second term to decide the best six speakers to contest the final, scheduled to take place on 19th September. Full accounts of these preliminary heats have been given in the September issue of the Chronicle, but, for the sake of those unable to obtain this edition, a brief resume may please.

The first heat was held on Tuesday, 25th July. The following are speakers and their respective topics:—

1. Mr. T. Fraser: "Is Australia a True Democracy?"
2. Mr. C. Haintz: "The Disastrous Effect of Sport on the People."
3. Mr. J. Greening: "The Free Medicine Scheme."
4. Mr. D. Heath: "Fatima"
5. Mr. J. Leneghan: "Maximus Hostis."

In the second heat, held on 1st August, the following speakers appeared:—

1. Mr. D. Bourke: "The Glory of Anzac."
2. Mr. A. Byrne: "Atomic Energy."
3. Mr. J. Taverner: "Should We Study World War II."
4. Mr. B. Mills: "The Great Wall of China"
5. Mr. B. Burke: "America Must Not Control the Pacific."

On the third and final night, held on 10th August, the speakers who appeared were as follows:—

1. Mr. J. Bourke: "Australia's Fight for Freedom."
2. Mr. J. Cooney: "The Soviet Army."
3. Mr. J. Kelly: "Is Russia Prepared to Wage World War 3?"
4. Mr. D. Arundell: "Military Occupation in Germany Cannot Succeed."
5. Mr. P. Shelden: "Empire Trade Benefits the World."

Fr. Fiscalini, College Chaplain, who most capably filled the role of adjudicator, selected two speakers on each of the three nights. These six finalists competed in the final. The finalists were Messrs. A. Byrne, J. Bourke, D. Bourke, D. Arundell, J. Greening, and T. Fraser.

Thus, on Sunday night, 19th September, at 7.30, the most important annual function of the literary year at S.P.C. was held. Br. Healy, who occupied the chair on this auspicious occasion, introduced the speakers to an audience which filled the hall to capacity. Members of all the College Debating Societies attended, as did many of the parents and friends of boys of the College. Unfortunately, Fr. Fiscalini was unable to adjudicate at the function, but his place was taken by Fr. V. Ryan, who by his excellent adjudication proved himself a worthy successor to Fr. Fiscalini.

Thespeakers of the evening appeared in the following order, and spoke on these topics:—

1. Mr. J. Greening: "The Price of Government Medicine."
2. Mr. D. Arundell: "The Dead Heart."
3. Mr. D. Bourke: "The Light of Africa."
4. Mr. A. Byrne: "Three Roads to Another War."
5. Mr. T. Fraser: "Man Does Not Live by Bread Alone."
6. Mr. J. Bourke: "Palestine—What it is all about."

The coveted prize was awarded by Fr. Ryan to Mr. J. Greening, who won by a very narrow margin from Mr. A. Byrne. Indeed, so close were the six speakers, that only five points separated them all.

In his criticism, a criticism which was not only destructive, but also constructive, Fr. Ryan referred to the difficulty of his task. Moreover, he expressed sentiments similar to those expressed by Fr. Fiscalini who, on the 10th August, said: "Each and every contestant displayed ability for platform speaking, rarely seen in competitions of this nature." Continuing, Fr. Ryan congratulated all speakers, in particular Mr. Greening, the winner.

"All the places were excellent," he said, "and showed that no small amount of work had been expended in their preparation. All speakers showed ability beyond their years, an ability which enabled them to provide an enjoyable night's entertainment." Br. Healy, having congratulated the speakers, expressed appreciation to Fr. Ryan for his capable adjudication and to all those who had worked so hard to make the function a success. A reply by Fr. Ryan, in which he emphasised the need for competent Catholic public speakers, terminated the proceedings of the Senior Literary and Debating Society for 1948.

Excerpts from the speeches of all finalists are here given:—

Mr. J. Greening: "The desire for security is a natural human instinct. Like all good things, however, security has a price. That price is work, saving all planning for the future. Some believe that our Government should relieve us of this responsibility. We have already delegated old-age security and unemployment security. Sickness security appears to be next on the list."

Mr. D. Arundell: "Yet water brings life and, even here in the Dead Heart, a rare thunderstorm causes a miracle. Flowers spring up, all vegetation dons a coat of richest green, and birds and quaint marsupial mice appear as if from nowhere."

Mr. D. Bourke: "The writings of Augustine of Hippo have lasted through the ages, even to our own time, and they are, in themselves, a most striking proof of the greatness of this man of God."

Mr. A. Byrne: ". . . I believe that any attempt by any nation to build an empire, to carve out single-handedly security for herself, or to attempt to impose reform on neighbours, must be stoutly resisted if we are to preserve peace. Old-fashioned diplomatic trading is not good enough, the need is for international decisions fairly taken, which command the respect of world opinion. If there is a blueprint towards peace in our time, I believe this is it."

Mr. T. Fraser: "Australia, to-day, as never before, is realising that her youth have drifted from their Christian moorings into a state of veneered paganism, primarily because they have grown up without that systematic instruction in religion which alone could make them intelligent and practical Christians."

Mr. J. Bourke: "The importance of Palestine in international affairs is derived largely from its strategic and economic position. Major road and rail communications pass through this country which has great potential importance in the air traffic of the future. Moreover, Palestine is deeply involved in the business and politics of international oil, for, although there are no wells in the country, its refineries handle large quantities of crude oil from the rich Eastern oil fields."

—T. Bourke, Secretary.

Items of Interest

VISIT OF THE RICHMOND FOOTBALL OFFICIALS.

Many senior Melbourne football clubs tried to sign up the best of our champion 1948 1st XVIII. The clubs interested were Melbourne, Geelong, South Melbourne, Richmond and Hawthorn. Some of the clubs sent officials to the College. They were particularly interested in K. Tatchell, F. Drum and L. Mogg.

Mr. Maurice Fleming, Secretary of R.F.C., and doyen Jack Dyer gave us a most interesting talk on September 13th. Mr. Fleming's main point was that sport played correctly was a great character builder. He listed numerous examples of veteran footballers who though champion exponents of the best style of football, yet had a poor opinion of their own ability and who readily acknowledged superior talents.

Mr. Jack Dyer, after an earnest exhortation to play always for your team, your College, your club, insisted that no team could achieve success unless the team spirit was forcible. He had no time for the individualist. He had seen too many instances of defeat following brilliant outbursts by individuals. He commended the College on its remarkable team spirit and he claimed that that was the secret of the long line of unbroken championships.

Mr. Dyer then declared an "open forum." He would answer any questions. Queries came from every corner of the hall. Young and old, footballers and non-players, all had their questions, and Jack did not hesitate with his replies. Incidents were alluded to in which he himself had taken part. Always, even when the answer went against him, Jack gave an unbiassed answer. After the gathering dispersed, the visitors spoke with this year's team. We were all impressed by their talks, both formal and informal. They are fine men and worthy exponents of League football.

—B. J. Hogan.

CADET ACTIVITIES.

For the third time since its inception, St. Pat's detachment took part in the Annual Camp. Again this year we were at Puckapunyal, so well known to many of our old boys during the war. As in former years, St. Pat's was distinguished by the excellence of the cadets' general behaviour, which, in the past, was due to our O.C., Lt. Halliburton, and his officers Cdt./Lts. Ferrie, Durant, Dalton and Nolan and also to the senior N.C.O.'s. Most of the credit, however, must go to the cadets themselves, for it is by them, not by their officers, that the corps is judged. Credit is due also to the O.C. and his 'Q' staff for their efficiency. Not one deficiency in stores was recorded at the end of the camp—a truly remarkable achievement for a cadet detachment.

The cadets received general infantry training, and by the conclusion of the camp had become fairly efficient soldiers, judged by military standards. Those who will leave school at the end of the year will do so with at least one year's thorough military training behind them, which will, perhaps, in the future stand them in good stead. The specialists did a course in either Vickers M.M.G., or Signals while the remainder, apart from drill, did Rifle, Bren, 2-in. Mortar, and Field exercises, including a route march.

To many, camp was a new experience, totally different from ordinary life. The numerous parades, military jargon and customs at first bewildered the young

rookie. Advice was freely given by seasoned veterans of one or two previous camps. The meals were good, cooked by experts, in spite of the aspersions frequently cast on Army cooks and their methods. The days were spent out of doors in strenuous training. The cobwebs gathered after months in school were swept away by the robust training. All marched out physically hardened and fit. A medical examination of the cadets was conducted by Col. Cappie, Chief Medical Officer, as a precaution against the common infectious diseases. As regards recreation, pictures were screened every night in the large and comfortable theatre. The Y.M.C.A. Hut was open for those who wished to play billiards, table tennis, or to write home. A well-stocked canteen supplied all needs as regards drinks, fruit, chocolate, etc.

The spiritual welfare of the Catholic Colleges was cared for by two Jesuit Fathers, Frs. Loughnan and Van Prooyen, of St. Patrick's College, Melbourne. In addition, Fr. Curran, of Seymour, the Area Chaplain, took a keen interest in the welfare of the Catholic battalion. Mass was celebrated daily and on Sunday was said in the large picture theatre.

The highlight of the Camp was the Brigade Parade. An extremely impressive spectacle, it was the first of its kind to be held. About 5000 cadets participated. The march was led by three cadet bands, and the salute was taken by Lt./Gen. Clowes, G.O.C. Southern Command, and Brigadier/Gen. Hester, U.S. Army, Military Attache in Melbourne. In his remarks, Gen. Clowes said that the Cadet Corps was regarded now as an integral part of Australia's defence scheme.

During the last term, those who attended camp continued their more advanced training. Applications for the four schools which will be held during the Christmas vacation have been filled. Sgts. Lorkin and Davey, and Cpl. Griffin will attend the three weeks' course for potential Cadet officers, while Cpl. Donnelly and Cadets Mulcahy, Grogan, Gleeson, Grant, McKinnon, Cherry, Kelly, Robinson and Fraser will attend the other three schools.

The prospects, then, for a bigger and a better Cadet Corps next year seem very bright.

MEMORIAL PRIZE.

A "Leo Bartels" Memorial Prize for conserved fodder will be instituted at the next Royal Show. This was a motion carried by the Council of the Royal Agricultural Society. It was claimed by the movers of the motion that the Pastoral and Dairying industries owed much to Mr. Leo Bartels' work on pasture improvement.

At Pyramid, too, a Shield to be known as "The Leo Bartels Memorial Shield" is to be offered for a new pasture competition.

NEW CHAPEL.

Work on the College new Chapel has begun. It is expected to have the foundations finished before Christmas.

The old Chapel will remain standing until the new building is ready for use. The new Chapel will run East-West, with the Sanctuary to the East. The foundations run clear of the present Chapel, though the Priest's Sacristy had to be dismantled to allow the work to go on. All are happy to know that before long a Chapel worthy of our great College will be built.

Many donations have been received and we are grateful to all our donors. The following have our special thanks:—His Lordship Bishop O'Collins, £100; late Mgr. Goidanich, £100; Grateful ex-Pupil Chemist, £500; Mr. Nicholas O'Donoghue, 200 guineas; Mrs. S. Jones, Ballarat, £100; Mrs. Carey, Geelong, £100; Mrs. Eugene McCarthy, Northcote, £100; Mr. Gerald Little, Melbourne,

£100; Misses Delaney, Melbourne, £100; Dr. W. O'Loughlin, Essendon, £100; Mr. Ed. Williams, Moonee Ponds, £100; Mrs. H. Jenkins, Sydney, £100; Mrs. Allen, West Brunswick, £75; late Mr. J. Carroll, £50; Mr. James Murphy, Melbourne, £50; Dr. D. Podger, Ballarat, £50; Rev. Fr. Kirby, Colac, £50; Rural Convention, £40; Rev. F. W. McMahon, Colac, £25; Mr. B. Hayden, Ballarat, £25. Callahan Family, Hopetoun Street, Ballarat East, £25; Rev. Fr. F. Kent, Tasmania, £50.

MAGIC CLUB.

The Magic Club is flourishing. Strangely, most of the members are day boys. If you knew John Logan, Brian Herbert, Don Fraser and Peter Murray, you would understand the appeal of anything mysterious and bizarre to them.

Most members performed in the recent concert and did their tricks most creditably. One of the most promising members is Brian Herbert, whose stage appearance is excellent. No one seeing his Chinese Laundry act at the concert would know that it was his first public appearance as a magician.

Noel Woodford is another keen and promising member. Noel has put on a few private shows at home with full success. He is now automatically blamed for anything that is missing round about Armstrong House.

John Logan's block trick at the concert had everyone but Robert Russell guessing. At one stage of the trick John was guessing himself, but fortunately the audience was none the wiser. John has been a very regular and keen member.

Don Fraser specialises in cards and card tricks, in blocks and in tying objects into ropes. You should keep your hands in your pockets when Don is about. He pulled nearly two miles of streamers from Dave Bourke's pockets recently. Dave does not as a rule keep so much rubbish in his pockets.

Brian Maher, Pat Flanagan, John Davis, John Mahony and Brian Moylan are junior members of the Club. They are all keen and are learning gradually. Brian Moylan goes to bed with a pack of cards in each hand.

Whenever John Gallagher can't be found at home he later gives the excuse that he has been trying his new disappearing trick. John's magic is of the practical kind.

John Logan and Brian Herbert produced a dozen rulers each recently, another example of practical magic.

Bill Gunther was the only senior class member to persevere. Bill was most regular and was present at nearly all the meetings. Bill writes, produces, and acts his own plays, his one ambition in life being to displace J. C. Williamson and Mr. Philip Wirth and to combine both of these gentlemen's positions into one, under the name of Gunther.

Good-bye, now, readers, till 1949, when the Magic Club hopes to put on another and better concert.

MAGIC CLUB CONCERT.

Last year, a concert was promised by the Magic Club, and early this year it was still coming. It finally took place on Sunday, 14th November, and proved very successful. Though by no means perfect, the work of the boys was really good, and the audience went away thoroughly mystified and puzzled.

First came Noel Woodford, who poured water and wine(?) from a jug apparently at will, to be followed by Brian Miller who did a number of things with a glass of invisible wine until the comedian, Eddie Rosser, drank it. The wine was finally recovered by means of a funnel from Master Rosser's elbow!

Then Tommy Evans amused the audience by refusing to drop any of the twenty or more eggs that were pulled out of a hat.

Noel Woodford followed with two card tricks, one in which a chosen card mysteriously appeared between two pieces of glass firmly held together by an elastic bands; the other in which cards chosen by a member of the audience rose up from the pack on hearing their names called out.

Then followed a number of tricks with blocks all done, according to the commentator, with a pinch of magic salt. Blocks did everything from changing colour to running into boxes and passing in and out of a hat.

The first half of the programme concluded with an excellent block trick called "The Golden Block," and performed by Bill Gunther in the role of Confucius.

After interval came one of the most popular items of the evening, the decapitation of Leo Lenaghan. Leo's head was painlessly removed and placed on a nearby table. This filled a goodly section of the audience with malicious glee.

A production and disappearance item was next, during which coloured silks corresponding to the College colours were removed from a tube previously shown empty; dozens of flowers flowed out of a cake tin, a guinea-pig laced in one box just disappeared, to be pulled out of another and three white doves placed in a box just vanished, the box being taken to pieces side by side and the table dismantled to reveal, not the birds, but a feather duster.

After a bottle and a glass had been moved about mysteriously from underneath a pair of covers, and two bowls filled with confetti were suddenly found to contain water, and a couple of tricks with a Chinese setting, during which Brian Herbert performed excellently, came the outstanding item of the evening.

Mr. Diamond, a Ballarat magician, kindly offered his act as a conclusion to the concert. After seeing him at work we did not need to be told that he had performed for years in the entertainment section of the Army, and for one period on the same programme as Gracie Fields. Mr. Diamond's work is finished and flawless. His card manipulations left everyone just guessing. We are very grateful to him for coming along. His act was a great finish to the concert, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

During the evening Ambrose Byrne sang a number of songs. Ambrose is as popular as ever, and no concert would be complete without him.

A new artist on the platform this time was Master Warren McGennis, who sang two songs. Judging by the applause, John Lanigan had better look to his laurels.

We look forward to the next concert by the Magic Club, possibly at the end of next year.

CAMERA CLUB.

We regret that there has not been more activity on the part of the Camera Club members this term, and that peaceful lives of S.P.C. students have not been ruffled more often by the tell-tale clicks of furtive photographers. Pressure of work, we have been told, has caused this sudden dormancy, members being first and foremost keen students!

However, the work that was done during the term was of excellent quality, and some of it you will be seeing in the College Annual later.

Members were active during the visit to the Melbourne Show when some fine snaps were taken. It is a pity that the display board was not kept up regularly, but we have on hand a good number of photos for the board next year.

Nearly all members were taught to develop their own films and to print, and a few have become quite expert. The holidays will provide the time and plenty of opportunities for gaining more and more experience. Photography is one of the most interesting of hobbies, and when you do your own developing and printing, not an expensive one.

We wish all members of the Club a happy holiday and hope they will bring back with them in 1949 many snaps for the display board and for the Chronicle.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB.

This term has been a busy one for the Young Farmers. Nearly a hundred beds are under cultivation. A fine crop of lettuce was taken up to the kitchen some time ago, and now most of the beds are under peas and beans.

In September, about fifty members of the Young Farmers' Club visited the Melbourne Show. They left by bus at about nine, arriving at the Show Grounds at eleven-thirty. It was a good day, which proved most educational and enjoyable. The boys were met by Mr. Simpson at the Young Farmers' pavilion who spoke to them and welcomed them on behalf of the Young Farmers' Association. From then till six in the evening the lads were free to see things for themselves. There was not much that they did not see. There was plenty of real educational value, the poultry and live stock sections being exceptionally good. The Farm Machinery section claimed quite a deal of attention, especially of the junior members of the party.

After a most interesting day the party left the Show Grounds at about seven, arriving back at the College at nine, tired and penniless, but happy.

Another interesting and successful trip was to the States Research Farm at Werribee. This trip was at the invitation of Mr. Simpson, too. About fifty lads left by bus on Monday, 1st November. The day was a poor one, with intermittent showers, but improved as the day passed. Arriving at the Research Farm at mid-day the party was met by Mr. Simpson. The first thing of importance was lunch, which was had in picnic style, helped by a huge can of milk sent along by the manager of the Farm, Mr. Wilson.

After lunch Mr. Wilson addressed the boys on the aims of the Research Farm and on the various types of farm work being carried on. Experiments were continually being carried on, he told the lads, to improve dairy herds, poultry, etc. to produce cereals best suitable to Australian soils and climatic conditions, to test the best methods of irrigating land and so on. The successful results of all these experiments were then passed on to the farmers of Victoria who reaped the direct advantages. But, Mr. Wilson explained, the general improvement in farming as a result of experiments conducted at the Research Farm was an indirect gain to the country as a whole and was well worth the expense entailed in the maintenance of the Farm.

The boys were then conducted over the Farm, and men who are experts in their own sections lectured to the lads and answered any questions they wished to ask.

The modern dairy proved the most interesting section. The lads were present at milking time and saw it in full operation. The milk does not come in contact with the air at all, but is conducted by means of stainless steel pipes to where it is separated and cooled.

After tea the party left Werribee at about six, arriving home in time for the second half of the pictures which are a feature of St. Pat's on all Saturdays and holidays.

A trip to the Noorat Show has been arranged, and this will be the final trip for the year. We have been told by various people, most of whom, however, come from the Terang district, that the Noorat Show is the best show in Victoria, in fact in Australia, and that no Young Farmers' Club worthy of the name could afford to miss such an event. We shall see.

Perhaps the most important feature of the Club is the weekly meetings at which young members get practice at expressing themselves and at taking part in serious discussion. The weekly meeting opens with a prayer to Christ the King, after which follow routine business and discussion. Then short speeches on various aspects of farming are given by members chosen the previous week. These meetings are conducted by the boys themselves, a Brother being present only as a director and adviser.

On Tuesday, 23rd November, a general Communion of all members is to be held in the College Chapel as a public profession of the fact that members of the Club are first and foremost Catholic Young Farmers. This will bring to a close the activities of the Club for 1948. In conclusion, we wish all readers of the Chronicle all the graces and blessings of a Happy Christmas.

G. Sheales (President), G. Dooley (Manager).



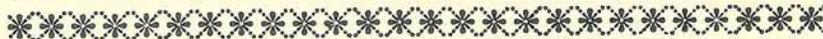
RING BALLARAT 178

or call at

TUNBRIDGES

FOR

FURNITURE



YOUNG FARMERS VISIT NOORAT.

On November 20th a group of forty members of the Young Farmers' Club visited Noorat for the Annual Show. Beautiful weather, a most enjoyable trip through the best country in Victoria, the excellence of the Show itself and the wonderful kindness of the people of Noorat made the day an unforgettable one.

The Ground was a picture, the green slopes of Mount Noorat in the background giving it a setting which would be hard to surpass. The high praises of the district as sung by Tom Lourey and other Terangites we took for patriotic boasting, but we must admit that everyone came away thrilled and that the Noorat trip was the best of the lot.

We would love to relate some of the things that happened during the day, such as Dave Bourke's disappearing trick, but space does not allow. However, we know this, that next year when the Noorat trip comes round, one bus will not hold all those who will be wanting to go.

ALLIANCE FRANCAISE EXAMINATIONS.

Prizes and certificates gained in the July competitions of the Alliance Francaise were presented on Saturday, November 27th, at Queen's College. Members of the Alliance travelled from Melbourne for the occasion; all French students of the Ballarat schools enjoyed the presentation of Rostand's "Les deux Pierrots." Supporting items were given by winners of recitation prizes in each class. John Younis' interpretation of "Le Coche et la Mouche" (La Fontaine) earned great applause from the audience.

For the organisation of the competitions our thanks are due to Mrs. Quinlan, and the Headmistress and staff of Queen's College. Brothers and boys extend sincere thanks to Mrs. Quinlan for her valuable assistance with the oral section of the French.

A complete list of prize-winners is appended.

MATRICULATION.

Recitation: Jim Shaw (2nd Prize).

Lecture et Conversation: Frank Walsh (2nd Prize); Daryl George (1st Hon. Mention); Jim Shaw (2nd Hon. Mention); Geoff Guilfoyle (2nd Hon. Mention); Terry Fraser, Tony Keogh, Peter Davey.

Dictation: Frank Walsh (2nd Hon. Mention); Terry Fraser (Hon. Mention); Geoff Guilfoyle, Tony Keogh.

LEAVING CERTIFICATE.

Recitation: John Younis (1st Prize Aeq.); Laurie Wheelahan (1st Prize Aeq.); Frank Duggan (Hon. Mention); Walter Cherry.

Dictation: Frank Kenealy (Hon. Mention); John Taverner, John Younis.

Lecture et Conversation: John Taverner (2d Prize); John Younis (1st Hon. Mention); Laurie Wheelahan (Hon. Mention); Peter Pulbrook, Walter Cherry, Frank Fitzpatrick.

INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE.

Dictation: V. A. Strangio (1st Prize); W. Clements (1st Hon. Mention); Kevin Dower (2nd Hon. Mention); Alf. Treppo (2nd Hon. Mention); John McKinnon (Hon. Mention); Gavan Hackwill, Graeme Sweeney, Leo Walsh, Angus Ross, Noel Whelan, Michael Molan.

Recitation: Angus Ross (Hon. Mention); Kevin Dower (Hon. Mention).

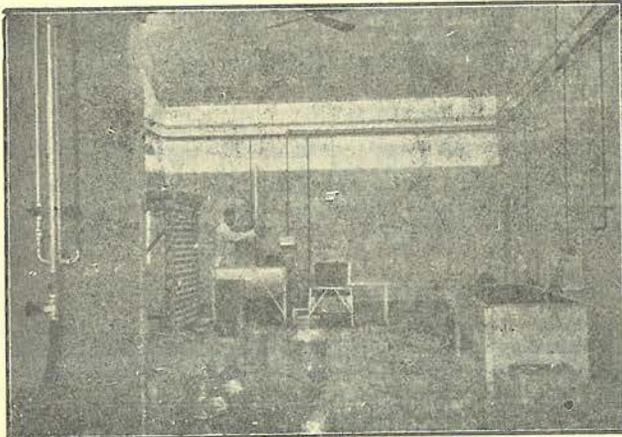
Note.—The order of placings in the competitions is as follows: 1st prize, 2nd prize, 1st Hon. Mention; 2nd Hon. Mention; Hon. Mention.

COLLEGE QUIZ ANSWERS.

- i. In 1884, by the Holy Ghost Fathers, but in 1893 it was taken over by the Christian Brothers.
 ii. Rev. Br. Ryan.
 iii. "To do and to teach"
 iv. T. McManamny.
 v. 4.381 acres.
 vi. 35 acres.
 vii. 1948, Ray Tatchell; 1947, Tom Molan; 1946, Brendan Scally.
 viii. Brian Kelly.
 ix. David Bourke.
 x. Grammar School. 5 mins. 38 secs.
 xi. Peter and Kevin Raphael. Peter won; scores 6—3, 6—2.
 xii. Dick Hingston.
 xiii. Professor Bernard Heinze.
 xiv. Frank Byrne, Bendigo.; Matt Hyland, Melbourne; Fred Webster, Ballarat.
 xv. 1941, with Val Knowles as captain.
 xvi. Robert V. Monaghan.
 xvii. Dan Lenaghan, 1943; Bernie Leonard, 1944; Nick Stafford, 1945; Brian Kelly, 1946; Reg. Groutsch, 1947.

MODERN DAIRY
 817 STURT STREET, BALLARAT.
 'Phone 1194.

We supply Hospitals, Schools, etc.
 Special Luncheon Bottles. Week-end Services.
 Milk for Babies and Invalids. Butter, Ice Cream and
 Iced Milk Drinks also provided.



MODERN
 METHODS
 MEAN
 MUCH

In
**Cleanliness
 and Health**

PASTURISED
 PRODUCTS
 PROVIDE
 PERFECT
 PURITY

And are obtainable only
 at or through the
MODERN DAIRY.

Film News

PICTURES—THIRD TERM, 1948.

Rated high among the recreational facilities of S.P.C. is our Picture Theatre, which screens films on every Saturday evening and on notable holidays. Here we go to forget the worries of our school work, to ease the tension which so often accompanies the approach of exams, by spending enjoyable hours with the stars of the screen.

The high standard of films exhibited combined with the excellent manner in which they are screened to provide an excellent means of entertainment. All tastes are catered for, not only those of the lofty individuals, but also those of the bushrangers who frequent the Hill after school hours. Lovers of detective stories thrill to the deeds of the tecs of the screen, while those whose weakness is a comedy film, enjoy a large number of high-class pictures of this type. For the bushrangers there are tales of the "wild and woolly West when the six-gun was law," while several of the musical shows attract even Peter Sheldon to the precincts of the hall.

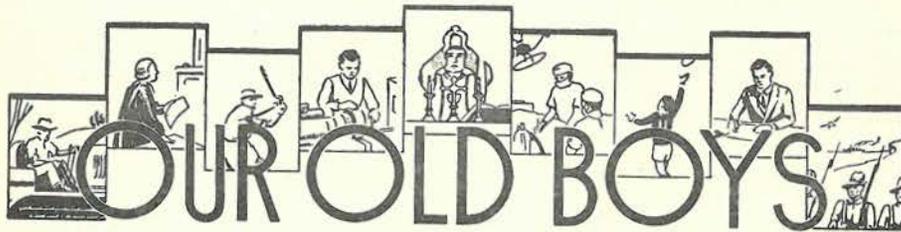
Outstanding pictures of the third term included "Son of Lassie," "The Virginian," "Road to Utopia," "Duffy's Tavern," "Sinbad the Sailor". The first, a sequel to "Lassie Come Home," told of the thrilling escape of a dog and his master from Nazi-occupied Norway. Even Bill Gunther's cat would hardly be credited with the uncanny intelligence shown by Laddie, the dog hero. The second, a technicolor film, was a typical Western, with an excellent assortment of bandits and "good-uns." Nevertheless, it provided excellent entertainment for even the pacifists among us. The old firm, Crosby and Hope, were seen at their best in "Road to Utopia," a tale of the Yukon gold rush, while Crosby, without Hope, was seen to advantage in "Duffy's Tavern." The romance and splendour of the Arabian nights were brought to the screen in "Sinbad the Sailor," in which Douglas Fairbanks junr. extricated himself from many menacing situations by a series of acrobatic leaps which caused many of our star gymnasts to turn green with envy.

Even our amateur sleuths could hardly be credited with the remarkable powers of deduction displayed by "the Falcon" who appeared in several thrilling mystery films during the term, among them being "The Falcon," "Alibi," and "Two O'Clock Courage."

Abbot and Costello provided welcome fun in "Time of Our Lives," as did W. C. Fields in "You Can't Cheat An Honest Man." Though jazz fans regarded "Syncopation" as a classic, others looked upon it with mixed feelings. However, "Youth Runs Wild" and "Hit the Road", both of which treated with juvenile delinquency, were generally enjoyed. Of the remaining Western films, "The Vigilantes' Return," "Bad Bascomb" and "Under Western Skies" were the most popular, even though our toughest outlaw, Robert Russell, regarded the screen's cowboys as "sissies."

However, the numerous short features shown throughout the term won universal acclaim. By far the most popular were the many Walt Disney Cartoons. Nevertheless, the weekly newsreels were much appreciated, as were the "Personodities", "Passing Parades," "Peter Smith Specialties" and "Sportlight."

—T. Bourke.



(The Chronicle is the official organ for the Old Boys' Union)

OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS AND EXECUTIVE.

Patron: Most Rev. J. P. O'Collins, D.D.
Principal of College: Rev. Br. J. D. Healy.
General President: Dr. J. Rowan, Melbourne.
General Secretary: Mr. F. Webster, Ballarat.

BALLARAT BRANCH.

President: Dr. W. T. Greening.
Vice-Presidents: Dr. D. Podger, Mr. J. Murray, Mr. R. Hager, Mr. J. Callahan.
Secretary and Treasurer: Mr. F. Webster.
Assistant Secretary: Mr. Brendan Scally.
Committee: Messrs. M. Fraser, B. Hayden, J. Conaughton, R. Conaughton, J. Kennedy, L. Woodford, Brian Scally, F. Lynch, K. Harman, B. Callahan, L. Sherritt, P. Callahan.

MELBOURNE BRANCH.

President: Mr. P. J. O'Neill. Secretary: Mr. M. Hyland.
Committee: Messrs. A. Casey, W. Clarborough, G. Wilkinson, D. Stone, J. Fitzgerald, R. F. Reynolds, B. Caneva, P. Barbata.

BENDIGO BRANCH.

President: Rev. Fr. B. Keogh. Secretary: Mr. F. Byrne.
Local Committee: Messrs. J. Jeffrey, J. Rohan, K. O'Brien, K. Byrne, P. Redmond, C. Redmond.
Organisers for Country Areas: Dr. W. Moon, Kerang; Messrs. J. Nevins, Inglewood; English Bros., Barnadown; J. O'Rourke, Nathalia; G. Rahill, Trentham; E. O'Sullivan, Wild Duck; J. Brady, Echuca.

It is now the practice of the Old Boys' Committee to have a copy of the Chronicle sent to all financial members of the Old Boys' Union.

The Old Collegiate Association has been very active during the term. Functions have been organised by the Melbourne, Ballarat and Bendigo branches. All three branches are very satisfied with the support given by the really loyal members. It is not too much to expect many more Old Boys to take a keener interest in the functions organised by the various branches.

The question is often asked by Old Boys, "Why should I join the Old Collegians' Association? What does the Association do for me?" These are logical questions for those who do not know the objects of the Old Boys' Union:

1. To foster a bond of fellowship between ex-students of S.P.C.
2. To promote the interest of Old Boys in the College.
3. To watch the interests of boys entering the University, the Professions, Commerce and industry.

From these objects you see that the Old Collegians' Association exists for your benefit and for the benefit of your Alma Mater.

The Association arranges Retreats and General Holy Communion and, where possible, Communion Breakfasts, Social functions, including an Old Boys' Ball, Old Boys' Dinner are organised. Sporting fixtures are arranged at the College against the present students.

Ex-students of S.P.C. are prominently represented in all spheres—clerical, professional, commercial, technical, industrial. These men are always ready to assist their fellow Old Boys in a practical way.

MELBOURNE BRANCH.

Functions held during the past few months:—

1. Lightning football premiership at Kilmore, 12th September, 1948.

This match was arranged by the Combined Catholic Old Collegians Association and although the St. Pat's team was a little short of players they acquitted themselves well. The final was won by North Melbourne Old Boys, who defeated Kilmore Old Boys 5.5 to 4.3.

2. Smoke Night, 25th September.

A Smoke Night was arranged by your Association at the Victoria Coffee Palace on 25th September, 1948, and was attended by Rev. Brs. Healy, Hanrahan and Williams, and some 80 Old Boys. Representatives of kindred Associations were also present. The highlight of the evening was a very interesting account given by Rev. Br. Hanrahan of the life of our esteemed friend, the late Br. Purton.

Excellent stage items were provided by our Old Boy M.C.—Harry Bambrick—and an entertaining item was given by Jim O'Dea, of Warracknabeal.

3. General Holy Communion and Breakfast, 7th November.



ROWLANDS

AERATED WATERS

& CORDIALS

"For the Man who Thinks before he Drinks"

December, 1948.

The first annual general Holy Communion and Breakfast of the Association was held at the 8 o'clock Mass at St. Patrick's Cathedral and Breakfast at the Cathedral Hall on Sunday, 7th November. Some 70 Old Boys attended the Mass and received Holy Communion, and approx 50 attended the Breakfast. Rev. Br. Healy, from the College, was present, also Rev. Br. Rahill and Rev. Br. Clohesy. Amongst Old Boys present were two past secretaries in J. J. Carroll and Major Les. Coleman.

The President, Pat O'Neill, pointed out that it was the first General Holy Communion and Breakfast of the Melbourne Branch, and that it was a good sign for the future of the Association's activities.

The toast to Alma Mater was proposed by Harry Bambrick, and Rev. Br. Healy responded. The toast to the Old Collegians' Association was proposed by Laurie Larmer, and Phil O'Brien responded.

Cricket match, 15th November, St. Pat's O.C.A. v Old Paradians.

An Old Boys' cricket team has been entered in the C. C. O.C.A. cricket competition. Our first match was played at St. Kevin's Oval on Sunday, 14th November, when we scored a very convincing victory, as indicated by the following:—

Old Paradians, 130.—Bowling: Noel Aldenhoven (7 overs, 1 maiden), 1 for 18; Len Watkins (5 overs), 1 for 20; Jack O'Dea (4 overs, 1 maiden), 1 for 17; Basil Tierney (2 overs), 2 for 13; Reg. Kenealy (3 overs) 1 for 14; John Moore (3 overs), 1 for 23; Laurie Larmer (1 over), 0 for 8; Ken Aldenhoven (2 overs), 1 for 12; Jack Mooney (2 overs, 1 maiden), 1 for 5.

ST. PAT'S.—Ken Aldenhoven (6 fours, 1 six), lbw, b Turner, 58; Noel Aldenhoven (5 fours), c and b Howard, 39; Reg. Kenealy, run out, 5; Jack O'Dea (1 four), c and b Sier, 24; John Moore, b Nicholson, 6; Laurie Larmer, run out, 3; Jack Mooney (5 fours), b Sier, 31; Basil Tierney (4 fours), run out, 31; Peter Barbeta (1 four), c Howard, b Nicholson, 14; Len Watkins (1 four), b Nicholson, 15; Extras, 3.—Total 229.

SPECIAL NOTICE.—Owing to circumstances outside our control we regret that it was necessary to postpone the proposed Ball which was scheduled for 1st December, 1948. It is hoped that arrangements can be made to hold the Ball shortly after the Old Boys' Reunion in Ballarat, about May, 1949.

WHO IS OLDEST S.P.C. OLD BOY?

Honour of being oldest old boy was claimed by Dr. James Rowan at the social held at The Victoria last Saturday evening by Melbourne branch of S.P.C., Ballarat, Old Collegians.

Dr. Rowan was at the College from 1898-1904. He was closely followed by Mr. Tom Fleming (1899-1907). Among others were Mr. J. J. Carroll, pioneer secretary of the Association for some 20 years; Major-General W. J. A. Locke (1908-11); Mr. Jim Ryan (1908-12); Dr. John Little (1910-15); Mr. F. P. Byrne (1912-20); Dr. T. Daly (1916-19); Mr. J. Martin (1916-19); and Mr. T. Davey (1917-21).

(Cutting from Melbourne "Sun," 28/9/48.)

But, who is our Oldest Old Boy?

The Melbourne Branch, newly reconstituted, has extensive plans for get together functions which all members might note. Early in the new year a Cabaret Ball will be held at Palm Grove. The greatest reunion of all is envisaged at Ballarat in conjunction with Boat Race week-end in May. A friendly and welcome invitation has been received from Old Paradians for use, as an entity, of their athletic training facilities at Olympic Park. A resolution of condolence with the family of Leo C. Bartels (R.I.P.), of Werribee, has been recorded by the Committee. After leaving S.P.C. he graduated at Melbourne University as Bachelor of Agricultural Science, and his work and researches on irrigation gained world renown.

December, 1948.

Apart from the branches of the Public Service, it must be something of a record when three Old Boys are fellow employees of the one business house. This is the position at the London Stores, where Tom Fleming, Steve Radovich, and Cliff de Fraga are salesmen. All are enthusiastic members of our Association.

BALLARAT BRANCH.

We welcome the following new members:—Jim Gleeson, Tom Gleeson, Stan. Gleeson, Dr. Frank Hetherington, W. Brittain, T. McCabe, John Butler, Eugene O'Donohue, Newman O'Donohue, Noel Hooper, C. O'Donohue, Jim Flaherty.

Congratulations to Brendan Scally on his success in the Broad Jump and 220 yards at the local V.A.A.A. opening day on Saturday, 13th November.

Jon Butler, of Newstead, is at present stationed at Doon, near Horsham, as a member of the R.A.A.F.

Bill Blackie's absence of late has been occasioned by relieving duties with the S.E.C. in Melbourne.

Our felicitations and congratulations to John O'Donohue, of Glenrowan, no his recent engagement.

Gerald Wood has now completely recovered from his recent accident. Jim Murray is also making a slow recovery after his recent illness.

The Combined Sports evening Dance was voted a huge success by the 200 Old Boys and their partners who attended. Music was presented by Ron Rosser's Dance Band, the same being composed entirely of Old Boys. Decorations were carried out in true Green, White and Blue colours, with the Dowling Cup prominently displayed. Br. O'Malley attended and represented the College Principal. He was congratulated by Vice-President "Mac" Fraser on behalf of all present, on the College's success in the Combined Sports. Br. O'Malley suitably responded. Country Old Boys present were the Preece Brothers, from Vite Vite, together with sister Rita, and Newman and Eugene O'Donohue, from St. Arnaud.

The Ballarat Branch wishes to thank all associated with the November 2nd effort. Approximately £122 was raised for the new boat, leaving a balance of £50 still required. This is being raised by the Melbourne, Bendigo and Ballarat branches conjointly. It is anticipated that the launching ceremony will take place at the next reunion, but delivery of the Four will be made in February.

Congratulations to Mrs. A. McCarthy, of S.P.C., on capturing first prize. Mrs. Iris Dwyer, of Tatura, and Sister McGill, of the Ballarat Base Hospital, on their second and third respectively in the "Trip to Flemington." Rumours that T. K. Doyle and Dr. J. McNeil had "fancies" in the same trip incidentally, are quite correct.

Mr. and Mrs. Wally George were in town recently for the week-end.

Edwin Rodgers, ex-Beaufort, is with the R.A.N. at Flinders.

Brother Jim is at present working in Ballarat.

Colin Dodd, Stan Bates, and Fred Webster are all on the staff of the Ballarat State Savings Bank. Bill Delaney, of the Union Bank Relieving Staff, is often home at week-ends.

Jim and Joe McCarthy seem predestined to keep up their rowing triumphs this season.

Coaches Bill Blackie, Fred Webster and Brendan Scally have high hopes of winning the "Head of the Lake" next year, and at present have a record number of aspirants for the Firsts.

Dr. and Mrs. Greening were recently in Perth, where Dr. attended the Medical Conference. We are looking forward in the future to seeing some of the camea shots taken on the tour. Dr. is a 16 m.m adept and has an extensive library of films, including many taken overseas.

Dr. and Mrs. Des. Podger have been out of town of late.

CHRONICLE.—One issue of the Chronicle has been forwarded. As some addresses, however, are not complete, would any member who has not received his Chronicle please advise the Secretary.

COMMUNION BREAKFAST. — Through unforeseen circumstances, the Ballarat Branch has had to postpone the proposed Communion Breakfast to a later date than 21st November.

NEXT YEAR'S REUNION.—It is planned to hold next year's reunion on Boat Race week-end and tentative plans are being discussed. The following programme covering the full week-end has been suggested:—

SATURDAY: Attendance at the boat race, in which an Old Boys' crew will compete. This to be followed by a Reunion Dance that night.

SUNDAY: General Mass for Old Boys, followed by the official launching of the new Four. Reunion Dinner at the College to follow. There will be a Convesazione, followed by afternoon tea.

Full details will be published at a later date.

Our greetings and best wishes go to Mr. W. Podbury on his recent engagement to Miss J. Graham, of Geelong.

Ossie Gough, S.P.C. 1917-1919, is one of Geelong's best dentists.

OUR OLD BOYS.

Professor Bernard Heinze left St. Pat's in 1911 to take up a Clarke Scholarship in London. "Tommy," as he was known in his days at S.P.C., could make the fiddle talk when he was a boy. His father recently retired from a very lengthy life as a working jeweller. In those old days he was with Geo. Payne, in Ballarat, whose son Alan was also a fellow student. He also was a brilliant violinist.

Leo Little, after a prominent career as a Barrister-at-Law, has succeeded to the position of Crown Prosecutor. Leo left College about 1910 and entered the Public Service. He and Gratton Gunson both made their way at the Bar, and have appeared successfully in many famous cases.

Harry Bambrick, who left S.P.C. in the early days of the century, now controls the Regent Theatre in Johnston Street, Fitzroy. In his College days, Harry was one of the best handballers in the country. He is also no mean exponent of the art of billiards.

Phil O'Brien left the Income Tax Branch many years ago to take up private practice as a Public Accountant and Hotel Broker. His son "Bob," is the Radio Roundsman of 3AW, which popular session he pioneered in Melbourne. He was a captain in the A.I.F. and was on the point of going to Japan when he landed his present job.

CROCKER'S

Mens & Boys Cothing Store

YOUTHS NAVY TWILL SUITS

Sizes 11, 12, 13,

Sizes 14, 15, 16,

75/-

BOYS NAVY TWILL KNICKERS

All Sizes

from 8/11

Pat Gleeson is now Mine Host of the Leura Hotel, Camperdown, and any Old Boys travelling in that district should make it a point to look him up and introduce themselves.

BENDIGO BRANCH

Our Bendigo branch is functioning very well. On Saturday, 13th November, a very successful Dinner was held at the Shamrock Hotel. Brs. Healy and Tevlin journeyed from Ballarat, as did also Mr. John Morrissey. Under Fr. Keogh's presidency, and Mr. Frank Byrne as organising secretary, the function was a very happy one and enthusiasm greeted the various speakers.

A list of those present will prove interesting to readers and will show that long distances did not deter these enthusiasts. After the Royal Toast has been honoured, Rev. Fr. Keogh called on Mr. Jack Lynch to propose the toast "The Hierarchy and Clergy." Mr. Lynch claimed that at any reunion of ex-students of St. Patrick's College this toast was a very worthy one. He said that St. Patrick's College had given to the Church one hundred and eighty-eight Priests. These good men served in the vineyard in the ranks both of the diocesan and regular clergy. He felt that this was a most satisfactory number, and he knew that all these vocations were at least fostered at Alma Mater. "Our Chairman to-night," said Mr. Lynch, "our President, Rev. Fr. Keogh, is a product of our College. To him particularly I tender this toast and I ask him to accept it on behalf of the Hierarchy and Clergy."

Fr. Keogh replied to the toast, and in the course of his remarks said that, under God, he owed his priestly vocation to his parents and to St. Patrick's College. The toast "Alma Mater" was given by Mr. Mick Morris. Mick spoke very touchingly of his years at S.P.C. and pointed out how aptly the term "kindly Mother" applied to "the best of all schools." Br. Healy replied to the toast and his remarks were supported by Mr. John Morrissey. Mr. Morrissey commended Mick Morris for his splendid remarks and congratulated the Bendigo Branch on their enthusiasm. "Members," he said, "had journeyed 70 or 80 miles to be present that evening." He supported the remarks of Br. Healy relative to the spirit of the present. He knew that spirit, he had lived at the College as late as last year. The friendly relations between the Brothers and the boys left little to be desired. Old Boys could be well proud of the present generation of students. The toast to "Kindred Associations" was given to Mr. Ted Kennedy. Ted welcomed representatives of St. Virgil's College, Hobart, and of the Marist Brothers, Bendigo. He said that all Catholic Colleges had so much in common that a great bond existed amongst them. Mr. D. Hogan replied to the toast. The gathering was a marked success and reflected great credit on the organisers. Regional organisers were very successful. Mr. Jack Nevins concentrated mainly on organising the Inglewood district representation. Jack contribution to the attendance, of eleven Old Boys was indicative of his popularity and drive, as also of his retention of the deep interest he has previously shown in post-school day activities.

Those present, and their districts, were:—Rev. Fr. B. Keogh, President, Bendigo; Rev. Br. J. S. Tevlin, Ballarat; Rev. Br. J. D. Healy, Ballarat; Mr. J. Morrissey, Ballarat; Frank Byrne, Secretary, Bendigo; Ken Byrne, Bendigo; F. Wicks, St. Virgil's College, Hobart; D. Hogan, Bendigo; Jim Walsh, Bendigo; Bill Clements, Bendigo; John Bowman, Bendigo; Tom Butler, Bendigo; Jack Jeffrey, Bendigo; Jim Rowan, Bendigo; Jim Keely, Bendigo; Mick Morris, Bendigo; Jack Lynch, Bendigo; Des. Long, Knowsley, Frank O'Sullivan and Kevin O'Sullivan, Knowsley; Frank, Bernie and J. McGrath, Lake Marmal; Joe Grogan, Newbridge; John Mason and Jim Mason, McIntyre; Ted English, Bandedown; Jack Nevins and Jim Nevins, Inglewood.

Apologies were received from Dr. Jim Rohan, Melbourne; Dr. T. Greening, and F. Webster, Ballarat; Brian Moroney, Bendigo; Alex. and Des. Kavenagh, Koala; Jack O'Rourke, Kotupna; Mick Moloney, Nathalia; Tom Lellis, Trentham.

Obituary

REV. BR. D. G. PURTON, M.A.

The death of Rev. Br. D. G. Purton, which occurred at the College on September 20th, 1948, called forth messages of sympathy from every part of Australia, and even from Ireland, England, America and New Zealand. Br. Purton was widely known throughout Australia for his scholarly attainments and for his influence in the classroom. He was known beyond Australia for his writings and his talent. He had lived more than fifty (50) years as a zealous Christian Brother, and none but his Creator could estimate the influence of this truly great man.

Solemn Requiem Mass was celebrated with Most Rev. J. P. O'Collins, Bishop of Ballarat, presiding, and Most Rev. J. D. Simonds, Coadjutor-Archbishop of Melbourne, in the sanctuary. Deacons at the throne were Rev. H. Gleeson, P.P., Maryborough, and Very Rev. V. Ryan, Adm., of St. Alipius', Ballarat East. Celebrant of the Mass was Rev. L. Fiscalini, resident chaplain of the College; Rev. J. Shelley, Diocesan Inspector of Schools, was deacon, and Rev. P. Bohan, St. Patrick's Cathedral, sub-deacon. Fathers Fiscalini, Shelley and Bohan were all ex-students of the deceased. Rev. D. Boylan and Rev. T. Kiniry were masters of ceremonies.

In the huge congregation were Rev. Dr. Button, Moderator-General of the Presbyterian Church; Colonel G. F. Morton, Town Clerk, representing His Worship the Mayor; Mr. McHutchison, Departmental Inspector of School, representing the Education Department; and representatives of most organisations in Ballarat. Ex-pupils of Br. Purton travelled in big numbers from Melbourne.

Rev. Fr. J. McInerney delivered the following eloquent address:—

"No one will deny to Bro. Purton that intangible quality of greatness that now and again touches a character and lifts a man above his fellows. "With his death the very body of Catholic education in Australia seems shrunken; or it is as if a great light is suddenly extinguished," he said.

"THEY THAT INSTRUCT"

"We have gathered to pray for the immortal soul and to bring to the grave all that is mortal of Brother Gabriel Purton," said Father McInerney, who chose as his text, "They that instruct many unto justice shall shine like stars for all eternity."

"Our faith and hope assure us that to such as he the grave has no terrors and death is but the gateway to the unimaginable things that God has laid up for those who love and serve Him. Nevertheless, there is no escaping that elemental sadness that is at the heart of all humanity in the presence of death. There is that sense of the tragedy that robs the world—that can so ill afford it—of all the wisdom and goodness gathered in a good man's life and experience so that the lamp he held so high must needs pass now to less mature hands, if indeed it does not fall to be shattered to pieces on the ground.

"No one will deny to Br. Purton that intangible quality of greatness that now and again touches a character and lifts a man mysteriously above his fellows.

"With his death the very body of Catholic Education in Australia seems shrunken, or it is as if a great light is suddenly extinguished.

"Yet he was no son of fortune predestined to a life of easily won fame. There was enough sorrow, enough self-sacrifice and self-discipline in his life to remind him perpetually that it was to a crucified Saviour he had dedicated his life,

"Born in New Zealand, he had lost both father and mother before he was 12 years old. At 13 he crossed the Tasman to enter the Christian Brothers' novitiate at Petersham. After his reception he was sent to Western Australia, where he began his life's work. He himself used to tell how he went to distant and pioneer Albany—a religious of 15 taking with him a windmill and a cow. Youthful spirits may thrill to the thought of the lonely little teacher-student in his attic room of the house in the bush with the possums scampering over the roof—the boy who was one day to be hailed as the father of secondary education in Western Australia."

"There he began his long, studious years, adapting himself continually to all sorts of circumstances, as when in those early years he mastered in a short time the elements of Greek in order to teach that language to his senior pupils.

"Later he came to South Australia, and, like many another Brother, taught in the schools even while he completed his own course for the degree of Master of Arts. While thus completing his own studies he was, at the pressing invitation of the University Council, made Professor of Psychology and Logic in the University of Adelaide.



"He was founder of Rostrevor College, he remodelled St. Patrick's, Ballarat; his organising power and practical sense gave the lie to Carlisle's bitter aphorism, 'they who can, do; they who can't, teach.'

"Like all great educationists he was more than a teacher: he was a moulder of character, a maker of men, and no matter what monuments may be raised in his honour his best memorial will be his countless pupils throughout the continent who carry in their minds something of his own deep and sensitive culture, and bear in their characters the stamp of his attractive and forthright manliness.

"Yet he was no remote and unapproachable genius. Intellectuals might find in his mellow wisdom that which helped them to appreciate St. Thomas Aquinas. Apologists found in his exuberant defence of the faith, and his tender devotion to Our Lady, an Australian Chesterton. There was in the pointed flash of his argument as in the sonorous tones of his voice a hint of 'dim guns throbbing in the hills half heard.'

LOVABLE, ADVENTUROUS.

"But he was not the exclusive preserve of intellectual or highbrow. The smallest child in a Brothers' school found in his portly figure, his rolling aggressive gait, his broad head tansured by nature, his bluff severity breaking inevitably into high-pitched laughter—in all this any child found excitedly all that was lovable, adventurous and explosive in an Australian Friar Tuck.

"Perhaps above all there was in this great teacher that magnetism that drew boys and youths around him, that attracted even as he thundered at them, that appealed to their innate idealism, that roused in them that natural and supernatural vigour, that compelled them to fall in step as he led them through the rough ways of life and, as a Pied Piper of Christ, set them high-spiritedly and arduously on the road that led to 'a merry eternity.'

"Now Brother Purton himself has passed the portals, and his soul, like so many of his works in this life, is hid with Christ in God. It is for us who owe him so much to pray that Christ will give him speedy passage to the Kingdom, that the God Who rejoiced his youth perpetually in this life will confirm it for ever in eternity.

"May his gallant and gracious soul, with the souls of all the faithful departed, rest in peace."

MR. LEO BARTELLS

Two deaths within a few days was the toll taken of the Bartells' family in September of this year. Mr. Leo Bartells died September 28th, at Werribee, and his brother, Mr. Chris. Bartells, died at Pyramid Hill on September 22nd. Mr. Chris. was not an ex-pupil of St. Pat's, but his son, Christian, was a pupil here in 1945 and 1946. To Chris junior, and his family, we offer sincere sympathy. Many of our older Collegians will remember Leo. He did a brilliant course at St. Pat's, and his University studies were equally brilliant. Just a week or so before his death he had a message of greeting sent to Br. Purton. He promised to visit Brother in Ballarat as soon as he could. And now both Leo and Br. Purton are reaping the benefit of their well spent lives. To Mrs. Bartells and her family we extend our sympathy, and also to Mother Leo of the Convent of Mercy, Ballarat Esat.

The following account is from the "Weekly Times."

NOTED PASTURE EXPERT'S DEATH MOURNED.

Leo Bartells is dead. But the monument to his life's work was built long before his death. It is the high quality of our Victorian irrigated pastures and the detailed knowledge about them.

Mr. Bartells' works are recognised throughout the world. Overseas authorities have acknowledged that there are no better irrigated pastures anywhere than those in northern Victoria.

His influence on pasture development throughout Victoria will be missed but because of the solid foundation he laid, there is no fear of it slipping back.

Born at Allendale, 55 years ago, Mr. Bartells went to St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, on a Government Scholarship. Later, he was awarded a senior scholarship, and completed the agricultural degree course at Melbourne University, in 1914.

One of the first graduates to go straight into field work, he was appointed to the State farm at Wyuna, and later to the Werribee Research Farm, to take charge of irrigation experiments with lucerne and pastures.

Fundamental data on cultivation methods, time of cutting, water and manurial requirements, pasture mixtures, and grazing tests were obtained.

EXTENSION WORK.

Attention was then devoted to extension work in the country, and, as a result of his direct speaking and advocacy of methods begun at Werribee, there has been a tremendous increase in productivity in northern areas.

At Tongala, for example, the amount of superphosphate used has increased from about 500 tons in 1930-31, to 3000 tons in 1947-48. Production increase for the same district is even more striking.

In 1920-30 the Tongala butter factory produced 300 tons of butter and cheese. By 1946-47 this figure had reached 914 tons.

On more than one occasion, when Victorians have sought from America the latest in irrigation practice, they have been shown and told that Americans had nothing better to offer than the work done by Mr. Bartells.



HIS DISCOVERIES.

Agricultural librarians here assert that there are no oversea results on irrigated lucerne and pastures which approach in detail the work done in Victoria.

Another outstanding agricultural achievement was the recognition by Mr. Bartells of the value of the local strain of white clover, now known and propagated as irrigation white clover. Swan Hill strawberry clover was also his discovery. The standard pasture mixture for irrigation districts is called the Bartells mixture.

This officer was associated with the introduction to Victoria of the seed certification scheme, which has given to farmers a quality guarantee with their seed purchases, and was in charge of the department's seed-testing service.

Notwithstanding the large amount of work done by Mr. Bartells for the Department of Agriculture and farmers, involving much travelling, he found time to help his own district. He was associated with several local bodies at Werribee.

The large number of people that gathered to pay their last tribute—it was the longest cortege ever seen at Werribee—was a reflection of the high esteem in which he was held.

Requiem Mass for the repose of his soul was celebrated at St. Andrew's Church.

MR. TOM HINGSTON

We offer to Mrs. Hingston and her family our sincere sympathy on the death of their husband and father, Mr. Tom Hingston. Mr. Hingston is a well known figure at the College. For many years he attended every important sporting fixture at S.P.C. A great sport himself, he was the father of champions. Three of his sons, Tom, Dick and Jack, attended St. Pat's. Tom is finishing his studies with the Dominicans. He will, please God, be ordained next year. Jack has a very good position with the Ballarat Brewing Company, and Dick, of football fame, is the Shell representative in the Charlton district. A younger son, Noel, is studying at the Manly Seminary. Colin is settled in Ballarat, and Vaughan has made his home in Queensland. Of the three daughters, Peg, who married Maurice Jess, is now in Rainbow, and Joan and Pat are at present in Ballarat. Mr. Hingston will be remembered for his powers of recitation. Some couple of years ago he entertained our boarders on St. Patrick's night by reciting many of his Irish favourites. R.I.P.

MR. HAROLD KEYS.

We were deeply grieved to hear that Mr. Harold Keys had died. To his wife and three little daughters we offer our sympathy. Mr. Keys was well known at St. Pat's. Until his last illness he was our regular umpire for Sunday matches and St. Kevin's matches. His illness was long and very painful, and those who knew him intimately attest to his long suffering patience and his resignation. Never once did he complain. At times his pain was almost unbearable, but Harold's fortitude found a way to bear his pains and he displayed heroic courage.

For over eighteen months he had been in and out of hospital, and he endured the ordeal of several major operations. In spite of the best medical and surgical attention he passed away at the early age of 43.

Throughout his life he displayed virtue of a very high order. He found no pleasure in what pleased most other men and he was an example to devotedness to his Priests and to his church, and to Catholic education. He was ever ready to assist at all functions arranged for church or schools. It will be a long time before we find a better man than Harold Keys. May he rest in Peace.

PATRICK FRANCIS COLBERT

Did you know the Colberts from Watchem? Pat was the third son to receive his education at St. Pat's. Brian, now in the Public Service, in Melbourne, and John, who is on the farm, also attended St. Patrick's College. A warm welcome awaits Vincent, the youngest boy, when he comes to St. Pat's.

Pat was a happy boy studying in Inter A and making final preparations for his approaching examination when God called him to Him. His stainless life was a fitting preparation for his sudden death. Pat was ready to meet the summons. He was almost a daily communicant, and his forthright and open soul endeared himself to his masters and his fellow students alike. Beloved by them, he in turn loved his school, its teachers, its pupils. His days at S.P.C. were happy days and only recently he had told the Brothers that he hoped to Matriculate before leaving.

On the afternoon of Tuesday, 16th November, the day of the School holiday in honour of the Royal Birth, our boarders were occupied in a big variety of games. Tennis, handball, cricket, gymnastics, swimming, all had their following. Big numbers had gone to the Lake for a swim. Pat was among the swimmers. Though not a good swimmer, Pat could swim. He was a member of the "Learn to Swim" class last year and again during the early

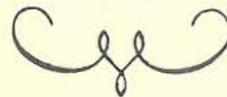
months of this year he attended the City Baths with the Brothers where he was coached in swimming. His progress was slow, but he had learned to swim reasonably well. However, on the fateful holiday Pat was among a happy group of swimmers when he was seen to sink beneath the water. He was not out of his depth and those who saw him did not realise that he was in difficulty. As soon as those nearby did realise that he was in trouble, Br. Coyne was notified and Pat was drawn out of the water. No time was lost in applying methods of resuscitation, and in a very short time Dr. Greening was in attendance. Doctor acted promptly and he immediately transported Pat to the Base Hospital where he was placed in the iron lung. Everything possible was done by Dr. Greening and Dr. Dick and the other Doctors and Sisters at the Hospital. The Brothers who went to the Hospital with Pat attested to the efficiency and devotion to duty of both doctors and nurses. They did everything possible and dear Pat failed to respond. Frs. Kiniry and Shelley were in attendance and the Sisters from Sacred Heart College visited the hospital.

The scene at the College boatshed was poignant and very touching. During all the time that artificial respiration was being applied, the boys assembled at the boatshed and recited the Rosary that Our Blessed Lady would assist as she thought best. During the four hours that Pat was in the lung a constant succession of Rosaries was kept up in the College Chapel. All hoped that Pat would revive. However, such was not God's will and sad indeed were all, when Pat's death was announced. Next day the mortal remains were brought to the College Chapel where they were received by his sorrowing parents and his brothers and sisters. The Chapel was filled with boarders, and those who could not gain admittance formed a guard of honour from the front gate to the Chapel. Fr. Kiniry met the cortege and accompanied it to the Chapel. The coffin was carried by six boys from the Matriculation Class. In the Chapel, Fr. Kiniry recited the Rosary and the prayers of the obsequies. The College senior choir rendered the Benedictus in three part harmony, and the funeral left the College for Watchem with College boys forming a guard of honour which extended many hundred yards along Sturt Street. The hearse was followed by a car carrying the family of the dear deceased. Br. Healy and Br. O'Malley also followed on to Watchem.

At Watchem, Fr. O'Connell met the cortege and he recited the Rosary in the Watchem Church. Next morning, at 9 a.m., Requiem Mass was celebrated. The Church was crowded and the ceremonies of the morning were a fitting tribute to the Colbert family and to our dear Pat.

The funeral was well attended. A very great number of cars followed the hearse, and hundreds marched after the remains into the cemetery. Fr. O'Connell read the burial service, and Brs. Healy and O'Malley responded. The whole gathering then recited a decade of the Rosary for the dear deceased.

Throughout the two days one could not but be struck by the faith and resignation of the parents and brothers and sisters of Pat. They readily recognised the hand of Divine Providence and they bowed resignedly to His decrees. While we offer to the grieved parents our deepest sympathy, we envy Pat his happy lot. We trust that even now he is enjoying the reward of his blameless life. May he rest in Peace.



WRESTLING—COLLEGE TOURNAMENTS.

Amateur wrestling is yet another amateur sport which now has the honour of occupying a position on the S.P.C. sporting programme. Although this activity was introduced only last year, the standard of wrestling in the College is very high, as was seen during the College Championships which were held recently.

Besides the amateurs, we also have a keen group of "professionals" who are classed under the general heading of wrestlers. No doubt there are many who would prefer to see this latter group dealt with separately under the general heading "Actors." In any case, an account of their activities for this year is given in another part of this Chronicle.

There were many entries for the S.P.C. Wrestling Championship this year, and, consequently, a number of preliminary bouts had to be decided. These were held on Saturday, 9th October and Monday, 11th October.

The finals took place on Tuesday, 19th October. The task of refereeing these bouts fell into the capable hands of Mr. Alan Goldby, our wrestling instructor. The bouts were very evenly contested, and in every instance both the winners and the losers showed good wrestling ability and good sportsmanship.

The first bout of the evening was in the lightweight division, between Jack Rando (10.0) and Harry Gill (9.13). Jack Rando was the winner of this bout, obtaining two falls to nil. The next bout was in the middleweight class, which was, incidentally, the heaviest division in which there were entries. Jim Shaw (11.7) won this bout from Rod Price (11.6) with two falls to nil. A bout in the featherweight division then followed and saw Pierre Russo (8.8½) and Peter Shelden (9.6) hold each other with no fall to a points decision which was gained by Pierre Russo. Bill Love (6.13) and Nick Cincotta then contested the flyweight title, which Bill Love won, two falls to nil. The last amateur bout was in the welterweight division, between John Cooney (11.0) and Henry Nolan (11.3). John Cooney was the winner with two falls to one, but his opponent gave a very good account of himself and was awarded Mr. Goldby's Cup for the best loser. Thus the champions in each section were:—

S.P.C. ATHLETIC TEAM, 1948.

CHAMPIONS OF BALLARAT PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND CHAMPIONS OF ASSOCIATED CATHOLIC COLLEGES OF VICTORIA..

On floor: M. Walsh.

1st Row (seated): K. Jubb, D. Arundell, B. Frawley, F. Drum (vice-captain), R. Tatchell (captain), K. Dowsley, L. Griffin, B. Hogan.

2nd Row: P. Hackwill, W. Cook, N. Jubb, P. Kenny, J. Martin, B. Molony, J. Brady, P. Quinlan, F. Ryan.

3rd Row: W. Rogers, B. Gleeson, K. Hogan, I. Durant, K. Rowe, F. Godfrey, J. James, L. Plummer.

Top Row: J. Fowler, J. Sheean, R. Hutchison, E. Rankins, I. Murray, B. McKenna, P. Quinlan.

TASTE THE TASTE

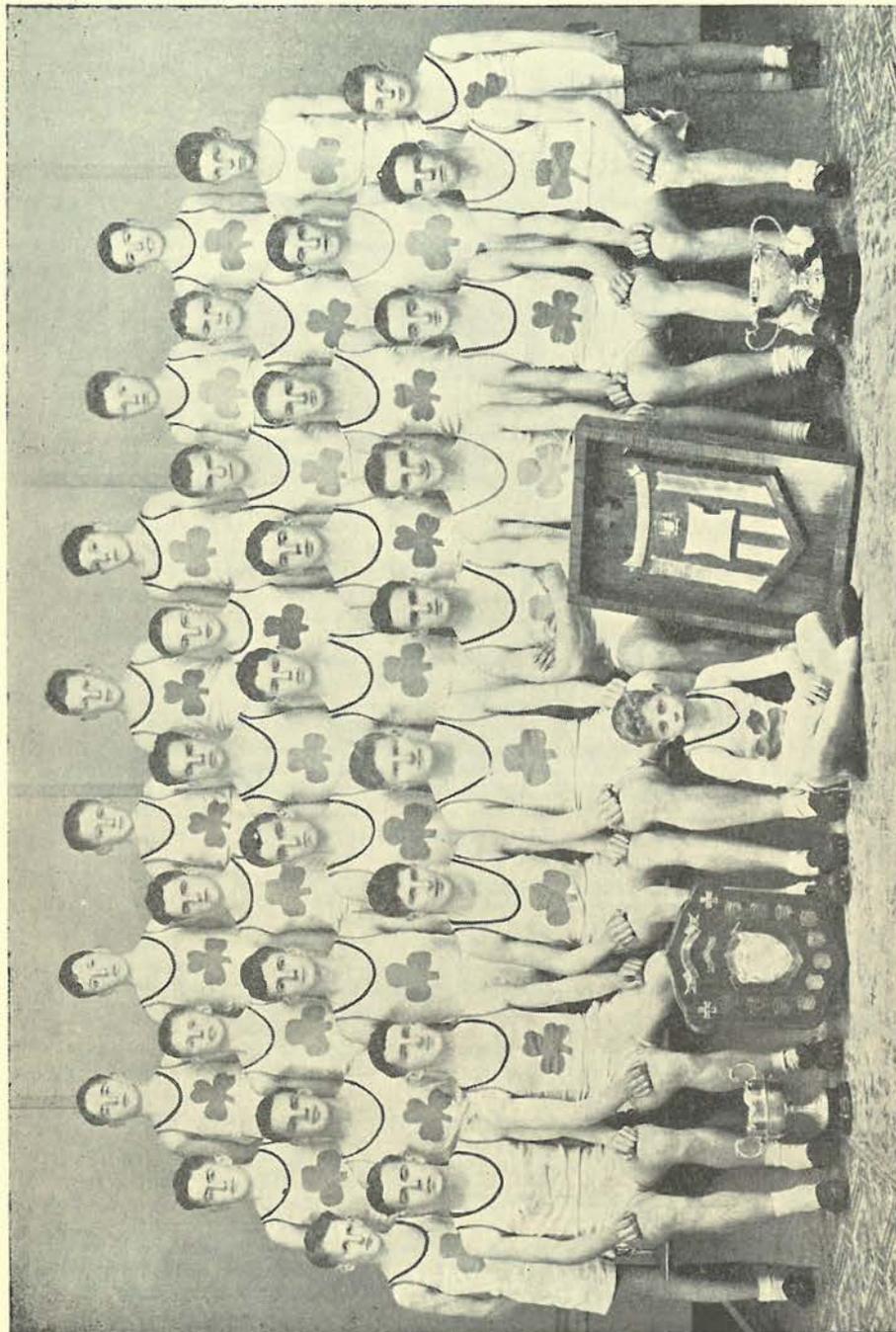
"SIRDAR" RELISH

The Super Quality Sauce

DELIGHTS THE PALATE

Manufactured by

John Macleod & Company Prop. Ltd. Ballarat.



S.P.C. ATHLETIC TEAM 1948. For names see opposite page.

Middleweight Champion: Jim Shaw.
 Welterweight Champion: John Cooney.
 Lightweight Champion: Jack Rando.
 Featherweight Champion: Pierre Russo.
 Flyweight Champion: Bill Love.
 Best Loser: Henry Nolan.

Much of the credit for the high standard of wrestling displayed during the Championship Tournaments must go to Mr. Goldby. A former Victorian and Queensland State Champion himself, he passed on his knowledge and experience with great enthusiasm. It is due to his work that the wrestling standard at S.P.C. is so high.

Here we must end our short account of the wrestling activities at S.P.C. We extend hearty congratulations to both winners and losers, and sincere thanks to all those who helped, in any way, the successful running of the tournaments.

—J. Shaw.

COLLEGE BOXING TOURNAMENT.

This year saw a marked improvement in the standard of boxing at the College, due mainly to the interest shown by the boys and their instructor, Mr. Val Stewart. Under his expert guidance, the group rapidly acquired a more efficient style, so that it was able to give a very pleasing exhibition of scientific boxing during the annual tournament. Several of last year's fighters did not enter; nevertheless, this did not lessen the interest of the very appreciative audience. The following were the contestants. I have arranged the list alphabetically.

R. Ashkar, V. Brandenburg, J. Bourke, J. Bowman, B. Brown, B. Carlin, K. Carter, B. Clinton, E. Cotching, J. Donehue, F. Drum, T. Evans, F. Fitzpatrick, B. Fry, R. Gallagher, B. Gleeson, J. Griffin, B. Grogan, J. Hackwill, C. Haintz, C. Hickey, G. Hoare, B. Hogan, K. Hooper, J. Isaac, R. Jockson, J. James, K. Jubb, J. Kavenagh, F. Kenealy, M. Kennedy, G. Ladiges, W. Love, J. Lawrie, B. Mair, B. Maher, G. McCartney, P. McEncroe, T. McGill, B. McKenna, R. Mogg, F. Moloney, J. Mulcahy, B. Murray, B. Nolan, W. Noy, M. O'Beirne, N. O'Sullivan, B. Phillips, R. Price, A. Ross, W. Ryan, G. Sadler.

To all those who helped the tournament to move smoothly, we offer our sincere thanks. The referee, Mr. George Pell, did yeoman service on all three nights of the tournament. As was expressed by Br. Healy, he not only picked the winning boxer, but also the popular choice. We also thank Mr. Harry Bourke and Mr. Arthur Martin (Stawell Gift winner) for their valuable assistance in the corners; John Rando, John Isaac, Ray Tatchell and Barry Fitzgerald for the energy they showed as seconds; Daryl George for acting as general manager and M.C.; and Jim Shaw and Don Black for their work as officials. We must thank also Rev. Fr. Ryan and the Y.C.W. for the use of their excellent boxing ring. Last, but not least, the thanks of the College are due to the keen audience, which was well behaved on every occasion.

The tournament finals were held on Wednesday evening, October 13th. Naturally, the standard of boxing was higher than on previous nights. Perhaps the best bouts of the evening were those in the Under 9st. and Under 4½ stone divisions. In the former group, a very thrilling encounter between J. Bowman and J. James resulted in a popular draw. In the latter division, although R. Jackson outpointed J. Griffin, both boys showed that they possessed skill and pluck above the average. The College championship was won by F. Drum, who had a big advantage in weight over the runner-up, J. Isaac. To winners and losers alike we extend our congratulations and thanks, for every boy gave of his best, and all helped to provide excellent entertainment.

After the last bout, the Principal, Br. Healy, thanked all who in any way had helped to make the tournament a success. The audience showed its appreciation by a long round of applause.

The following were the results:—

School Championship: F. Drum (13.9) d. J. Isaac (10.8).
 Under 10 stone: A. Ross (9.13) d. J. Mulcahy (9.7).
 Under 9 stone: J. Bowman (8.13) drew with J. James (8.10).
 Under 8st. 7lbs.: J. Kavenagh (8.6) d. B. Mair (8.6).
 Under 9 stone: G. Hackwill (7.13) d. B. Gleeson (7.7).
 Under 7st. 7lbs.: P. McEncroe (7.5) d. W. Love (6.13).
 Under 6st. 6lbs.: R. Mogg (6.6) d. C. Hickey (6.5).
 Under 6 stone: K. Carter (5.12) d. B. Phillips (5.13).
 Under 5st. 7lbs.: R. Jackson (4.11) d. J. Griffin (5.4).
 Under 4st. 7lbs.: B. Clinton (4.5) d. T. Evans (4.4).

We are confident that the 1949 tournament will be even better patronised than the successful 1948 series.

This is how points are awarded by Boxing Referees:—

1. When awarding points for amateur or schoolboy boxing, a referee awards points for clean straight punches that are delivered with the padded knuckle of the glove to the body or head.
2. Points are also awarded for defence and countering.
3. Attack plays a very important part in awarding a decision as it takes two to make a fight, and the aggressor who tries to make a fight must always overshadow his opponent who is continually retreating to avoid the issue.
4. Where a boxer continually retreats and at the same time makes his opponent miss and lands with counter blows as the other comes in he outscores the aggressor.
5. Points are deducted for blows delivered (1) below the belt; (2) on the back of the neck or for any blow not on the front of the body; (3) holding with one hand and hitting with the other; (4) wrestling whilst in a clinch; (5) striking an opponent who may be down; (6) refusing to obey an order from the referee.
6. If in the referee's opinion a boxer is not in a fit and proper condition to continue he may stop the bout and award the contest to the other party.
7. A boxer loses points and may be disqualified for hitting with the open glove, wrist or elbow.
8. A boxer is considered down, when he is on one knee or on the ropes with both feet off the floor.

—D. Black.

SPARKLING TEETH

All Brands of Tooth Paste and
 Brushes, obtainable at the most
 Up-to-date Chemist Shop in Ballarat

V. GEMMOLA
 M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

217 Sturt Street.

Come in and Inspect our Stock!

Phone 1947

S.P.C. SPORTS.

Inclement weather a few days prior to our Sports cast a gloom over St. Pat's, but on Saturday, October 16th, the sun shone brightly and a pleasant day was assured. Keen competition was expected for the various age championships. Ray Tatchell (last year's winner), Frank Drum, Dan Arundell, Brian Hogan and Kev. Dowsley were keen contenders for the title "Open Champion," and with it the Bishop O'Collins Cup. The Under 16 was expected to go to either Frank Godfrey, Leo Griffin or Kevin Hogan, whilst Brian Frawley seemed to have a mortgage on the Under 15 Championship. Peter Hackwill and Brian Gleeson appeared to be outstanding among the Junior age groups, and this opinion was confirmed by the final results.

As usual, the 100 yards handicaps were the first events. Bro. O'Malley again filled the roll of starter, and that events were run strictly to the timetable on the programme testifies to the grand work he did. Barry Mills showed surprising speed to win the Open Handicap, whilst Jim Meeny made full use of his start to be first home in the final of the 100 yards sprint under 16. The under age championship sprints were then held. The times were rather slow, but a strong head wind and soft track made good times impossible. The most outstanding runs were those of Ray Tatchell, in the Open, and Brian Frawley in the Under 15. Each of these boys won by a large margin. The Open 880 yards Championship was won by Kevin Dowsley, who surprisingly defeated Dan Arundell. The former got a good break on the field with 200 yards to go, and he won by about 5 yards, despite Dan's strong challenge. Although Ray Tatchell defeated Frank Drum in the Open High Jump, Frank turned the tables by narrowly defeating Ray in the Open Hurdles Championship.

Brian Gleeson won the Under 14 High Jump, but he failed in his attempt to break the record. Kevin Hogan, Leo Griffin and Noel Jubb were so close together at the end of the Under 16 Hurdles that the judges could surely have called for a photo had camera-finish equipment been installed. Kevin was awarded the judges' verdict as the winner. As usual, the College half-mile handicap attracted more than two hundred competitors, but few completed the distance. As the leaders came into the straight it seemed that the race was between the McGennis brothers, Irwin and Warren, but Jeff Zilles finished strongly to just defeat Irwin, with Warren a few yards further back third. After this event, afternoon tea was served in the library and hall for spectators and boys. The Ladies' Committee deserve most sincere thanks for the work they did in ensuring that their part in the sports would be successfully carried out.

The 220 yards handicaps followed the interval. Bernie Lourey scored a stylish victory in the Open division, Brian Dooley earned applause for his win in the Under 16 event, whilst Leo Walsh outclassed his Under 15 rivals. Paul Quinlan easily won the 440 yards Open Handicap, and he ran well to finish second to Dan Arundell in the 440 yards Open Championship. The novelty events caused the usual interest and amusement. A noteworthy performance was that of Brian Hogan, who, immediately after finishing second to Ray Tatchell in the 220 yards Open Championship, dead-heated for first with Pat Colbert in the Open Sack Race. Brian thoroughly deserved some kind of a win, as he had previously finished second in the Open 100 yards, 220 yards, and Broad Jump Championships. Brian Frawley culminated a great day by breaking the Under 15 High Jump record by 1½ ins. His winning leap was 5ft. 2ins. He had previously won the Under 15 100 yards and 220 yards Championships. The last race was the College Mile Handicap. As expected, a very large field faced the starter, but only a small minority completed the four laps. Kevin Dowsley, our mile champion, put up a remarkable performance to win this race from scratch. Rarely does a scratch man have much chance in a race like this, as he does not get a clear run, and he has to concede too great starts. However, Kevin overcame these difficulties, and he won well from Jeff Zilles, with Irwin McGennis a few yards away in third place.

Several events had to be contested prior to Sports' Day. Peter Kenny surprised by defeating Frank Drum in the Open Weight Putt, whilst Ray Tatchell comfortably defeated Brian Hogan in the Broad Jump. Kevin Dowsley received unexpected, but strong, opposition from Paul Quinlan in the Mile Championship, and Kev. won with only a few yards to spare. Peter Hackwill and Les Plummer broke the Under 13 High Jump record, and Leo Griffin proved too strong for his opponents in the Under 16 Weight Putt.

After the first event on Sports' Day, the Under Age Champions were announced. Ray Tatchell was Open Champion, Leo Griffin Under 16 Champion, Brian Frawley, Brian Gleeson and Peter Hackwill being Champions Under 15, Under 14, and Under 13 respectively. Congratulations go to these boys on their successes, and also to all the losers, for everyone cannot be winners. Congratulations go also to the officials who were unsparing in their efforts to make the St. Pat's Sports the enjoyable function it was.—D. Bourke.

S.P.C. SPORTS RESULTS.

CHAMPIONSHIPS.

OPEN.

100 yards: R. Tatchell (M), 1; B. Hogan (M), 2; D. Arundell (T), 3; J. Brady (G), 4; F. Drum (G), 5. Time: 11 1/10 secs.
 220 yards: R. Tatchell (M), 1; B. Hogan (M), 2; J. Brady (G), 3; D. Arundell (T), 4; W. Cook (T), 5. Time: 24 3/10 secs.
 440 yards: D. Arundell (T), 1; P. Quinlan (G), 2; I. Durant (G), 3; J. Brady (G), 4. Time:
 880 yards: K. Dowsley (N), 1; D. Arundell (T), 2; P. Quinlan (G), 3; I. Durant (G), 4; F. Ferrie (M), 5. Time: 2 min. 18 4/5 secs.
 Mile: K. Dowsley (N), 1; P. Quinlan (G), 2; I. Durant (G), 3; D. Arundell (T), 4; F. Ferrie (M), 5. Time: 5 mins. 3 secs.
 Hurdles: F. Drum (G), 1; R. Tatchell (M), 2; J. Brady (G), 3; W. Cook (T), 4; J. Shaw (M), 5. Time: 18 4/5 secs.
 Weight Putt: P. Kenny (N), 1; F. Drum (G), 2; F. Ferrie (M), 3; W. Cook (T), 4; R. Tatchell (M), 5. Distance: 36 ft.
 Broad Jump: R. Tatchell (M), 1; B. Hogan (M), 2; F. Drum (G), 3; J. J. Kelly (M), 4; K. Dowsley (N), 5. Distance: 20 ft. 2 ins.
 High Jump: R. Tatchell (M), 1; F. Drum (G), 2; K. Jubb (G), 3; T. Keogh (T), 4; J. Brady (G), 5. Height: 5 ft. 3 ins.

UNDER 16.

100 yards: L. Griffin (T), 1; F. Godfrey (N), 2; J. S. Martin (M), 3; K. Hogan (M), 4; A. Ross (G), 5. Time 11 7/10 secs.
 220 yards: F. Godfrey (N), 1; J. S. Martin (M), 2; L. Griffin (T), 3; K. Hogan (M), 4; A. Ross (G), 5. Time 25 8/10 secs.
 Hurdles: K. Hogan (M), 1; N. Jubb (G), 2; L. Griffin (T), 3; W. Ware (N), 4; F. Godfrey (N), 5. Time: 15 3/10 secs.
 Weight Putt: L. Griffin (T), 1; K. Hogan (M), 2; J. Morganti (N), 3; J. Maloney (G), 4; W. Ware (N), 5. Distance: 29 ft. 5½ ins.
 Broad Jump: N. Jubb (G), 1; L. Griffin (T), 2; A. Ross (G), 3; K. Hogan (M), 4; S. Plummer (T), 5. Distance: 18 ft. 8 ins.
 High Jump: K. Hogan (M), and B. Frawley (T), equal 1; N. Jubb (G), 3; L. Griffin (T), 4; B. Nolan (T), 5. Height: 5 ft. 1 in.

UNDER 15.

100 yards: B. Frawley (T), 1; K. Rowe (G), 2; W. Rogers (N), 3; J. James (N), 4; N. O'Sullivan (T), 5. Time: 12 secs.
 220 yards: B. Frawley (T), 1; W. Rogers (N), 2; K. Rowe (G), 3; J. James (N), 4; I. Murray (M), 5. Time: 26 4/10 secs.
 Hurdles: B. Frawley (T), 2; W. Rogers (N), 2; N. O'Sullivan (M), 3; D. Nunn (T), 4; B. Gleeson (N), 5. Time: 15 2/5 secs.
 Broad Jump: W. Rogers (N), 1; J. James (N), 2; D. Grant (N), 3;

B. Frawley (T), 4; J. McKinnon (G), 5. Distance: 17 ft. 1 in.
High Jump: B. Frawley (T), 1; J. James (N) and M. Sinnott (N), equal 2;
B. Gleeson (N) and N. O'Sullivan (T), equal 4. Height: 5 ft. 2 ins. (record).

UNDER 14.

100 yards: P. Hackwill (N), 1; E. Rankins (N), 2; P. Quinlan (T), 3;
J. Sheean (G), 4; K. O'Loughlin (M), 5. Time: 13 secs.
220 yards: P. Hackwill (N), 1; P. Quinlan (T), 2; E. Rankins (N), 3;
B. Gleeson (N) and K. O'Loughlin (M), equal 4. Time 29.8 secs.
High Jump: B. Gleeson (N), 1; L. Plummer (M), 2; P. Hackwill (N), 3;
G. Medwell (G), 4; B. McKenna (M), 5. Height: 4 ft. 9 ins.
Broad Jump: B. Gleeson (N), 1; P. Hackwill (N), 2; J. Sheean (G), 3;
and G. Medwell (G), equal 3; L. Plummer (M), 5. Distance: 15 ft. 4½ ins.

UNDER 13.

100 yards: P. Hackwill (N), 1; P. Russo (T), 2; B. Maher (N), 3; L.
Plummer (M), 4; P. Fitzpatrick (T), 5. Time: 13.9 secs.
High Jump: P. Hockwill (N), 1; L. Plummer (M), 2; B. McKenna (M),
3; W. Gleeson (N), 4; D. Grace (N), 5. Height: 4 ft. 7 ins. (record).

UNDER 12.

100 yards: R. Hutchison (M), 1; F. Ryan (T), 2; N. Rogers (N), 3; D.
Tardrew (M), 4; K. Pike (M), 5. Time: 13.6 secs.

UNDER 11.

75 yards: M. Walsh (G), 1; H. Hackwill (T), 2; B. Pekin (N), 3; J.
Burke (T), 4; G. Funston (M), 5. Time: 10.8 secs.

UNDER 10.

75 yards: R. McArthur (M), 1; G. Coutts (T), 2; P. Brown (N), 3; P.
Williams (G), 4. Time: 11.2 secs.

HANDICAPS.

OPEN.

100 yards: B. Mills (T), 1; N. Rowe (M), 2; George (T), 3.
220 yards: B. Lourey (N), 1; B. Mills (T), 2; W. O'Dell (G), 3.
440 yards: P. Quinlan (G), 1; B. Mills (T), 2; B. Lourey (N), 3.
Half-Mile: J. Zilles (N), 1; I. McGennis (N), 2; W. McGennis (N), 3.
Mile: K. Dowsley (N), 1; J. Zilles (N), 2; I. McGennis (N), 3.

UNDER 16.

100 yards: J. Meeny (M), 1; S. Plummer (T), 2; H. Gill (M), 3.
220 yards: B. Dooley (M), 1; N. Woodford (N), 2; B. Etheridge (N), 3.

UNDER 15.

100 yards: L. Walsh (N), 1; N. O'Sullivan (T), 2; L. McMahan (N), 3.
220 yards: L. Walsh (N), 1; L. McMahan (N), 2; F. Nolan (M), 3.

UNDER 14.

100 yards: R. Rankins (N), 1; J. Friedrich (T), 2; K. Hanily (M), 3.
220 yards: J. Friedrich (T), 1; E. Rankins (N), 2; K. Allwood (N), 3.

UNDER 13.

100 yards: P. Russo (T), 1; P. Clark (M), 2; G. Ladiges (N) and M.
Hetherington (T), equal 3.

UNDER 12.

100 yards: R. Hutchison (M), 1; N. Rogers (N), 2; F. Ryan (T), 3.

UNDER 11.

100 yards: H. Hackwill (T), 1; M. Walsh (G), 2; I. McGennis (N), 3.

UNDER 10.

75 yards: R. McArthur (M), 1; M. Kennedy (G), 2; P. Brown (N) and
M. Hutchison (G), equal 3.

UNDER 9.

75 yards: J. Bongiorno (M), 1; D. McArthur (M), 2; W. McGennis (N), 3.

NOVELTIES.

OPEN.

Obstacle Race: E. Rosser (T), 1; M. Hayes (M), 3.
Siamese Race: R. Caleo (M) and R. Lamara (N), 1; T. Fraser (N) and
G. Dooley (N), 2.
Musical Chairs: J. Maloney (G), 1; E. Rosser (T), 2.
Sack Race: B. Hogan (M) and P. Colbert (M), equal 1.

UNDER 16.

Obstacle Race: N. O'Sullivan (T), 1; K. Carter (T), 2.
Sack Race: W. Rogers (N), 1; P. Colbert (M), 2.
Siamese Race: L. Plummer (T) and N. O'Sullivan (T), 1; G. McCartney
(N) and N. Woodford (N), 2.

UNDER 14.

Obstacle Race: W. Love (T), 1; J. Tobin (G), 2.
Sack Race: J. Griffin (G), 1; N. Harris (G), 2.
Siamese Race: L. Plummer (M) and K. O'Loughlin (M), 1; F. Elliott (N)
and R. Jackson (N), 2.

THE MELBOURNE SPORTS—27/10/48.

On Wednesday, 27th October, S.P.C. achieved her ambition of winning the Associated Catholic Schools' Athletic Sports. It was her first win in Division 1 since 1941. For the past four years St. Pat's had been defeated by De La Salle College, Malvern, S.P.C. coming second on each occasion. The 1948 team were supremely confident of being able to carry off the Archbishop's Shield. In a great measure the success of S.P.C. was due to Ray Tatchell, captain of the 1948 team. He won three events and was second in another—a great performance by a real S.P.C. product. Ray has been a boarder for eight years.

The first event of the day was the Open Broad Jump, which Ray Tatchell won. Brian Moloney gained second place in the Under 16 High Jump. St. Pat's continued gaining minor placings during the morning. W. Rogers, B. Gleeson, F. Drum, N. Jubb gaining 5th, 4th, 4th, 2nd places respectively. Perhaps the finest effort of the morning was Noel Jubb's Under 16 Broad Jump, which gave him an unlucky second place, only two inches behind the winner. He leapt 19ft. 3ins., only 6½ins. from the record held since 1910. At the lunch time interval the progress scores were: S.P.C., 22 points; Malvern, 33 points; Kilmore, 15; Parade, 20; St. Kilda, 15; Mentone, 9.

There was heavy rain during the luncheon interval, but the committee decided to continue. F. Godfrey, in the Under 16, gained 4th place in the fastest 100 yards of the day—10.3. Then Ray Tatchell achieved a brilliant victory in the Open 100 in the slow time of 11 seconds. Next, our Under 15 champion, Brian Frawley, won the 100 yards in commanding style in 11.4. S.P.C. had taken the lead by one point, with Malvern in second place. This lead was increased by L. Griffin's second in the Under 16 Hurdles, run in 14 seconds. D. Arundell achieved a classic success in the 880 yards when he staged a brilliant finish to pass the pacemaker in the last stride. The time was 2 min. 9 secs. S.P.C. thus increased her lead, and minor placings by Jim Brady 4th, M. Walsh 3rd, R. Hutchison 4th, and P. Hackwill 5th, put S.P.C. in the lead by 2½ points. Progress scores were S.P.C., 60½; Malvern 58, Kilmore 55, Parade 42, Mentone 37½, St. Kilda, 51.

Ray Tatchell staged another brilliant performance in the Open 220, in 24.2 seconds, gaining a treble success. Brian Frawley gained his second success in a comfortable Under 15, 220 yard win in 25.8 seconds. A most interesting jumping contest in the Open High Jump between K. Jubb (S.P.C.) and P. Egan (Malvern) resulted in another second for S.P.C. St. Pat's was led by 11 points from Kilmore, whose position was rapidly improving. It was now, evidently, a contest between S.P.C., Malvern and Kilmore. St. Patrick's led by 8 points

after our unbeaten Under 15 Relay Team breasted the tape to win. This same team, consisting of B. Frawley, W. Rogers, I. Murray and K. Rowe, when Under 14, won in Melbourne and Ballarat in 1947. The Open 440 was a great race. Ray Tatchell, making his attempt for a fourth win, showed out early on the extreme outside track, and led by two yards into the straight. Overcome, however, by his early effort, and by his previous races, he tired into second position, gaining his 29th point out of a possible 32. The Open Mile, too, was a thrilling event. K. Dowsley, weakened by illness before the event, was unable to show early pace and was a bad last in the opening stages. He began to improve his position with 200 yards to go, and finished with great dash and courage to be an excellent second, five yards behind the winner. The event was run in 4 minutes 54 seconds. His effort had consolidated St. Pat's position and with two events to go S.P.C. was 12 points in front. A second and third in the Under 16 and Open Relays terminated the day, and S.P.C. had won the day by 9½ points from Malvern. Final scores were: S.P.C. 109½, Malvern 100, Kilmore 94½, St. Kilda 82½, Parade 59½, Mentone 47. S.P.C. also won the Senior "Advocate" Shield. It was a great day for St. Pat's and a real triumph for Br. O'Malley and Mr. Sheehan who had worked so hard during the season. To these and the whole team of champions we give our most sincere thanks and warmest congratulations.—Kevin M. Mogg.

MELBOURNE COMBINED SPORTS, 1948.

Abbreviations: B. Ballarat; D.L.S., Malvern; K. Kilmore; St.K, St. Kilda.
P, Parade; S.B., Mentone.

OPEN EVENTS.

100 yards: R. Tatchell (B), 1; J. Walker (St.K), 2; J. Dodd (SB), 3; R. Keenan (DLS), 4; B. Bell (K), 5. Time 11 secs.
220 yards: R. Tatchell (B), 1; B. Bell (K), 2; J. Lewin (St.K), 3; B. Quilligan (P), 4; R. Keenan (DLS), 5. Time: 24.2 secs.
440 yards: G. Lewin (St.K), 1; R. Tatchell (B), 2; G. Smith (K), 3; J. Conrick (SB), 4; J. Sjodin (DLS), 5. Time: 53.2 secs.
Hurdles: G. Dullard (K), 1; L. Simpson (P), 2; P. O'Brien (DLS), 3; J. Brady (B), 4; W. Parr (St.K), 5. Time 18 secs.
880 yards: D. Arundell (B), 1; P. Arbon (St.K), 2; F. Brophy (SB), 3; J. Turner (K), 4; B. Mulcahy (P), 5. Time: 2 min. 9 secs.
Mile: J. Murphy (DLS), 1; K. Dowsley (B), 2; L. Tuohy (K), 3; W. Forbes (St.K), 4; F. Hangan (P), 5. Time: 4 min. 54 secs.
High Jump: P. Egan (DLS), 1; K. Jubbs (B), 2; J. Gallagher (K), 3; W. Parr (St.K), 4; B. Taylor (P), 5. Height: 5 ft. 8 ins.
Broad Jump: R. Tatchell (B), 1; J. Gallagher (K), 2; J. McEntee (DLS),

For a big selection of
BOOKS - STATIONERY
GIFTS - TOYS
Stroll Through
EWINS' Popular Book Store,
111 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

3; J. Dodd (SB), 4; A. Burton (St.K), 5. Distance: 20 ft. 3½ ins.
Weight Putt: B. McDonald (DLS), 1; B. Bell (K), 2; I. Leach (P), 3; F. Drum (B), 4; J. Ruffin (St.K), 5. Distance: 41 ft. 1 in.
Relay: D.L.S., Malvern, 1; St. Kilda, 2; Ballarat, 3; Kilmore, 4; Parade, 5. Time: 46.2.

UNDER 16 EVENTS.

100 yards: M. Beck (K), 1; B. Howell (SB), 2; P. Larkin (DLS), 3; F. Godfrey (B), 4; B. Mulcahy (P), 5. Time: 10.6 secs.
220 yards: M. Beck (K), 1; B. Howell (SB), 2; J. McCracken (P), 3; A. Tenni (St.K), 4; F. Godfrey (B), 5. Time: 25 secs.
Hurdles: B. Howell (SB), 1; L. Griffin (B), 2; M. Beck (K), 3; B. Gill (St.K), 4; J. Hawkins (DLS), 5. Time 14 secs.
High Jump: P. Larkin (DLS), 1; B. Moloney (B) and A. Ongarello (P), equal 2; K. Lafferty (St.K), 4; J. Proppe (K), 5. Height: 5 ft. 2½ ins.
Broad Jump: P. Larkins (DLS), 1; N. Jubbs (B), 2; M. Beck (K), 3; P. Quinn (SB), 4; M. Taylor (St.K), 5. Distance: 10 ft. 5½ ins.
Relay: Malvern, 1; Ballarat, 2; Kilmore, 3; St. Kilda, 4; Mentone, 5. Time: 48 secs.



Mr. SHEEHAN

UNDER 15 EVENTS.

100 yards: B. Frawley (B), 1; J. Hungerford (St.K), 2; B. Turner (P), 3; T. Dunphy (SB), 4; G. Egan (DLS), 5. Time: 11.4 secs.
220 yards: B. Frawley (B), 1; B. Turner (P), 2; J. Hungerford (St.K), 3; G. Egan (DLS), 4; C. Fisher (K), and T. Dunphy (SB), equal 5. Time: 25.8.
Broad Jump: B. Turner (P), 1; T. Dunphy (SB), 2; G. Egan (DLS), 3; J. Hungerford (St.K), 4; W. Rogers (B), 5. Distance: 18 ft. 5 ins.
Relay: Ballarat, 1; Kilmore, 2; St. Kilda and Malvern, equal 3; Parade, 5. Time: 50.4 secs.

UNDER 14 EVENTS.

100 yards: B. Egan (St.K), 1; L. Deale (K), 2; J. McIlroy (—), 3; E. Noonan (P), 4; L. Gamble (SB), 5. Time: 12.2 secs.

High Jump: D. Williams (St.K), 1; F. McClements (N), 2; W. Carrick (DLS), 3; B. Gleeson (B), 4; A. Gardiner (K), 5. Height: 5ft. 1 1/8ins. (record)
Relay: Kilmore, 1; St. Kilda, 2; Malvern, 3; Parade, 4; Ballarat, 5. Time: 51.8 secs. (record).

UNDER 13 EVENTS.

100 yards: K. Gabriel (K), 1; B. King (St.K), 2; B. Maloney (DLS), 3; P. O'Donnel (P), 4; P. Hackwill (B) and B. Harrison (SB), equal 5. Time: 12.3 secs.

UNDER 12 EVENT.

100 yards: M. Brick (DLS), 1; P. Doran (St.K), 2; B. Donohue (K), 3; R. Hutchison (B), 4; C. Pearce (SB), 5. Time 13.2 secs.

UNDER 11 EVENT.

75 yards: R. Read (P), 1; B. Edgar (SB), 2; M. Walsh (B), 3; B. Gray (K), 4; K. Cussin (DLS), 5. Time: 11 secs.

DR. MANNIX SHIELD.

1. St. Patrick's College, Ballarat	109½
2. De La Salle, Malvern	100
3. Assumption College, Kilmore	94½
4. C.B.C., St. Kilda	82½
5. C.B.C., Victoria Parade	59½
6. St. Bede's College, Malvern	47

B.P.S. SPORTS.

After proving ourselves the foremost Athletic College among the Associated Catholic Secondary Schools of Victoria, St. Pat's has enjoyed a double triumph by defeating the champions of Grammar and becoming once again the premiers of Ballarat. The highest tribute is due to the coaches of the team, Mr. Sheehan and Br. O'Malley who has now become almost a legendary figure at St. Pat's.

As the result of months of painstaking preparation and training, the team had been brought to the peak of its form and the very pitch of its enthusiasm. The task was before us, for we were facing almost the same team that had defeated us last year. The day of the sports was spared by Jupited Pluvius, and the steady stream of people and cars to the arena betokened the tremendous interest which the sports had awakened in Ballarat, and the keen rivalry of the supporters of the four competing schools.

In the very first event of the afternoon we went to an early lead when our weight-putters filled first and second positions. As the afternoon progressed we never once lost this lead, and the Green, White and Blue were always to the fore. The brilliant performances of many members of the team cannot all be mentioned, but no account of the sports would be complete without reference to some of them.

Our Under 13 high jumper, Peter Hackwill, lived up to our greatest expectations when he not only defeated all his opponents, but, despite a wet take-off, brilliantly equalled the record. Ray Tatchell, our champion, put up a creditable performance by running Grammar's outstanding athlete, Ken Lucas, to several very close decisions, and by defeating him in the Broad Jump. We appeared to hold something of a mortgage on the Under 15 events with our record-breaker at our own sports, Brian Frawley, who was ably supported by K. Rowe in the sprints; not forgetting, of course, our undefeated record-breaking Under 15 Relay team. In the Open Hurdles, F. Drum separated the two Grammar athletes in the most exciting finish of the day, and then went on to win

the High Jump. Unlimited credit must go to our distance runners. Going to the front early in the Open Mile, K. Dowsley left the field literally standing with a paralysing sprint over the last hundred yards, and but for a slow second lap must surely have set up a new record. Grim determination alone allowed D. Arundell to repel a dangerous challenge from High School and he won the 880, and St. Pat's may well be proud of its distance runners.

The whole team, neatly arrayed in their creams and blazers, presented an inspiring picture as they were presented to the Mayor, who presented the "Courier" Perpetual Challenge Cup to our captain, Ray Tatchell, with suitable compliments to the team. Cr. Wray's remarks on the value of such inter-collegiate sport and its resultant friendly rivalry, were well received by an enthusiastic audience. The 1948 B.P.S. Sports Meeting was an event well worthy of being recorded in the illustrious annals of St. Pat's.—Terry Fraser.

B.P.S. SPORTS RESULTS.

Abbreviations: SPC, St. Pat's; GS, Grammar School; BC Ballarat College; HS, High School.

OPEN.

100 yards: K. J. Wilkinson (GS), 1; K. R. Lucas (GS), 2; R. L. Tatchell (SPC), 3; B. J. Hogan (SPC), 4; J. N. Shaw (HS), 5. Time: 10.7 secs.

220 yards: K. R. Lucas (GS), 1; R. L. Tatchell (SPC), 2; K. J. Wilkinson (GS), 3; B. J. Hogan (SPC), 4; J. P. Shaw (HS), 5. Time: 28.8 secs.

440 yards: K. R. Lucas (GS), 1; D. A. Arundell (SPC), 2; R. L. Tatchell (SPC), 3; K. J. Wilkinson (GS), 4; G. F. Brown (HS), 5. Time: 53.2 secs.

880 yards: D. A. Arundell (SPC), 1; C. R. Lucas (GS), 2; P. J. Quinlan (SPC), 3; J. T. Moodie (HS), 4; A. J. Haymes (GS), 5. Time: 2min. 10.9 secs.

Mile: K. Y. Dowsley (SPC), 1; J. T. Moodie (HS), 2; R. M. Harris (HS), 3; I. A. Durant (SPC), 4; L. G. Nixon (GS), 5. Time: 5 min. 2.8 secs.

120 yards Hurdles: K. R. Lucas (GS), 1; F. W. Drum (SPC), 2; K. J. Wilkinson (GS), 3; J. W. Brady (SPC), 4; R. A. Jelbart (HS), 5. Time: 16.7 secs.

High Jump: F. W. Drum (SPC), 1; A. M. Gibbs (GS), 2; K. L. Jubb (SPC) and R. A. Jelbart (HS), equal 3; P. Messenger (GS), 5. Height: 5ft. 5in.

Broad Jump: R. L. Tatchell (SPC), 1; B. J. Hogan (SPC), 2; E. J. Rowland (BC), 3; K. R. Lucas (GS), 4; R. Lette (HS), 5. Distance: 19 ft. 11 in.

Weight Put: F. W. Drum (SPC), 1; P. J. Kenny (SPC), 2; R. A. Jelbart (HS), 3; A. J. Tinney (BC), 4; K. R. Lucas (GS), 5. Distance: 38 ft. 9 in.

UNDER 16.

100 yards: J. H. Nankervis (HS), 1; W. J. Peden (BC), 2; N. G. Ellis (GS), 3; L. N. Griffin (SPC), 4; A. M. L. Gibbs (GS), 5. Time: 11.1 secs.

220 yards: J. H. Nankervis (HS), 1; W. J. Peden (BC), 2; N. G. Ellis

Phone 889.

1023 Sturt Street

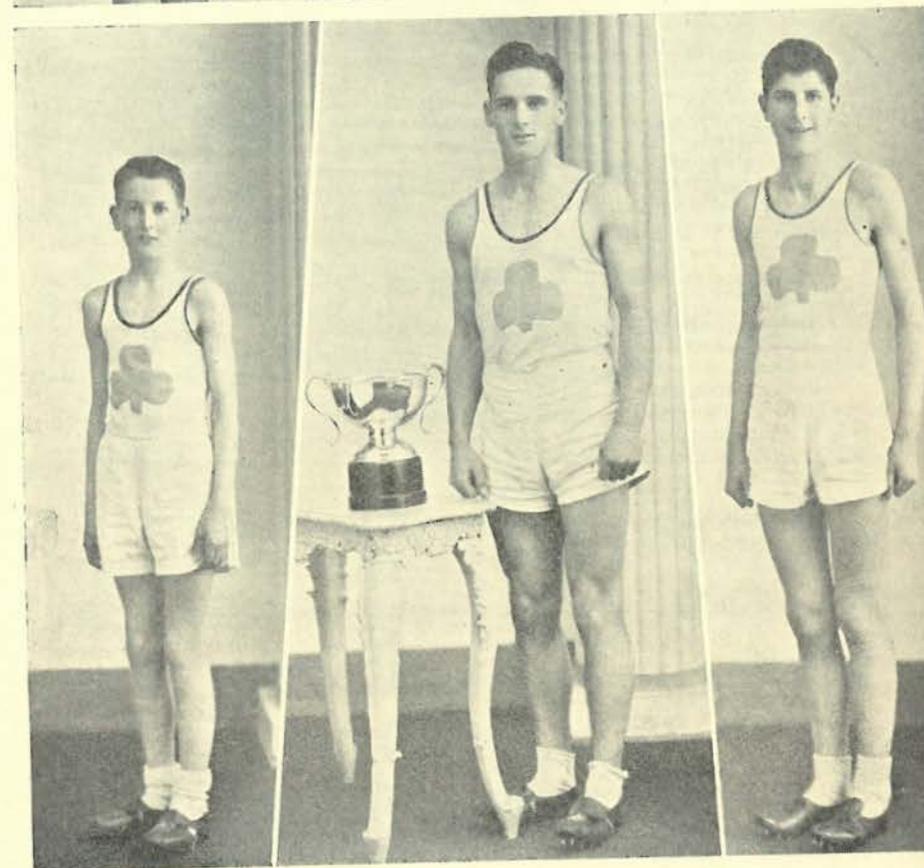
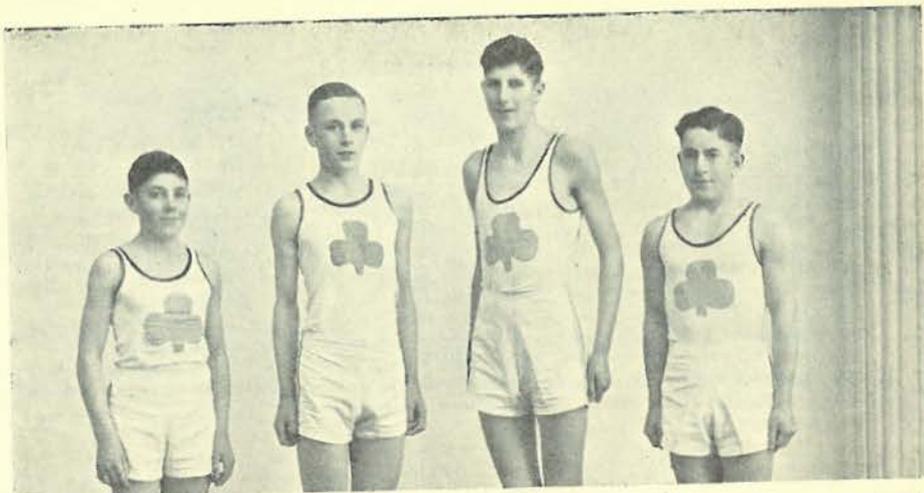
V. J. ROWE

Pastrycook and Caterer.

Crumpet Manufacturer

Orders promptly attended to.

Also at GRENVILLE ST. and 903 STURT ST.



RECORD BREAKERS

Relay Team—undefeated in under 14 Relay, B.P.S. and Melbourne Combined, 1947 and undefeated in B.P.S. and Melbourne Combined in 1948, under 15 Relays.
 B. Frawley, broke S.P.C. under 15 High Jump. R. Tatchell, Champion Boy.
 P. Hackwill, Broke S.P.C. Record, High Jump under 12, equalled B.P.S. under 13.

(GS), 3; J. S. Martin (SPC), 4; F. A. Godfrey (SPC), 5. Time 24.7 secs.
 100 yards Hurdles: N. G. Ellis (GS), 1; L. N. Griffin (SPC), 2; A. M. L. Gibbs (GS), 3; K. E. Hogan (SPC), 4; D. G. Ball (BC), 5. Time: 14.2 secs.
 High Jump: A. M. L. Gibbs (GS), 1; R. C. James (HS), 2; W. R. Crawford (BC), 3; W. J. Moloney (SPC), 4; K. E. Hogan (SPC), 5. Height: 5ft. 3in.
 Broad Jump: J. H. Nankervis (HS), 1; W. N. Jubb (SPC), 2; W. J. Peden (BC), 3; L. N. Griffin (SPC), 4; R. H. Gallagher (GS), 5. Distance: 18 ft. 17½ ins.

UNDER 15.

100 yards: B. J. Frawley (SPC), 1; K. T. Rowe (SPC), 2; K. D. Butler (HS), 3; B. Newsome (GS), 4; F. R. Taylor (HS), 5. Time: 11.4 secs.
 220 yards: B. J. Frawley (SPC), 1; K. T. Rowe (SPC), 2; B. Newsome (GS), 3; K. D. Butler (HS), 4; T. C. Howard (HS), 5. Time: 26.4 secs.
 High Jump: R. I. Leishman (BC), 1; B. J. Frawley (SPC), 2; J. W. James (SPC), 3; J. La Roche (GS), 4; J. A. McDonald (BC), 5. Height: 5ft. 1 3/8 ins. (record).

UNDER 14.

100 yards: R. G. McDonald (HS), 1; E. J. Rankins (SPC), 2; E. N. Howe (GS), 3; I. W. Huntly (GS), 4; J. Sheean (SPC), 5. Time: 12.4 secs.
 High Jump: L. A. Plummer (SPC), 1; B. E. Gleeson (SPC), 2; G. Donaldson (HS), 3; W. J. Byrne (BC), 4; M. S. John (BC), 5. Height: 4ft. 8½ins.

UNDER 13.

100 yards: P. J. Hackwill (SPC), 1; E. N. Howe (GS), 2; R. M. Hoskins (BC) and J. B. Strickland (BC), equal 3; J. C. Fowler (SPC), 5. Time 12.5secs.
 High Jump: P. J. Hackwill (SPC), 1; P. W. Ashley (HS), 2; J. B. Strickland (BC), 3; B. J. McKenna (SPC), 4; C. A. Sloan (BC), 5. Height: 4 ft. 7½ ins. (equals record).

UNDER 12.

100 yards: R. A. Hutchison (SPC), 1; E. G. Muntz (GS), 2; F. V. Ryan (SPC), 3; E. K. Morgan (GS), 4; P. M. Lynch (BC), 5. Time: 12.9 secs.
 CHAMPIONSHIP POINTS, 1948. — S.P.C., 277½, 1st; G.S., 186, 2nd; H.S., 131½, 3rd; B.C., 109, 4th.

RELAY RESULTS.

Open: S.P.C., 1; H.S., 2; G.S., 3; B.C., 4. Time: 48.2 secs.
 Under 16: S.P.C., 1; H.S., 2; S.G., 3; B.C., 4. Time: 48 secs.
 Under 15: S.P.C., 1; H.S., 2; B.C., 3; G.S., 4. Time: 50.2 secs.
 Under 14: H.S., 1; G.S., 2; B.C., 3. Time: 55 secs.
 TOTAL RELAY POINTS.—S.P.C., 9, and H.S. 9, equal 1; G.S., 4, 3; B.C., 2, 4.

HANDBALL.

With the advent of the third term, handball has again come into its own. However, bleak weather has, to some extent, dulled the ardour of even the keenest enthusiasts, and it was even doubted whether there would be sunny days for proximate preparation so that the competition might begin on Sunday, 14th November. But now the courts are dazzling with fresh white lines and endeavours are being made to select who will be the likely finalists.

The Lyell Barbeta Cup, presented each year to the Open Champion, is covered by many, but perhaps those with the greatest claims are Les Mogg, who carried off the laurels in 1945 when he defeated Peter Barbeta, Lyell's brother, in hard fought sets, and Richard Lenaghan, who has been close to the final on previous occasions. But these are not the only contestants with bright chances,

as the entry form shows the names of consistent players such as are John and Leo Lenaghan and Kevin Mogg, who has been successful often in division championships in former years. Moreover, the names of Frank Drum, Martin Minogue, Ray Tatchell, Barry Fitzgerald, and John Martin are very prominent, all of whom, besides, are frequently seen on the courts.

In the Under 16 section opinion has it that John Maloney and Kevin Hogan will probably reach final honours, although these gentlemen cannot feel safe against a field which includes Bill Ware, a younger brother of John who aspired to great things in the realm of handball, and Peter Giuliano, John Gregory and Vaughan Herrick. The Under 15 Cup will be keenly contested by Des Nunn, Billy Rogers and Leo Walsh, while the Under 14 division is represented strongly with the youngest member of the Mogg family, Russell, and Brian Gleeson.

Astute observers estimate that the tournament this year will reach a standard rarely exceeded and that the matches will be played with all the good fellowship which we know this grand old Irish game can inspire.

—John Lenaghan.

HANDBALL CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1948.

In the presence of Mr. W. O'Hara, ex-Australian Handball Champion, and Mr. W. Mortimer, ex-Victorian Champion, the S.P.C. Handball grand finals were decided last Sunday afternoon.

The "Barbata" Cup, for College Champion, was won by Les Mogg, who defeated Richard Lenaghan, 17-7, 17-8.

The Under 16 Cup was won by John Maloney after a very keen and closely contested match with Kevin Hogan. Scores: 15-12, 11-15, 15-13.

Gerald Gleeson defeated Des Nunn for the Under 15 Cup. Scores: 3-13, 13-7, 13-6.

Peter Hackwill, who is twelve years old, did very well to reach the Under 14 final, but Brian Gleeson was too good and won by 11-4, 11-1.

The standard of play in all sections was excellent and was much appreciated by the large crowd present.

TENNIS.

B.P.S. COMPETITION.

The 1948 Ballarat Public Schools' tennis competition commenced on Saturday, 30th October. St. Patrick's, with one of the strongest teams for years, began the competition with an overwhelming win against Ballarat College. The No. 1 and No. 2 players of 1947, K. Mogg (c) and R. Tatchell were again representing St. Patrick's, while John Lorkin and John Kelly filled the remaining two places.

S.P.C. lost only one rubber, despite the fact that Ray Tatchell had been unable to train for several weeks before the competition, because of his concentrated training for the Athletics.

The results for the first round were:—

K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated Cooke—Allen, 6-2, 6-5.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly defeated Dunlop—Leishman, 6-5, 6-0.
K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated Dunlop—Leishman, 6-1, 6-0.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly lost to Cooke—Allen, 6-2, 1-6, 1-6.

SINGLES.

K. Mogg (c) defeated T. Cooke (c), 6-1, 6-3.
R. Tatchell defeated N. Allen, 6-5, 5-6, 7-5.
J. Lorkin defeated N. Dunlop, 4-6, 6-2, 6-1.
J. Kelly defeated J. Leishman (forfeit).
S.P.C.: 7 rubbers, 15 sets, 106 games.
B.C.: 1 rubber, 4 sets, 56 games.

The second match was played on 13th November, against High School, at High School. St. Pat's had the same team as in the previous match. S.P.C. won very easily, losing only one rubber. Results were:—

K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated F. Borrack—L. Borrack, 6-4, 6-2.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly defeated E. Ackroyd—Jelbart, 6-3, 6-1.
K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated E. Ackroyd—Jelbart, 6-0, 6-0.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly lost to F. Borrack—L. Borrack, 6-3, 5-6, 5-7.

SINGLES.

K. Mogg (c) defeated F. Borrack (c), 6-1, 6-1.
R. Tatchell defeated L. Borrack, 3-6, 6-1, 6-3.
J. Lorkin defeated E. Ackroyd, 6-1, 6-3.
J. Kelly v. Jelbart (unplayed)

The remaining match against Grammar School is awaited with confidence. The 1948 S.P.C. 1st Four are more than anxious to regain the tennis premiership.

The final match of the season was played against Grammar School on 20th November, 1948. The winner of this match would take the premiership. S.P.C. started off fairly by winning two doubles, and at dinner time rubbers, sets and games were equal. St. Pat's proved too good in the singles, winning three out of four. S.P.C. thus won the Tennis Premiership, winning the Goodison Perpetual Cup.

K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated L. Nixon—C. Lucas, 6-3, 6-3.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly lost to J. Davis—J. Pittard, 3-6, 3-6.
K. Mogg—R. Tatchell defeated Davis and Pittard, 6-4, 4-6, 6-2.
J. Lorkin—J. Kelly lost to Nixon—Lucas, 6-4, 4-6, 2-6.
K. Mogg (c) defeated L. Nixon (c), 6-4, 6-2.
R. Tatchell defeated J. Davis, 6-3, 6-5.
J. Lorkin defeated J. Pittard, 6-3, 6-2.
J. Kelly lost to C. Lucas, 5-6, 2-6.
S.P.C.: 5 rubbers, 11 sets, 89 games.
C.E.G.S.: 3 rubbers, 7 sets, 77 games.

The Seconds team, comprising F. Kenealy (c), K. Dowsley, F. Drum, K. Jubb and J. Buckley were equal premiers with College and Grammar.

Thanks for this outstanding successful season go to Mr. Halliburton, coach, who showed consistent interest in the tennis throughout the season, in spite of the fact that he was hampered for time, owing to the pressure of home duties and cadet activities.

McNEIL CUP.

The cup, presented to the best schoolboy tennis player in Ballarat was won this year by Kevin Mogg, of St. Pat's. As has been the custom, the standard of tennis was high and some very promising talent was revealed.

The four players entered by St. Pat's were K. Mogg, R. Tatchell, J. Lorkin and J. Kelly. The first round took place on 15th November. J. Kelly was the only St. Pat's representative to be defeated. He lost to L. Borrack, of High School, 6-3, 4-6, 4-6. A Cooke (B.C.), C. Lucas, J. Davis, and L. Nixon, all of C.E.G.S., won their matches.

The second round saw Ray Tatchell surprisingly defeated, and left K. Mogg and J. Lorkin (S.P.C.), A. Cooke (B.C.), and L. Nixon (C.E.G.S.) to enter the semi-final. In the first semi-final Cooke was defeated by Nixon after having three set points in the first set, the scores being 5-6, 1-6. K. Mogg defeated his team mate, J. Lorkin, 6-0, 6-4 in the second semi-final.

The final was played at the Ballarat College courts on Thursday, 18th November, before a large crowd of tennis enthusiasts from all schools. As a tribute to the late Patrick Colbert, K. Mogg wore a black armband.

At the conclusion of the game, Mr. Dart, Headmaster of Grammar School, presented the cup to Kevin Mogg and congratulated him on returning the cup to his school. The last time St. Pat's won the cup was in 1945, when B. O'Sullivan defeated J. Quayle from Ballarat College.—L. T. Mogg.

COLLEGE TOURNAMENTS.

This year's tournaments saw the record entry of 225 boys. This great number exceeded the previous largest entry by almost 100. The increase gives some idea of the popularity which tennis now enjoys at S.P.C. In all divisions there is remarkable talent, especially in the junior sections. B. Mair, P. Callahan, R. Roache, R. Mogg, E. Rankins, and M. O'Beirne reveal a surprising amount of ability. Their keenness and ability suggest that they are future champions.

There were 56 entries in the Open Doubles. K. Mogg—J. Lorkins defeated K. Dowsley—F. Drum, 6—4 in the semi-final. R. Tatchell—J. Kelly defeated K. Jubb—S. Fowler, 6—2 in the other. In the final, K. Mogg—J. Lorkin won, 6—2, 6—2.

In the Under 16 section there were 37 entrants. P. Guiliano was eliminated by Alf Treppo, 4—6, 4—6 in a semi-final. J. Buckley won the other semi-final, 6—5, 6—5. In the final J. Buckley survived three match points to win 5—6, 6—5, 7—5 in a gruelling match.

The Under 15 division had 34 competitors. B. Mair defeated K. Carter 6—4, 6—2, and E. Rankins defeated R. Roache 6—3, 6—4 in the semi-final. B. Mair won the final, 6—3, 6—5 by his better placement and faster serving.

The Under 14 division had 27 entrants. The outstanding Bob Roache was surprisingly defeated in the semi-final by R. Mogg, who won 6—5, 6—3. In the other semi, P. Callahan caused another upset, beating E. Rankins, 4—6, 6—2, 6—0. In the final, P. Callahan was too brilliant for R. Mogg, whom he defeated 6—1, 6—1.

In the Under 13 division there were 21 entrants. R. Mogg defeated B. Gleeson 6—2, and

P. Callahan defeated M. O'Beirne 8—6 in the semi-finals. In the final, R. Mogg showed vast improvement on his Under 14 form to hold 5 set points in the first set. Callahan was too good, however, and won 6—5, 6—3.

Congratulations to all winners on their success and to all unsuccessful finalists for their game performances.

The tournament was the highest standard seen for many years. Every final was thrilling and pervaded with a spirit of sportsmanship typical of St. Patrick's College—the home of sport.—K. Mogg.

THE OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP—THE PODGER CUP.

There were 50 entries in the College Open Championship. The division was of a very high standard. The quarter finalists were K. Mogg, J. Kelly, L. Mogg, J. Elder, R. Tatchell, D. Black, J. Lorkin, F. Clancy, who met in that order. K. Mogg finally won the semi-final against his brother Les after a gruelling two hour struggle. He won 4—6, 6—3, 6—2. In the other semi, Ray Tatchell defeated J. Lorkins in a good game, 6—2, 6—4.

The final was played on Sunday, 21st November. It was a brilliant game and many of the numerous spectators declared it the best school-boy tennis they had seen. K. Mogg began well to lead 3—0, and then Ray Tatchell began to play more freely and made the scores 2—3. Kevin, then, winning at the net, made his lead 5—2, but Ray, playing delightful tennis, drew up to 4—5. Kevin held his service, winning the first set, 6—4. The second set was another exhibition of fast, brilliant tennis. The crowd was thrilled by this non-stop play and showed their appreciation in no uncertain manner. Although Kevin won easily, Ray fought back all the time. This set saw glorious volleying and serving by both players. Kevin won the match through greater consistency and accuracy, winning 6—4, 6—0, gaining the Podger Cup.

Sincerest thanks go to Dr. Podger for his fine donation.

—L. T. Mogg.